As filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on December 31, 2014

Registration No. 333-_____

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM S-1
REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

AETHLON MEDICAL, INC.
(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Nevada
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

3826
(Primary Standard Industrial Classification Code Number)

13-3632859
(I.R.S. Employer Identification Number)

9635 Granite Ridge Drive, Suite 100
San Diego, California 92123
(858) 459-7800
(Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of registrant's principal executive offices)

James A. Joyce
9635 Granite Ridge Drive, Suite 100
San Diego, California 92123
(858) 459-7800
(Name, address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of agent for service)

With copies of all correspondence to:

Jennifer A. Post, Esq.
Raines Feldman LLP
9720 Wilshire Boulevard, Fifth Floor
Beverly Hills, California 90212
(310) 440-4100

Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public: From time to time after the effective date of this registration statement.

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, check the following box: [X]

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, please check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. [_]

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. [_]

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. [_]

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer [_]
Non-accelerated filer [_]
(Do not check if a smaller reporting company)
Accelerated filer [_]
Smaller reporting company [X]

CALCULATION OF REGISTRATION FEE

Title of each class of securities to be registered	Amount to be registered (1)	Proposed maximum offering price per unit	Proposed maximum aggregate offering price	Amount of registration fee
Common Stock, par value $0.001	11,000,000 shares	$0.265 (2)	$2,915,000	$338.72
Common Stock, par value $0.001, underlying warrants held by current stockholders subject to this offering	13,750,000 shares	$0.30 (3)	$4,125,000	$479.33
Total	24,750,000 shares		$7,040,000	$818.05

(1) Pursuant to Rule 416 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this Registration Statement also shall cover any additional shares of common stock that shall become issuable by reason of any stock dividend, stock split, recapitalization, or other similar transaction by the registrant.

(2) Estimated pursuant to Rule 457(c) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, solely for purposes of calculating amount of the registration fee, based upon the average of the high and low prices reported on December 30, 2014, as reported on the OTCQB Marketplace.

(3) Estimated pursuant to Rule 457(g) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, solely for purposes of calculating amount of the registration fee, based upon an exercise price of $0.30 per share.

The registrant hereby amends this registration statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the registrant shall file a further amendment which specifically states that this registration statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with section 8(a) of the Securities Act of 1933 or until the registration statement shall become effective on such date as the Commission acting pursuant to said section 8(a), may determine.

The information in this prospectus is not complete and may be changed. We may not sell these securities until the registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission is effective. This prospectus is not an offer to sell these securities and it is not soliciting an offer to buy these securities in any state where the offer or sale is not permitted.

Subject to completion, dated December 31, 2014

PROSPECTUS

Aethlon Medical, Inc.

24,750,000 Shares of Common Stock

This prospectus relates to the following common stock that may be sold from time to time by the selling stockholders identified in this prospectus:

- 11,000,000 shares of common stock; and
- 13,750,000 shares of common stock underlying common stock purchase warrants at an exercise price of $0.30 per share.

All of the common stock covered by this prospectus is being sold by the selling stockholders for their own account. We will not receive any proceeds from the sale of these shares other than proceeds, if any, from the exercise of warrants to purchase shares of our common stock. If all of the warrants are exercised for cash, we will receive a total of $4,125,000 in gross proceeds, which we expect to use for general corporate purposes. We cannot assure you that any warrants will be exercised for cash. The selling stockholders may offer and sell the shares covered by this prospectus at prevailing prices quoted on the OTCQB Marketplace or at privately negotiated prices. The selling stockholders may sell the shares directly or through underwriters, brokers or dealers. The selling stockholders will bear any applicable sales commissions, transfer taxes and similar expenses. We will pay all other expenses incident to the registration of the shares. See “Plan of Distribution” on page 28 for more information on this topic.

Our common stock is quoted on the OTCQB Marketplace under the symbol “AEMD.” On December 30, 2014, the last quoted sale price of our common stock as reported on the OTCQB Marketplace was $0.26 per share.

Investing in our securities involves significant risks, including those set forth in the “Risk Factors” section of this prospectus beginning at page 4.

NEITHER THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION NOR ANY STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION HAS APPROVED OR DISAPPROVED OF THESE SECURITIES OR DETERMINED IF THIS PROSPECTUS IS TRUTHFUL OR COMPLETE. ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY IS A CRIMINAL OFFENSE.

The date of this prospectus is _____, 2015.

AETHLON MEDICAL, INC.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS

This prospectus is part of a registration statement that we filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission for the selling stockholders referred to in this prospectus. Under the registration statement, once effective, the selling stockholders may offer and sell from time to time up to 24,750,000 shares of our common stock. This prospectus does not contain all of the information included in the registration statement. The registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission includes exhibits that provide more details about the matters discussed in this prospectus.

You should rely only on the information contained in this prospectus. We have not authorized any other person to provide you with different information. If anyone provides you with different or inconsistent information, you should not rely on it. We are not making an offer to sell these securities in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale is not permitted. The information contained in this prospectus is accurate only as of the date of this document, regardless of the time of delivery of this prospectus or the time of issuance or sale of any securities. Our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects may have changed since that date. You should read this prospectus in its entirety before making an investment decision. You should also read and consider the information in the documents to which we have referred you in the section of this prospectus entitled "Where You Can Find More Information."

For investors outside the United States, we have not done anything that would permit this offering or possession or distribution of this prospectus in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required, other than in the United States. You are required to inform yourselves about and to observe any restrictions relating to this offering and the distribution of this prospectus outside of the United States.

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

This summary highlights important information about our business and about this offering. This summary does not contain all of the information that you should consider before making an investment decision. You should carefully read the entire prospectus, including the information set forth in the section entitled "Risk Factors."

Summary of our Business

Our mission is to create innovative medical devices that address unmet medical needs in cancer, infectious disease, and other life-threatening conditions. Our Aethlon ADAPT™ (Adaptive Dialysis-Like Affinity Platform Technology) system provides a platform to develop medical devices that target the selective removal of disease-promoting particles from the circulatory system. At present, the Aethlon ADAPT product pipeline includes the Aethlon Hemopurifier® to address infectious disease and cancer, and a medical device being developed under a 5-year contract from the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency to reduce the incidence of sepsis in combat-injured soldiers.

In June 2013, the U.S. Food and Drug Administration approved an investigational device exemption that allows us to initiate human feasibility studies of our first device, the Aethlon Hemopurifier, in the U.S. We have initiated patient recruitment for the study at the DaVita Dialysis Medical Center in Houston, Texas. In the treatment of infectious diseases, the Hemopurifier is designed for the single-use removal of viruses and shed glycoproteins from circulation. In cancer-related therapy situations, we are exploring the potential use of the Hemopurifier to remove tumor-secreted exosomes, which promote cancer progression. *In vitro* studies have demonstrated that our Hemopurifier can capture exosomes underlying a broad-spectrum of cancer indications. To support our endeavors, we applied for and have received patent protection for the capture of tumor-secreted exosomes.

Under our approved feasibility study protocol, we will enroll ten end-stage renal disease patients who are infected with the Hepatitis-C virus to demonstrate the safety of Hemopurifier therapy. Upon successful completion of this study, we will be able to initiate further stage studies required for market clearance to treat Hepatitis-C and other viral pathogens.

In May 2011, we introduced and began marketing the Aethlon ADAPT system. On September 30, 2011, we entered into a $6.8 million multi-year contract with the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency. Under this contract, our tasks include the development of a dialysis-like device to prevent sepsis, a fatal bloodstream infection that is often the cause of death in combat-injured soldiers.

In addition, in 2009 we formed Exosome Sciences, Inc., which today is a majority-owned diagnostic subsidiary focused on identifying and monitoring neurological conditions and cancer. We commenced formal operations of Exosome Sciences, Inc. in 2013.

Since inception, we have primarily financed our operations through the private placement of our debt and equity securities. At September 30, 2014, we had current assets of approximately $892,189, including cash on hand, and current liabilities of approximately $3,387,956. Between October 1, 2014 and December 31, 2014, we raised aggregate proceeds of $4,083,579 through equity issuances and raised $415,000 through the issuance of convertible notes. In addition, between October 1, 2014 and December 31, 2014, we eliminated $988,361 of convertible note debt from our balance sheet. We believe we have sufficient cash to fund the safety phase of our planned clinical trials in the U.S.; however, we will need to raise additional capital to fully fund the U.S. trials and continue our other research and development activities in the U.S. and abroad.

Risks Associated with our Business

We have experienced substantial operating losses since inception. As of September 30, 2014, we had an accumulated deficit of $79,335,907, which included losses of approximately $4,503,350 and $3,653,168 for the six months ended September 30, 2014 and 2013, respectively. Historically, our losses have resulted principally from costs incurred in the research and development of our medical devices, and general and administrative expenses, which together were approximately $2,303,571 and $1,854,075 for the six months ended September 30, 2014 and 2013, respectively. We may continue to incur losses in the future. In part due to these losses, our 2014 audited consolidated financial statements have been prepared assuming we will continue as a going concern, and the auditors' report on those financial statements express substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern.

Although we have made substantial progress in the development and testing of our devices, and have begun to generate revenue under our contract with the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency as we meet billable milestones under such contract, we are not yet able to commercialize our devices and may never obtain the approvals necessary to commercialize our products or technologies in the U.S. or elsewhere. Our contract with the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency is time limited. The Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency may determine to terminate our contract, and we cannot assure you that we will enter into any new government contracts with the Department of Defense or otherwise. We compete with U.S. and foreign companies that have greater scientific and organizational resources, market presence and financial backing than we have. We may be unable to obtain U.S. Food and Drug Administration or international clearance of the Hemopurifier. Even if we do achieve such regulatory clearances, we may be unable to successfully manufacture, market and sell our devices in the U.S. or elsewhere. These risks and others are discussed more fully in the section of this prospectus entitled "Risk Factors" immediately following this prospectus summary. You should read these risks before you invest in our common stock.

Corporate History

On March 10, 1999, Aethlon, Inc., a California corporation, Hemex, Inc., a Delaware corporation and the accounting predecessor to Aethlon, Inc., and Bishop, Inc., a publicly traded company, completed an Agreement and Plan of Reorganization structured to result in Bishop, Inc.'s acquisition of all of the outstanding common shares of Aethlon, Inc. and Hemex, Inc. Under the plan's terms, Bishop, Inc. issued shares of its common stock to the stockholders of Aethlon, Inc. and Hemex, Inc. such that Bishop, Inc. then owned 100% of each company. Upon completion of the transaction, Bishop, Inc. was renamed Aethlon Medical, Inc. In 2009, we formed Exosome Sciences, Inc., which today is a majority-owned diagnostic subsidiary focused on identifying and monitoring neurological conditions and cancer. We commenced formal operations of Exosome Sciences, Inc. in 2013.

Our executive offices are located at 9635 Granite Ridge Drive, Suite 100, San Diego, California 92123. Our telephone number is (858) 459-7800. Exosome Sciences, Inc. maintains offices and laboratories at 11 Deer Park Drive, South Brunswick, New Jersey 08810. Our website address is www.aethlonmedical.com. Our website and the information contained on our website are not incorporated into this prospectus or the registration statement of which it forms a part.

Private Placement of Common Stock and Warrants

On December 2, 2014, we completed a private placement of units, each unit being comprised of one share of common stock, $0.001 par value per share, and a warrant to purchase 1.2 shares of our common stock at an exercise price per share of $0.30, with a term of five years from the date of issuance. We sold a total of 11,000,000 units, consisting of 11,000,000 shares of common stock and warrants to purchase 13,200,000 shares of common stock for gross proceeds of $3,300,000 and net proceeds of $3,034,000. We are using the proceeds from the private placement for general corporate purposes. At the closing of the private placement, we issued to Roth Capital Partners, LLC, the placement agent for the transaction, a five-year warrant to purchase up to 550,000 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $0.30 per share.

As part of the private placement, we entered into a registration rights agreement with the purchasers pursuant to which we agreed to file a registration statement to register for resale the shares of common stock sold in the private placement, including the shares underlying the warrants sold in the private placement, within 20 calendar days following the closing of the private placement. We are required to use our best efforts to cause the registration statement to be declared effective under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, as soon as practicable, but in no event later than the earlier of (i) January 21, 2015 (or, in the event of a full review by the Securities and Exchange Commission, by February 20, 2015) or (ii) the fifth business day after the date the Securities and Exchange Commission notifies us that the registration statement will not be reviewed or will not be subject to further review. We agreed to use our best efforts to keep the registration statement effective under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, until the date that all shares covered by the registration statement (i) have been sold thereunder or pursuant to Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or (ii) may be sold without volume or manner-of-sale restrictions pursuant to Rule 144 and without the requirement for us to be in compliance with the current public information requirement under Rule 144.

The issuance of the shares of common stock and the warrants in connection with the private placement was exempt from registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, pursuant to the exemption for transactions by an issuer not involving a public offering under Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Regulation D promulgated thereunder.

The Offering

Common stock offered by the selling stockholders	Up to 24,750,000 shares
Common stock outstanding	327,739,188 as of December 31, 2014
Terms of the offering	The selling stockholders will determine when and how they sell the common stock offered in this prospectus, as described in "Plan of Distribution."
Use of proceeds	We will not receive any of the proceeds from the sale of the shares of common stock being offered under this prospectus. To the extent that we receive proceeds upon the exercise of the warrants by the selling stockholders, we intend to use any such proceeds for general corporate purposes. If all of the warrants are exercised in full for cash, we would receive $4,125,000. See "Use of Proceeds."
OTCQB Marketplace symbol	AEMD
Risk factors	You should read the "Risk Factors" section of this prospectus for a discussion of factors to consider carefully before deciding to invest in shares of our common stock.

RISK FACTORS

You should carefully consider the risks described below together with all of the other information included in this prospectus, as well as all other information included in all of our other filings, when evaluating us and our business. If any of the following risks actually occurs, our business, financial condition, and results of operations could suffer. In that case, the price of our common stock could decline and you may lose all or part of their investment.

Investing in our common stock is very speculative and involves a high degree of risk. You should carefully consider all of the information in this prospectus before making an investment decision. The following are among the risks we face related to our business, assets and operations. They are not the only risks we face. Additional risks and uncertainties not presently known to us or that we currently believe to be immaterial may also arise. Any of these risks could materially and adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition, which in turn could materially and adversely affect the trading price of our common stock. You should not purchase our shares unless you can afford to lose your entire investment.

Risks Relating to Our Financial Position

We have incurred significant losses and expect to continue to incur losses for the foreseeable future.

We have never been profitable. While we have generated revenues during the fiscal years ended March 31, 2013 and March 31, 2014, in the amounts of $1,230,004, and $1,623,769, respectively, primarily from our contract with the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency, our revenues continue to be insufficient to cover our cost of operations. Future profitability, if any, will require the successful commercialization of our Hemopurifier technology, other products that may emerge from our Aethlon ADAPT platform or from additional government contract or grant income. We cannot assure you when or if we will be able to successfully commercialize one or more of our products, or if commercialization is successful, whether we will ever be profitable.

We have received a qualification from our auditors regarding our ability to continue as a going concern.

In their report accompanying our financial statements for our fiscal year ended March 31, 2014, our independent registered public accounting firm noted, in an explanatory paragraph, that we have a significant accumulated deficit and a working capital deficit, and that a substantial amount of additional capital will be necessary to advance the development of our products to the point at which we may become commercially viable. Our independent registered public accounting firm stated that those conditions raised substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern. If we are unable to continue as a going concern, we may have to liquidate our assets, and the values we receive for our assets in liquidation or dissolution could be significantly lower than the values reflected in our financial statements. In addition, the inclusion of an explanatory paragraph regarding substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern and our lack of cash resources may materially adversely affect our share price and our ability to raise new capital or to enter into critical contractual relations with third parties.

We will require additional financing to sustain our operations, and without it, we will not be able to continue operations.

We will require additional financing to complete our planned clinical trials in the U.S., as well as fund all of our continued research and development activities for the Hemopurifier and products on our Aethlon ADAPT platform. In addition, as we expand our activities, our overhead costs to support personnel, laboratory materials and infrastructure will increase. Should the financing we require to sustain our working capital needs be unavailable to us on reasonable terms, if at all, when we require it, we may be unable to support our research and U.S. Food and Drug Administration clearance activities including our planned clinical trials. The failure to implement our research and clearance activities would have a material adverse effect on our ability to commercialize our products. In addition, if we do not raise operating capital on terms acceptable to us, we may be forced to cease operations.

We will need to raise additional funds through debt or equity financings in the future to achieve our business objectives and to satisfy our cash obligations, which would dilute the ownership of our existing stockholders.

We will need to raise additional funds through debt or equity financings in order to complete our ultimate business objectives, including funding working capital to support development and regulatory clearance of our products. We also may choose to raise additional funds in debt or equity financings if they are available to us on reasonable terms to increase our working capital and to strengthen our financial position. Any sales of additional equity or convertible debt securities would result in dilution of the equity interests of our existing stockholders, which could be substantial. Also, new investors may require that we and certain of our stockholders enter into voting arrangements that give them additional voting control or representation on our Board of Directors.

Risks Related to Our Business Operations

We face intense competition in the medical device industry.

We compete with numerous U.S. and foreign companies in the medical device industry, and many of our competitors have greater financial, personnel and research and development resources than we do. Our competitors are developing vaccine candidates, which could compete with the Hemopurifier medical device candidates we are developing. Our commercial opportunities will be reduced or eliminated if our competitors develop and market products for any of the diseases we target that:

- are more effective;
- have fewer or less severe adverse side effects;
- are better tolerated;
- are more adaptable to various modes of dosing;
- are easier to administer; or
- are less expensive than the products or product candidates we are developing.

Even if we are successful in developing the Hemopurifier and other Aethlon ADAPT based-products, and obtain U.S. Food and Drug Administration and other regulatory approvals necessary for commercializing them, our products may not compete effectively with other successful products. Researchers are continually learning more about diseases, which may lead to new technologies for treatment. Our competitors may succeed in developing and marketing products that are either more effective than those that we may develop, alone or with our collaborators, or that are marketed before any products we develop are marketed. Our competitors include fully integrated pharmaceutical companies and biotechnology companies as well as universities and public and private research institutions. Many of the organizations competing with us have substantially greater capital resources, larger research and development staffs and facilities, greater experience in product development and in obtaining regulatory approvals, and greater marketing capabilities than we do. If our competitors develop more effective pharmaceutical treatments for infectious disease or cancer, or bring those treatments to market before we can commercialize the Hemopurifier for such uses, we may be unable to obtain any market traction for our products, or the diseases we seek to treat may be substantially addressed by competing treatments. If we are unable to successfully compete against larger companies in the pharmaceutical industry, we may never generate significant revenue or be profitable.

We have limited experience in identifying and working with large scale contracts with medical device manufacturers; manufacture of our devices must comply with good manufacturing practices in the U.S.

To achieve the levels of production necessary to commercialize our Hemopurifier and other future Aethlon ADAPT-based products, we will need to secure large scale manufacturing agreements with contract manufacturers which comply with good manufacturing practice standards and other standards prescribed by various federal, state and local regulatory agencies in the U.S. and any other country of use. We have limited experience coordinating and overseeing the manufacture of medical device products on a large scale. There can be no assurance that manufacturing and control problems will not arise as we attempt to commercialize our products or that such manufacturing can be completed in a timely manner or at a commercially reasonable cost. In addition, there can be no assurances that we will be able to adequately finance the manufacture and distribution of our products on terms acceptable to us, if at all. If we cannot successfully oversee and finance the manufacture of our products when they have obtained regulatory clearances, we may never generate revenue and we may never be profitable.

Our Aethlon ADAPT technology may become obsolete.

Our Aethlon ADAPT products may be made unmarketable by new scientific or technological developments where new treatment modalities are introduced that are more efficacious and/or more economical than our Aethlon ADAPT products. The homeland security industry is growing rapidly with many competitors that are trying to develop products or vaccines to protect against infectious disease. Any one of our competitors could develop a more effective product which would render our technology obsolete. Further, our ability to achieve significant and sustained penetration of our key target markets will depend upon our success in developing or acquiring technologies developed by other companies, either independently, through joint ventures or through acquisitions. If we fail to develop or acquire, and manufacture and sell, products that satisfy our customers' demands, or we fail to respond effectively to new product announcements by our competitors by quickly introducing competitive products, then market acceptance of our products could be reduced and our business could be adversely affected. We cannot assure you that our products will remain competitive with products based on new technologies.

Our use of hazardous materials, chemicals and viruses exposes us to potential liabilities for which we may not have adequate insurance.

Our research and development involves the controlled use of hazardous materials, chemicals and viruses. The primary hazardous materials include chemicals needed to construct the Hemopurifier cartridges and the infected plasma samples used in preclinical testing of the Hemopurifier. All other chemicals are fully inventoried and reported to the appropriate authorities, such as the fire department, who inspect the facility on a regular basis. We are subject to federal, state, local and foreign laws governing the use, manufacture, storage, handling and disposal of such materials. Although we believe that our safety procedures for the use, manufacture, storage, handling and disposal of such materials comply with the standards prescribed by federal, state, local and foreign regulations, we cannot completely eliminate the risk of accidental contamination or injury from these materials. We have had no incidents or problems involving hazardous chemicals or biological samples. In the event of such an accident, we could be held liable for significant damages or fines.

We currently carry a limited amount of insurance to protect us from damages arising from hazardous materials. Our product liability policy has a $3,000,000 limit of liability that would cover certain releases of hazardous substances away from our facilities. For our facilities, our property policy provides $25,000 in coverage for contaminant clean-up or removal and $50,000 in coverage for damages to the premises resulting from contamination. Should we violate any regulations concerning the handling or use of hazardous materials, or should any injuries or death result from our use or handling of hazardous materials, we could be the subject of substantial lawsuits by governmental agencies or individuals. We may not have adequate insurance to cover all or any of such claims, if any. If we were responsible to pay significant damages for violations or injuries, if any, we might be forced to cease operations since such payments could deplete our available resources.

Our success is dependent in part on a few key executive officers.

Our success depends to a critical extent on the continued services of our Chief Executive Officer, James A. Joyce, our Chief Science Officer, Richard H. Tullis, and our President, Rodney S. Kenley. If one or more of these key executive officers were to leave us, we would be forced to expend significant time and money in the pursuit of a replacement, which would result in both a delay in the implementation of our business plan and the diversion of limited working capital. The unique knowledge and expertise of these individuals would be difficult to replace within the biotechnology field. We can give you no assurances that we can find satisfactory replacements for these key executive officers at all, or on terms that are not unduly expensive or burdensome to us. Although Mr. Joyce and Dr. Tullis have signed employment agreements providing for their continued service to us, these agreements will not preclude them from leaving us should we be unable to compete with offers for employment they may receive from other companies. We do not currently carry key man life insurance policies on any of our key executive officers which would assist us in recouping our costs in the event of the loss of those officers. If any of our key officers were to leave us, it could make it impossible, if not cause substantial delays and costs, to implement our long term business objectives and growth.

Our inability to attract and retain qualified personnel could impede our ability to achieve our business objectives.

We currently have an extremely small staff comprised of five full-time employees consisting of our Chief Executive Officer, our President, our Chief Science Officer, our Chief Financial Officer, and an executive assistant. We utilize, whenever appropriate, contract and part-time professionals in order to conserve cash and resources. We currently employ two corporate communications groups on a part-time basis. We also use several consultants to assist us with certain portions of the work under our Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency contract. At Exosome Sciences, Inc., our majority-owned subsidiary, we have three full-time employees, comprised of Exosome Sciences, Inc.'s Chief Science Officer, Clinical Research Director, and a research scientist.

Although we believe that these employees and consultants will be able to handle most of our additional administrative, research and development and business development in the near term, we will nevertheless be required over the longer-term to hire highly skilled managerial, scientific and administrative personnel to fully implement our business plan and growth strategies. Due to the specialized scientific nature of our business, we are highly dependent upon our ability to attract and retain qualified scientific, technical and managerial personnel. Competition for these individuals, especially in San Diego, California, where many biotechnology companies are located, is intense and we may not be able to attract, assimilate or retain additional highly qualified personnel in the future. We cannot assure you that we will be able to engage the services of such qualified personnel at competitive prices or at all, particularly given the risks of employment attributable to our limited financial resources and lack of an established track record. Also, if we are required to attract personnel from other parts of the U.S. or abroad, we may have significant difficulty doing so due to the high cost of living in the Southern California area and due to the costs incurred with transferring personnel to the area. If we cannot attract and retain qualified staff and executives, we will be unable to develop our products and achieve regulatory clearance, and our business could fail.

We plan to grow rapidly which will strain our resources; our inability to manage our growth could delay or derail implementation of our business objectives.

We will need to significantly expand our operations to implement our longer-term business plan and growth strategies. We will also be required to manage multiple relationships with various strategic partners, technology licensors, customers, manufacturers and suppliers, consultants and other third parties. This expansion and these expanded relationships will require us to significantly improve or replace our existing managerial, operational and financial systems, procedures and controls; to improve the coordination between our various corporate functions; and to manage, train, motivate and maintain a growing employee base. The time and costs to effectuate these steps may place a significant strain on our management personnel, systems and resources, particularly given the limited amount of financial resources and skilled employees that may be available at the time. We cannot assure you that we will institute, in a timely manner or at all, the improvements to our managerial, operational and financial systems, procedures and controls necessary to support our anticipated increased levels of operations and to coordinate our various corporate functions, or that we will be able to properly manage, train, motivate and retain our anticipated increased employee base. If we cannot manage our growth initiatives, we will be unable to commercialize our products on a large scale in a timely manner, if at all, and our business could fail.

As a public company with limited financial resources undertaking the launch of new medical technologies, we may have difficulty attracting and retaining executive management and directors.

The directors and management of publicly traded corporations are increasingly concerned with the extent of their personal exposure to lawsuits and stockholder claims, as well as governmental and creditor claims which may be made against them, particularly in view of recent changes in securities laws imposing additional duties, obligations and liabilities on management and directors. Due to these perceived risks, directors and management are also becoming increasingly concerned with the availability of directors' and officers' liability insurance to pay on a timely basis the costs incurred in defending such claims. We currently do carry limited directors' and officers' liability insurance. Directors' and officers' liability insurance is expensive and difficult to obtain. If we are unable to continue or provide directors' and officers' liability insurance at affordable rates or at all, it may become increasingly more difficult to attract and retain qualified outside directors to serve on our Board of Directors. We may lose potential independent board members and management candidates to other companies in the biotechnology field that have greater directors' and officers' liability insurance to insure them from liability or to biotechnology companies that have revenues or have received greater funding to date which can offer greater compensation packages. The fees of directors are also rising in response to their increased duties, obligations and liabilities. In addition, our products could potentially be harmful to users, and we are exposed to claims of product liability including for injury or death. We have limited insurance and may not be able to afford robust coverage even as our products are introduced into the market. As a company with limited resources and potential exposures to management, we will have a more difficult time attracting and retaining management and outside independent directors than a more established public or private company due to these enhanced duties, obligations and potential liabilities.

If we fail to comply with extensive regulations of U.S. and foreign regulatory agencies, the commercialization of our products could be delayed or prevented entirely.

Our Hemopurifier products are subject to extensive government regulations related to development, testing, manufacturing and commercialization in the U.S. and other countries. The determination of when and whether a product is ready for large-scale purchase and potential use will be made by the U.S. Government through consultation with a number of governmental agencies, including the U.S. Food and Drug Administration, the National Institutes of Health, the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention and the Department of Homeland Security. Our product candidates are in the pre-clinical and clinical stages of development and have not received required regulatory approval from the U.S. Food and Drug Administration, or any foreign regulatory agencies, to be commercially marketed and sold. The process of obtaining and complying with U.S. Food and Drug Administration and other governmental regulatory approvals and regulations in the U.S. and in foreign countries is costly, time consuming, uncertain and subject to unanticipated delays. Obtaining such regulatory approvals, if any, can take several years. Despite the time and expense exerted, regulatory approval is never guaranteed. We also are subject to the following risks and obligations, among others.

- The U.S. Food and Drug Administration may refuse to approve an application if they believe that applicable regulatory criteria are not satisfied.
- The U.S. Food and Drug Administration may require additional testing for safety and effectiveness.
- The U.S. Food and Drug Administration may interpret data from pre-clinical testing and clinical trials in different ways than we interpret them.
- If regulatory approval of a product is granted, the approval may be limited to specific indications or limited with respect to its distribution.
- The U.S. Food and Drug Administration may change their approval policies and/or adopt new regulations.

Failure to comply with these or other regulatory requirements of the U.S. Food and Drug Administration may subject us to administrative or judicially imposed sanctions, including:

- warning letters;
- civil penalties;
- criminal penalties;
- injunctions;
- product seizure or detention;
- product recalls; and
- total or partial suspension of productions.

Delays in successfully completing our planned clinical trials could jeopardize our ability to obtain regulatory approval.

Our business prospects will depend on our ability to complete clinical trials, obtain satisfactory results, obtain required regulatory approvals and successfully commercialize our Hemopurifier product candidates. Completion of our clinical trials, announcement of results of the trials and our ability to obtain regulatory approvals could be delayed for a variety of reasons, including:

- serious adverse events related to our medical device candidates;
- unsatisfactory results of any clinical trial;
- the failure of our principal third-party investigators to perform our clinical trials on our anticipated schedules; and/or
- different interpretations of our pre-clinical and clinical data, which could initially lead to inconclusive results.

Our development costs will increase if we have material delays in any clinical trial or if we need to perform more or larger clinical trials than planned. If the delays are significant, or if any of our product candidates do not prove to be safe or effective or do not receive required regulatory approvals, our financial results and the commercial prospects for our product candidates will be harmed. Furthermore, our inability to complete our clinical trials in a timely manner could jeopardize our ability to obtain regulatory approval.

The independent clinical investigators upon whom we rely to conduct our clinical trials may not be diligent, careful or timely and may make mistakes in the conduct of our clinical trials all of which could delay our progress.

We depend upon independent clinical investigators to conduct our clinical trials. The investigators are not our employees, and we cannot control the amount or timing of resources that they devote to our product development programs. If independent investigators fail to devote sufficient time and resources to our product development programs, or if their performance is substandard, it may delay U.S. Food and Drug Administration approval of our medical device candidates. These independent investigators may also have relationships with other commercial entities, some of which may compete with us. If these independent investigators assist our competitors at our expense, it could harm our competitive position.

We are and will be exposed to product liability risks, and clinical and preclinical liability risks, which could place a substantial financial burden upon us should we be sued.

Our business exposes us to potential product liability and other liability risks that are inherent in the testing, manufacturing and marketing of medical devices. We cannot be sure that claims will not be asserted against us. A successful liability claim or series of claims brought against us could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We cannot give assurances that we will be able to continue to obtain or maintain adequate product liability insurance on acceptable terms, if at all, or that such insurance will provide adequate coverage against potential liabilities. Claims or losses in excess of any product liability insurance coverage that we may obtain could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our Hemopurifier products may be used in connection with medical procedures in which it is important that those products function with precision and accuracy. If our products do not function as designed, or are designed improperly, we may be forced by regulatory agencies to withdraw such products from the market. In addition, if medical personnel or their patients suffer injury as a result of any failure of our products to function as designed, or our products are designed inappropriately, we may be subject to lawsuits seeking significant compensatory and punitive damages. The risk of product liability claims, product recalls and associated adverse publicity is inherent in the testing, manufacturing, marketing and sale of medical products. We have recently obtained general clinical trial liability insurance coverage. We cannot give assurances that our insurance coverage will to be adequate or available. We may not be able to secure product liability insurance coverage on acceptable terms or at reasonable costs when needed. Any product recall or lawsuit seeking significant monetary damages may have a material effect on our business and financial condition. Any liability for mandatory damages could exceed the amount of our coverage. Moreover, a product recall could generate substantial negative publicity about our products and business and inhibit or prevent commercialization of other future product candidates.

The approval requirements for medical products used to fight bioterrorism are still evolving, and we cannot be certain any products we develop for such uses would meet these requirements.

We are developing product candidates based upon current governmental policies regulating these medical countermeasure treatments. For instance, we intend to pursue U.S. Food and Drug Administration approval of our proprietary pathogen filtration devices to treat infectious agents under requirements published by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration that allow the U.S. Food and Drug Administration to approve certain medical devices used to reduce or prevent the toxicity of chemical, biological, radiological or nuclear substances based on human clinical data to demonstrate safety and immune response, and evidence of effectiveness derived from appropriate animal studies and any additional supporting data. These policies may change suddenly and unpredictably and in ways that could impair our ability to obtain regulatory approval of these products, and we cannot guarantee that the U.S. Food and Drug Administration will approve our proprietary pathogen filtration devices.

The Hemopurifier was used to treat one patient suffering from Ebola, and we have received a supplement to our investigational device exemption to establish protocols to treat Ebola patients in the U.S.; however you should not construe these events as demonstrating that the device is effective in treating Ebola.

In October 2014, physicians at the Frankfurt University Hospital in Frankfurt, Germany administered Hemopurifier therapy in a 6.5-hour treatment session to a patient infected with Ebola. This treatment was made on an emergency basis. The patient was administered Hemopurifier therapy through special approval from The Federal Institute for Drugs and Medical Devices (Bundesinstitut fur Arzneimittel und Medizinprodukte, BfArM), an independent federal higher authority within the portfolio of the Federal Ministry of Health of Germany. While we believe the results of the treatment of the Ebola patient in Germany to be positive with respect to the usage of the Hemopurifier to combat Ebola, no medical organization or regulatory organization, inside or outside the U.S., has cleared the use of the device for Ebola treatment.

In addition, although the U.S. Food and Drug Administration approved a supplement to our investigational device exemption to establish a protocol for the treatment of Ebola patients in the U.S., this approval is very limited and the results of such protocol and potential treatments, if any, cannot be predicted. The usefulness of the Hemopurifier in treating Ebola is still unproven in any clinical or regulatory process in the U.S. or elsewhere. Even if we enroll patients in the Ebola protocol, the results of such treatments may not demonstrate the safety and efficacy of the device, may be equivocal or may otherwise not be sufficient to obtain approval of the Hemopurifier for any uses associated with Ebola. In addition, the approval of the supplement to our investigational device exemption does not in any way ensure clearance or approval of the Hemopurifier device for any purpose. We cannot assure you that the Hemopurifier will be proven to be useful in the treatment of Ebola or that it will ever be approved by U.S. or foreign regulatory agencies for such use, or if approved, successfully commercialized by us for such use. We may never commercialize the Hemopurifier specifically for use in treating Ebola.

Risks Related to Our Intellectual Property and Related Litigation

We rely upon licenses and patent rights from third parties which are subject to termination or expiration.

We rely upon third party licenses for the development of specific uses for our Hemopurifier devices, including in the area of cancer treatment. Specifically, we are researching, developing and testing cancer-related applications for our devices under a license with the London Health Science Center Research, Inc. and Mr. Thomas Ichim. Should any of our licenses be prematurely terminated for any reason, or if the patents and intellectual property owned by such entities that we have licensed should be challenged or defeated by third parties, our research efforts could be materially and adversely affected. We cannot assure you that any of our licenses will continue in force for as long as we require for our research, development and testing of cancer treatments. We cannot assure you that, should our licenses terminate, or should the underlying patents and intellectual property be challenged or defeated, suitable replacements can be obtained or developed on terms acceptable to us, if at all. There is also the related risk that we may not be able to make the required payments under any patent license, in which case we may lose to ability to use one or more of the licensed patents.

We could become subject to intellectual property litigation that could be costly, result in the diversion of management's time and efforts, require us to pay damages, prevent us from selling our commercially available products and/or reduce the margins we may realize from our products .

The medical devices industry is characterized by extensive litigation and administrative proceedings over patent and other intellectual property rights. Whether a product infringes a patent involves complex legal and factual issues, and the determination is often uncertain. There may be existing patents of which we are unaware that our products under development may inadvertently infringe. The likelihood that patent infringement claims may be brought against us increases as the number of participants in the infectious market increases and as we achieve more visibility in the market place and introduce products to market.

Any infringement claim against us, even if without merit, may cause us to incur substantial costs, and would place a significant strain on our financial resources, divert the attention of management from our core business, and harm our reputation. In some cases, litigation may be threatened or brought by a patent holding company or other adverse patent owner who has no relevant product revenues and against whom our patents may provide little or no deterrence. If we were found to infringe any patents, we could be required to pay substantial damages, including triple damages if an infringement is found to be willful. We also could be required to pay royalties and could be prevented from selling our products unless we obtain a license or are able to redesign our products to avoid infringement. We may not be able to obtain a license enabling us to sell our products on reasonable terms, or at all, and we cannot assure you that we would be able to redesign our products in a way that would not infringe those patents. If we fail to obtain any required licenses or make any necessary changes to our technologies or the products that incorporate them, we may be unable to commercialize one or more of our products or may have to withdraw products from the market, all of which would have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

If the combination of patents, trade secrets and contractual provisions upon which we rely to protect our intellectual property is inadequate, our ability to commercialize our products successfully will be harmed.

Our success depends significantly on our ability to protect our proprietary rights to the technologies incorporated in our products. We currently have three issued U.S. patents and twelve pending U.S. patent applications. We also have nine issued international patents and have applied for nine additional international patents. Our issued patents begin to expire in 2019, with the last of these patents expiring in 2027. We rely on a combination of patent protection, trade secret laws and nondisclosure, confidentiality and other contractual restrictions to protect our proprietary technology. However, these may not adequately protect our rights or permit us to gain or keep any competitive advantage.

The issuance of a patent is not conclusive as to its scope, validity or enforceability. The scope, validity or enforceability of our issued patents can be challenged in litigation or proceedings before the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office or foreign patent offices where our applications are pending. The U.S. Patent and Trademark Office or foreign offices may deny or require significant narrowing of claims in our pending patent applications. Patents issued as a result of the pending patent applications, if any, may not provide us with significant commercial protection or be issued in a form that is advantageous to us. Proceedings before the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office or foreign offices could result in adverse decisions as to the priority of our inventions and the narrowing or invalidation of claims in issued patents. The laws of some foreign countries may not protect our intellectual property rights to the same extent as the laws of the U.S., if at all. Some of our patents may expire before we receive U.S. Food and Drug Administration approval to market our products in the U.S. or we receive approval to market our products in a foreign country. Although we believe that certain patent applications and/or other patents issued more recently will help protect the proprietary nature of the Hemopurifier treatment technology, we cannot assure you that this protection will be sufficient to protect us during the development of that technology.

Our competitors may successfully challenge and invalidate or render unenforceable our issued patents, including any patents that may issue in the future, which could prevent or limit our ability to market our products and could limit our ability to stop competitors from marketing products that are substantially equivalent to ours. In addition, competitors may be able to design around our patents or develop products that provide outcomes that are comparable to our products but that are not covered by our patents.

We have also entered into confidentiality and assignment of intellectual property agreements with all of our employees, consultants and advisors directly involved in the development of our technology as one of the ways we seek to protect our intellectual property and other proprietary technology. However, these agreements may not be enforceable or may not provide meaningful protection for our trade secrets or other proprietary information in the event of unauthorized use or disclosure or other breaches of the agreements.

In the event a competitor infringes upon any of our patents or other intellectual property rights, enforcing our rights may be difficult, time consuming and expensive, and would divert management's attention from managing our business. We cannot assure you that we will be successful on the merits in any enforcement effort. In addition, we may not have sufficient resources to litigate, enforce or defend our intellectual property rights.

We may rely on licenses for new technology, which may affect our continued operations with respect thereto.

As we develop our technology, we may need to license additional technologies to optimize the performance of our products. We may not be able to license these technologies on commercially reasonable terms or at all. In addition, we may fail to successfully integrate any licensed technology into our proposed products. Our inability to obtain any necessary licenses could delay our product development and testing until alternative technologies can be identified, licensed and integrated. The inability to obtain any necessary third-party licenses could cause us to abandon a particular development path, which could seriously harm our business, financial position and results of our operations.

New technology may lead to our competitors developing superior products which would reduce demand for our products.

Research into technologies similar to ours is proceeding at a rapid pace, and many private and public companies and research institutions are actively engaged in the development of products similar to ours. These new technologies may, if successfully developed, offer significant performance or price advantages when compared with our technologies. There is no assurance that our existing patents or our pending and proposed patent applications will offer meaningful protection if a competitor develops a novel product based on a new technology.

If we are unable to protect our proprietary technology and preserve our trade secrets, we will increase our vulnerability to competitors which could materially adversely impact our ability to remain in business.

Our ability to successfully commercialize our products will depend on our ability to protect those products and our technology with domestic and foreign patents. We will also need to continue to preserve our trade secrets. The issuance of a patent is not conclusive as to its validity or as to the enforceable scope of the claims of the patent. The patent positions of technology companies, including us, are uncertain and involve complex legal and factual issues. We cannot assure you that our patents will prevent other companies from developing similar products or products which produce benefits substantially the same as our products, or that other companies will not be issued patents that may prevent the sale of our products or require us to pay significant licensing fees in order to market our products.

From time to time, we may need to obtain licenses to patents and other proprietary rights held by third parties in order to develop, manufacture and market our products. If we are unable to timely obtain these licenses on commercially reasonable terms, our ability to commercially exploit such products may be inhibited or prevented. Additionally, we cannot assure investors that any of our products or technology will be patentable or that any future patents we obtain will give us an exclusive position in the subject matter claimed by those patents. Furthermore, we cannot assure investors that our pending patent applications will result in issued patents, that patent protection will be secured for any particular technology, or that our issued patents will be valid or enforceable or provide us with meaningful protection.

If we are required to engage in expensive and lengthy litigation to enforce our intellectual property rights, such litigation could be very costly and the results of such litigation may not be satisfactory.

Although we have entered into invention assignment agreements with our employees and with certain advisors, and we routinely enter into confidentiality agreements with our contract partners, if those employees, advisors or contract partners develop inventions or processes independently that may relate to products or technology under development by us, disputes may arise about the ownership of those inventions or processes. Time-consuming and costly litigation could be necessary to enforce and determine the scope of our rights under these agreements. In addition, we may be required to commence litigation to enforce such agreements if they are violated, and it is certainly possible that we will not have adequate remedies for breaches of our confidentiality agreements as monetary damages may not be sufficient to compensate us. In addition, we may be unable to fund the costs of such litigation to a satisfactory conclusion, which could leave us without recourse to enforce contracts that protect our intellectual property rights.

Other companies may claim that our technology infringes on their intellectual property or proprietary rights and commence legal proceedings against us which could be time-consuming and expensive and could result in our being prohibited from developing, marketing, selling or distributing our products.

Because of the complex and difficult legal and factual questions that relate to patent positions in our industry, we cannot assure you that our products or technology will not be found to infringe upon the intellectual property or proprietary rights of others. Third parties may claim that our products or technology infringe on their patents, copyrights, trademarks or other proprietary rights and demand that we cease development or marketing of those products or technology or pay license fees. We may not be able to avoid costly patent infringement litigation, which will divert the attention of management away from the development of new products and the operation of our business. We cannot assure investors that we would prevail in any such litigation. If we are found to have infringed on a third party's intellectual property rights, we may be liable for money damages, encounter significant delays in bringing products to market or be precluded from manufacturing particular products or using particular technology.

Other parties may challenge certain of our foreign patent applications. If such parties are successful in opposing our foreign patent applications, we may not gain the protection afforded by those patent applications in particular jurisdictions and may face additional proceedings with respect to similar patents in other jurisdictions, as well as related patents. The loss of patent protection in one jurisdiction may influence our ability to maintain patent protection for the same technology in other jurisdictions.

Risks Related to U.S. Government Contracts

Our revenues are almost entirely derived from one U.S. Government contract.

We have derived and expect for the near future to continue to derive substantially all of our revenue under our Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency contract. If the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency chooses not to continue our contract in year five (commencing October 1, 2015 through September 30, 2016) of the contract, our revenues could be substantially reduced. In addition, if we are unable to meet any of the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency contract milestones to the satisfaction of the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency, if at all, we may not earn payments under the contract. Any reduction in our revenues, or the termination of the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency contract for any reason, could have a material and adverse effect on our business and operations. In addition, the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency has the right to unilaterally cancel the contract at any time.

We may not obtain additional U.S. Government contracts to further develop our technology.

The U.S. Government has undertaken commitments to help secure improved countermeasures against bioterrorism and improved medical treatments for U.S. armed forces, and we were successful in entering into one such contract with the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency. However, we can give no assurances that we will be successful in obtaining additional government grants or contracts. The process of obtaining government contracts is lengthy with the uncertainty that we will be successful in obtaining announced grants or contracts for therapeutics as a medical device technology. Accordingly, we cannot be certain that we will be awarded any additional U.S. Government grants or contracts utilizing our Hemopurifier platform technology.

U.S. Government agencies have special contracting requirements including a right to audit us which create additional risks, a negative audit would be detrimental to us.

Our business plan to utilize the Aethlon ADAPT system is likely to involve contracts with the U.S. Government. Such contracts typically contain unfavorable termination provisions and are subject to audit and modification by the government at its sole discretion, which subjects us to additional risks. These risks include the ability of the U.S. Government to unilaterally:

- suspend or prevent us for a period of time from receiving new contracts or extending existing contracts based on violations or suspected violations of laws or regulations;
- audit and object to our contract-related costs and fees, including allocated indirect costs;
- control and potentially prohibit the export of our products; and
- change certain terms and conditions in our contracts.

As a U.S. Government contractor, we are required to comply with applicable laws, regulations and standards relating to our accounting practices and would be subject to periodic audits and reviews. As part of any such audit or review, the U.S. Government may review the adequacy of, and our compliance with, our internal control systems and policies, including those relating to our purchasing, property, estimating, compensation and management information systems. Based on the results of its audits, the U.S. Government may adjust our contract-related costs and fees, including allocated indirect costs. In addition, if an audit or review uncovers any improper or illegal activity, we would possibly be subject to civil and criminal penalties and administrative sanctions, including termination of our contracts, forfeiture of profits, suspension of payments, fines and suspension or prohibition from doing business with the U.S. Government. We could also suffer serious harm to our reputation if allegations of impropriety were made against us. Although we have not had any government audits and reviews to date, future audits and reviews could cause adverse effects. In addition, under U.S. Government purchasing regulations, some of our costs, including most financing costs, amortization of intangible assets, portions of our research and development costs, and some marketing expenses, would possibly not be reimbursable or allowed under such contracts. Further, as a U.S. Government contractor, we would be subject to an increased risk of investigations, criminal prosecution, civil fraud, whistleblower lawsuits and other legal actions and liabilities to which purely private sector companies are not.

Our Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency Contract is a fixed price contract, which may not adequately cover our costs in performance should those costs increase.

Our contract with the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency is on a firm fixed price basis, which means that we are required to deliver our products at a fixed price regardless of the actual costs we incur and to absorb any costs in excess of the fixed price. If we have not accurately estimated the costs of expenses to perform the contract, we may not have positive revenue and we may incur losses to cover our costs. We expect that our future contracts, if any, with the U.S. Government also may be fixed price contracts. Estimating costs that are related to performance in accordance with contract specifications is difficult, particularly where the period of performance is over several years. Our failure to anticipate technical problems, estimate costs accurately or control costs during performance of a fixed price contract could reduce the profitability of a fixed price contract or cause a loss, which could in turn harm our operating results.

As a U.S. Government contractor, we are subject to a number of procurement rules and regulations.

Government contractors must comply with specific procurement regulations and other requirements. These requirements, although customary in government contracts, impact our performance and compliance costs. In addition, current U.S. Government budgetary constraints could lead to changes in the procurement environment, including the Department of Defense's recent initiative focused on efficiencies, affordability and cost growth and other changes to its procurement practices. If and to the extent such changes occur, they could impact our results of operations and liquidity, and could affect whether and, if so, how we pursue certain opportunities and the terms under which we are able to do so.

In addition, failure to comply with these regulations and requirements could result in reductions of the value of contracts, contract modifications or termination, and the assessment of penalties and fines, which could negatively impact our results of operations and financial condition. Our failure to comply with these regulations and requirements could also lead to suspension or debarment, for cause, from government contracting or subcontracting for a period of time. Among the causes for debarment are violations of various statutes, including those related to procurement integrity, export control, government security regulations, employment practices, protection of the environment, accuracy of records and the recording of costs, and foreign corruption. The termination of our government contract as a result of any of these acts could have a negative impact on our results of operations and financial condition and could have a negative impact on our reputation and ability to procure other government contracts in the future.

In fulfilling our U.S. Government contract we depend on a predictable supply of raw materials and components.

We are dependent upon the delivery by suppliers of materials and the assembly by subcontractors of major components and subsystems used in our products in a timely and satisfactory manner and in full compliance with applicable terms and conditions. Some products require relatively scarce raw materials. We are generally subject to specific procurement requirements, which may, in effect, limit the suppliers and subcontractors we may utilize. In some instances, we are dependent on sole-source suppliers. If any of these suppliers or subcontractors fails to meet our needs, we may not have readily available alternatives. In addition, some of our suppliers or subcontractors may be impacted by the recent global financial crisis, which could impair their ability to meet their obligations to us. If we experience a material supplier or subcontractor problem, our ability to satisfactorily and timely complete our clinical trial or delivery obligations could be negatively impacted which could result in reduced sales, termination of contracts and damage to our reputation and relationships with clinical trial providers and if applicable, the U.S. Government. We could also incur additional costs in addressing such a problem. Any of these events could have a negative impact on our results of operations and financial condition.

Risks Relating to Our Common Stock, this Offering and Our Corporate Governance

Historically we have not paid dividends on our common stock, and we do not anticipate paying any cash dividends in the foreseeable future.

We have never paid cash dividends on our common stock. We intend to retain our future earnings, if any, to fund operational and capital expenditure needs of our business, and we do not anticipate paying any cash dividends in the foreseeable future. Furthermore, future financing instruments may do the same. As a result, capital appreciation, if any, of our common stock will be the sole source of gain for our common stockholders in the foreseeable future.

Our stock price is speculative and there is a risk of litigation.

The trading price of our common stock has in the past and may in the future be subject to wide fluctuations in response to factors such as the following:

- revenue or results of operations in any quarter failing to meet the expectations, published or otherwise, of the investment community;
- reduced investor confidence in equity markets, due in part to corporate collapses in recent years;
- speculation in the press or analyst community;
- wide fluctuations in stock prices, particularly with respect to the stock prices for other technology companies;
- announcements of technological innovations by us or our competitors;
- new products or the acquisition of significant customers by us or our competitors;
- changes in interest rates;
- changes in investors' beliefs as to the appropriate price-earnings ratios for us and our competitors;

- changes in recommendations or financial estimates by securities analysts who track our common stock or the stock of other battery companies;
- changes in management;
- sales of common stock by directors and executive officers;
- rumors or dissemination of false or misleading information, particularly through Internet chat rooms, instant messaging, and other rapid-dissemination methods;
- conditions and trends in the battery industry generally;
- the announcement of acquisitions or other significant transactions by us or our competitors;
- adoption of new accounting standards affecting our industry;
- general market conditions;
- domestic or international terrorism and other factors; and
- the other factors described in this section.

Fluctuations in the price of our common stock may expose us to the risk of securities class action lawsuits. Although no such lawsuits are currently pending against us and we are not aware that any such lawsuit is threatened to be filed in the future, there is no assurance that we will not be sued based on fluctuations in the price of our common stock. Defending against such suits could result in substantial cost and divert management's attention and resources. In addition, any settlement or adverse determination of such lawsuits could subject us to significant liability.

Our common stock is subject to the penny stock rules, which could adversely affect your ability to sell our stock.

As long as the trading price of our common shares is below $5 per share, the open-market trading of our common shares will be subject to the penny stock rules (Section 15(h) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and Rules 3a51-1 and 15g-1 through 15g-100 promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended). The penny stock rules impose additional sales practice requirements on broker-dealers who sell securities to persons other than established customers and accredited investors (generally those with assets in excess of $1,000,000 or annual income exceeding $200,000 or $300,000 together with their spouse). For transactions covered by these rules, the broker-dealer must make a special suitability determination for the purchase of securities and have received the purchaser's written consent to the transaction before the purchase. Additionally, for any transaction involving a penny stock, unless exempt, the broker-dealer must deliver, before the transaction, a disclosure schedule prescribed by the Securities and Exchange Commission relating to the penny stock market. The broker-dealer also must disclose the commissions payable to both the broker-dealer and the registered representative and current quotations for the securities. Finally, monthly statements must be sent disclosing recent price information on the limited market in penny stocks. These additional burdens imposed on broker-dealers may restrict the ability or decrease the willingness of broker-dealers to sell our common shares, and may result in decreased liquidity for our common shares and increased transaction costs for sales and purchases of our common shares as compared to other securities.

Stockholders should be aware that, according to Securities and Exchange Commission Release No. 34-29093, the market for penny stocks has suffered in recent years from patterns of fraud and abuse. Such patterns include (1) control of the market for the security by one or a few broker-dealers that are often related to the promoter or issuer; (2) manipulation of prices through prearranged matching of purchases and sales and false and misleading press releases; (3) boiler room practices involving high-pressure sales tactics and unrealistic price projections by inexperienced sales persons; (4) excessive and undisclosed bid-ask differential and markups by selling broker-dealers; and (5) the wholesale dumping of the same securities by promoters and broker-dealers after prices have been manipulated to a desired level, along with the resulting inevitable collapse of those prices and with consequent investor losses. Our management is aware of the abuses that have occurred historically in the penny stock market. Although we do not expect to be in a position to dictate the behavior of the market or of broker-dealers who participate in the market, management will strive within the confines of practical limitations to prevent the described patterns from being established with respect to our securities. The occurrence of these patterns or practices could increase the volatility of our share price.

Our common stock has had an unpredictable trading volume which means you may not be able to sell our shares at or near asking prices or at all.

Trading in our common shares in the over-the-counter market historically has been volatile and often has been thin, meaning that the number of persons interested in purchasing our common shares at or near ask prices at any given time may be relatively small or non-existent. This situation is attributable to a number of factors, including the fact that we are a small company which is relatively unknown to stock analysts, stock brokers, institutional investors and others in the investment community that generate or influence sales volume, and that even if we came to the attention of such persons, they tend to be risk-averse and would be reluctant to follow an unproven company such as ours or purchase or recommend the purchase of our shares until such time as we became more seasoned and viable. As a consequence, there may be periods of several days or more when trading activity in our shares is minimal, as compared to a seasoned issuer which has a large and steady volume of trading activity that will generally support continuous sales without an adverse effect on share price. We cannot give you any assurance that a broader or more active public trading market for our common shares will develop or be sustained, or that current trading levels will be sustained.

The market price for our common stock is volatile; you may not be able to sell our common stock at or above the price you have paid for them, which may result in losses to you.

The market for our common shares is characterized by significant price volatility when compared to seasoned issuers, and we expect that our share price will continue to be more volatile than a seasoned issuer for the indefinite future. In fact, during the 52-week period ended December 26, 2014, the high and low closing sale prices of a share of our common stock were $0.57 and $0.10, respectively. The volatility in our share price is attributable to a number of factors. First, as noted above, trading in our common shares often has been thin. As a consequence of this lack of liquidity, the trading of relatively small quantities of shares by our stockholders may disproportionately influence the price of those shares in either direction. The price for our shares could, for example, decline precipitously in the event that a large number of our common shares are sold on the market without commensurate demand, as compared to a seasoned issuer which could better absorb those sales without adverse impact on its share price. Secondly, we are a speculative investment due to our limited operating history, limited amount of revenue, lack of profit to date, and the uncertainty of future market acceptance for our potential products. As a consequence of this enhanced risk, more risk-adverse investors may, under the fear of losing all or most of their investment in the event of negative news or lack of progress, be more inclined to sell their shares on the market more quickly and at greater discounts than would be the case with the stock of a seasoned issuer. The following factors may add to the volatility in the price of our common shares: actual or anticipated variations in our quarterly or annual operating results; acceptance of our proprietary technology as a viable method of augmenting the immune response of clearing viruses and toxins from human blood; government regulations, announcements of significant acquisitions, strategic partnerships or joint ventures; our capital commitments and additions or departures of our key personnel. Many of these factors are beyond our control and may decrease the market price of our common shares regardless of our operating performance. We cannot make any predictions or projections as to what the prevailing market price for our common shares will be at any time, including as to whether our common shares will sustain their current market prices, or as to what effect the sale of shares or the availability of common shares for sale at any time will have on the prevailing market price.

The Depository Trust Company imposed restrictions upon electronic trading of our common stock, which negatively affected liquidity of the stock and our ability to raise capital.

In September 2011, The Depository Trust Company placed a "chill" on the electronic clearing of trades in our shares which led to some brokerage firms being unwilling to accept certificates and/or electronic deposits of our stock. We have since been successful in lifting the restrictions and our shares now clear electronically making more brokers willing to trade in our common stock. There can be no assurances that that The Depository Trust Company will not again place a chill on our common stock. A chill, if placed on our common stock, would affect the liquidity of our shares which may make it difficult to purchase or sell shares in the open market. It may also have an adverse effect on our ability to raise capital since investors may be unable to resell shares into the market. Our inability to raise capital on terms acceptable to us, if at all, could have a material and adverse effect on our business and operations.

Our directors and officers own or control approximately 13% of our outstanding common shares which may limit your ability to propose new management or influence the overall direction of the business; this concentration of control may also discourage potential takeovers that could otherwise provide a premium to you.

As of December 31, 2014, our officers and directors beneficially own or control approximately 13% of our outstanding common shares (assuming the exercise of all outstanding options and warrants held by our officers and directors). These persons will have the ability to substantially influence all matters submitted to our stockholders for approval and to control our management and affairs, including extraordinary transactions such as mergers and other changes of corporate control, and going private transactions.

A large number of our common shares are issuable upon exercise of outstanding convertible securities which, if exercise or converted, would be dilutive to your holdings.

As of December 31, 2014, there are outstanding purchase options and warrants entitling the holders to purchase 100,750,640 common shares at a weighted average exercise price of $0.17 per share. This includes 1,305,230 warrants that are conditional upon the exercise of other warrants or conversion of certain convertible debt instruments. There are 9,590,333 shares underlying promissory notes convertible into common stock at a weighted average exercise price of $0.08.

The exercise price for all of our outstanding options and warrants, or the conversion price of our convertible notes, may be less than your cost to acquire our common shares. In the event of the exercise or conversion of these securities, you could suffer substantial dilution of your investment in terms of your percentage ownership in us as well as the book value of your common shares. In addition, the holders of the convertible notes, common share purchase options or warrants may sell common shares in tandem with their exercise or conversion of those securities to finance that exercise or conversion, or may resell the shares purchased in order to cover any income tax liabilities that may arise from their exercise of the options or warrants or conversion of the notes.

Our issuance of additional common shares, or convertible securities, would be dilutive to your holdings.

We are entitled under our Articles of Incorporation to issue up to 500,000,000 shares of common stock. We have reserved for issuance 110,416,475 shares of common stock for existing options, warrants and convertible notes. As of December 31, 2014, we have issued and outstanding 327,739,188 shares of common stock. As a result, as of December 31, 2014 we had 61,844,337 common shares available for issuance to new investors or for use to satisfy indebtedness or pay service providers.

Our Board of Directors may generally issue shares of common stock, or options or warrants to purchase those shares, without further approval by our stockholders based upon such factors as our Board of Directors may deem relevant at that time. It is likely that we will be required to issue a large amount of additional securities to raise capital to further our development. It is also likely that we will be required to issue a large amount of additional securities to directors, officers, employees and consultants as compensatory grants in connection with their services, both in the form of stand-alone grants or under our stock plans. We cannot give you any assurance that we will not issue additional shares of common stock, or options or warrants to purchase those shares, under circumstances we may deem appropriate at the time.

Our issuance of additional shares of common stock in satisfaction of services, or to repay indebtedness, would be dilutive to your holdings.

Our Board of Directors may generally issue shares of common stock to pay for debt or services, without further approval by our stockholders based upon such factors that our Board of Directors may deem relevant at that time. For the past four fiscal years (ending March 31, 2014), we issued a total of 71,477,509 shares for debt to reduce our obligations. The average price discount of common stock issued for debt in this period, weighted by the number of shares issued for debt in such period was 43% and 22.8% for the years ended March 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively. During the period March 31, 2014 to December 31, 2014, we issued a total of 42,502,024 shares for debt to reduce our obligations. The average price discount of common stock issued for debt in this period, weighted by the number of shares issued for debt in such period was 74%.

For the past four fiscal years (ending March 31, 2014), we issued a total of 11,547,751 shares as payment for services. The average price discount of common stock issued for services during this period, weighted by the number of shares issued was 16.0% and 11.8% for the years ended March 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively. It is likely that we will issue additional securities to pay for services and reduce debt in the future. We cannot give you any assurance that we will not issue additional shares of common stock at various discounts under circumstances we may deem appropriate at the time.

Our officers and directors are entitled to indemnification from us for liabilities under our articles of incorporation, which could be costly to us and may discourage the exercise of stockholder rights.

Our Articles of Incorporation contains provisions which eliminate the liability of our directors for monetary damages to our company and stockholders. Our by-laws also require us to indemnify our officers and directors. We may also have contractual indemnification obligations under our agreements with our directors, officers and employees. The foregoing indemnification obligations could result in our company incurring substantial expenditures to cover the cost of settlement or damage awards against directors, officers and employees that we may be unable to recoup. These provisions and resultant costs may also discourage our company from bringing a lawsuit against directors, officers and employees for breaches of their fiduciary duties, and may similarly discourage the filing of derivative litigation by our stockholders against our directors, officers and employees even though such actions, if successful, might otherwise benefit our company and stockholders.

Our by-laws and Nevada law may discourage, delay or prevent a change of control of our company or changes in our management, would have the result of depressing the trading price of our common stock.

Provisions of Nevada anti-takeover law (NRS 78.378 *et seq.*) could have the effect of delaying or preventing a third party from acquiring us, even if the acquisition arguably could benefit our stockholders. Various provisions of our by-laws may delay, defer or prevent a tender offer or takeover attempt of us that a stockholder might consider in his or her best interest. Our by-laws may be adopted, amended or repealed by the affirmative vote of the holders of at least a majority of our outstanding shares of capital stock entitled to vote for the election of directors, and except as provided by Nevada law, our Board of Directors shall have the power to adopt, amend or repeal the by-laws by a vote of not less than a majority of our directors. The interests of these stockholders and directors may not be consistent with your interests, and they may make changes to the by-laws that are not in line with your concerns.

Our authorized but unissued shares of common stock are available for our Board or Directors to issue without stockholder approval. We may use these additional shares for a variety of corporate purposes, however, faced with an attempt to obtain control of us by means of a proxy context, tender offer, merger or other transaction our Board of Directors acting alone and without approval of our stockholders can issue large amounts of capital stock as part of a defense to a take-over challenge.

The existence of the foregoing provisions and other potential anti-takeover measures could limit the price that investors might be willing to pay in the future for shares of our common stock. They could also deter potential acquirers of our company, thereby reducing the likelihood that you could receive a premium for your common stock in an acquisition.

We incur substantial costs as a result of being a public company, and our management expects to devote substantial time to public company compliance programs.

As a public company, we incur significant legal, insurance, accounting and other expenses, including costs associated with public company reporting. We intend to invest resources to comply with evolving laws, regulations and standards, and this investment will result in increased general and administrative expenses and may divert management's time and attention from product development and commercialization activities. If our efforts to comply with new laws, regulations and standards differ from the activities intended by regulatory or governing bodies due to ambiguities related to practice, regulatory authorities may initiate legal proceedings against us, and our business may be harmed. These laws and regulations could make it more difficult and costly for us to obtain director and officer liability insurance for our directors and officers, and we may be required to accept reduced coverage or incur substantially higher costs to obtain coverage. These factors could also make it more difficult for us to attract and retain qualified executive officers and qualified members of our Board of Directors, particularly to serve on our audit and compensation committees. In addition, if we are unable to continue to meet the legal, regulatory and other requirements related to being a public company, we may not be able to maintain the quotation of our common stock OTCQB Marketplace or any senior market to which we may apply for listing, which would likely have a material adverse effect on the trading price of our common stock.

Our internal control over financial reporting does not currently meet the standards required by Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, and failure to achieve and maintain effective internal control over financial reporting in accordance with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 could result in material misstatements of our annual or interim financial statements and have a material adverse effect on our business and share price.

We are not currently required to make a formal assessment of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting for purposes of compliance with the Securities and Exchange Commission's rules that implement Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. We are, however, required to comply with certain of these rules, which require management to certify financial and other information in our quarterly and annual reports and provide an annual management report on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting commencing with our second annual report. This assessment needs to include the disclosure of any material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in our internal control over financial reporting identified by our management or our former independent registered public accounting firm. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of our annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those responsible for oversight of our financial reporting, including the audit committee of the Board of Directors.

In connection with our audits for the years ended March 31, 2014 and 2013, and their review of our subsequent interim financial statements, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that, as of the end of such periods, due to the material weaknesses in our internal controls over financial reporting identified below, our disclosure controls and procedures are not effective in recording, processing, summarizing and reporting, on a timely basis, information required to be disclosed by us in the reports that we file or submit under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and are not effective in ensuring that information required to be disclosed by us in the reports that we file or submit under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

In assessing our internal controls and procedures for fiscal 2014, our management identified a material weakness relating to a lack of sufficient segregation of duties, particularly in cash disbursements. Specifically, this material weakness is such that the design of controls over the area of cash disbursements relies primarily on detective controls and could be strengthened by adding preventative controls to properly safeguard company assets.

Our management has also identified a material weakness relating to a lack of sufficient personnel in the accounting function due to our limited resources with appropriate skills, training and experience to perform the review processes to ensure the complete and proper application of generally accepted accounting principles. Specifically, this material weakness led to segregation of duties issues and resulted in audit adjustments to the annual consolidated financial statements and revisions to related disclosures.

We are in the process of developing and implementing remediation plans to address its material weaknesses. We cannot assure you that our plans will sufficiently address the identified deficiencies, nor can we assure you that there will not be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in our internal controls in the future. Additionally, in the event that our internal control over financial reporting is perceived as inadequate, or that we are unable to produce timely or accurate financial statements, investors may lose confidence in our operating results and the trading price of our common stock could decline.

SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This prospectus contains forward-looking statements that are based on our management's beliefs and assumptions and on information currently available to us. The forward-looking statements are contained principally in, but not limited to, the sections entitled "Prospectus Summary," "Risk Factors," "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and "Business." These statements relate to future events or to our future financial performance and involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties, and other factors that may cause our or our industry's actual results, levels of activity, performance or achievements to be materially different from any future results, levels of activity, performance or achievements expressed or implied by these forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, statements about:

- our ability to achieve sufficient market acceptance of any of our products or product candidates;
- our perception of the growth in the size of the potential market for our products and product candidates;
- our estimate of the advantages of our products;
- our ability to become a profitable company;
- our estimates regarding our needs for additional financing and our ability to obtain such additional financing on suitable terms;
- our ability to succeed in obtaining U.S. Food and Drug Administration clearance or approvals for our product candidates;
- the timing, costs and other limitations involved in obtaining regulatory clearance or approval for any of our product candidates and, thereafter, continued compliance with governmental regulation of our existing products and activities;
- our ability to protect our intellectual property and operate our business without infringing upon the intellectual property rights of others;
- our ability to obtain sufficient quantities and satisfactory quality of raw materials to meet our manufacturing needs;
- our ability to secure manufacturing capacity to meet future demand;
- the timing of and our ability to conduct clinical trials;
- our ability to perform under our government contracts and accurately estimate our fixed costs under such contracts; and
- our ability to attract and retain a qualified management team, research team, scientific advisors and other qualified personnel.

In some cases, you can identify forward-looking statements by terms such as "may," "could," "will," "should," "would," "expect," "plan," "intend," "anticipate," "believe," "estimate," "predict," "potential," "project" or "continue" or the negative of these terms or other comparable terminology. These statements are only predictions. You should not place undue reliance on forward-looking statements because they involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors, which are, in some cases, beyond our control and which could materially affect results. Factors that may cause actual results to differ materially from current expectations include, among other things, those listed under the heading "Risk Factors" and elsewhere in this prospectus. If one or more of these risks or uncertainties occur, or if our underlying assumptions prove to be incorrect, actual events or results may vary significantly from those implied or projected by the forward-looking statements.

Any forward-looking statement in this prospectus reflects our current views with respect to future events and is subject to these and other risks, uncertainties and assumptions relating to our operations, results of operations, industry and future growth. Except as required by law, we assume no obligation to publicly update or revise any forward-looking statements contained in this prospectus, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise. The Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 and Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, do not protect any forward-looking statements that we make in connection with this offering.

USE OF PROCEEDS

This prospectus relates to shares of our common stock that may be offered and sold from time to time by the selling stockholders identified in this prospectus. We will not receive any of the proceeds resulting from the sale of the shares held by the selling stockholders including shares obtained by the selling stockholders upon exercise of the warrants. If any of the selling stockholders were to exercise warrants to acquire the common stock to be sold pursuant to this prospectus, we would receive the cash exercise price, if any. As of the date of this prospectus, 13,750,000 shares of our common stock are issuable upon exercise of warrants owned by the selling stockholders and covered by this prospectus at an exercise price of $0.30 per share of common stock. Accordingly, we would receive up to $4,125,000 in gross proceeds if all of the warrants were exercised for cash. We expect to use the proceeds received from the cash exercise of warrants, if any, for general working capital purposes. However, the selling stockholders may not exercise the warrants at all, or for cash, or if the selling stockholders exercise the warrants on a cashless basis, we will not receive any proceeds from such exercise.

SELLING STOCKHOLDERS

The shares of common stock being offered by the selling stockholders include those issued to the selling stockholders pursuant to the securities purchase agreement we entered into with certain of the selling stockholders and shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of the warrants purchased pursuant to the securities purchase agreement. The shares of common stock being offered by the selling stockholders also include common stock underlying warrants issued to the placement agent in connection with the securities purchase agreement. For additional information regarding the issuance of the common stock and warrants, see "Private Placement of Common Stock and Warrants" above. We are registering the shares of common stock in order to permit the selling stockholders to offer the shares for resale from time to time. Except for the ownership of the shares of common stock and the warrants issued pursuant to, or in connection with, the securities purchase agreement, and Roth Capital Partners, LLC having acted as placement agent in connection with the private placement of securities effected pursuant to the securities purchase agreement, the selling stockholders have not had any material relationship with us within the past three years.

The table below lists the selling stockholders and other information regarding the beneficial ownership of the shares of common stock by each of the selling stockholders. The second column lists the number of shares of common stock beneficially owned by each selling stockholder, based on its ownership of the common stock and warrants, as of December 31, 2014, assuming exercise of all warrants held by the selling stockholders on that date, without regard to any limitations on exercise.

The third column lists the shares of common stock being offered by this prospectus by the selling stockholders.

In accordance with the terms of a registration rights agreement with the selling stockholders, this prospectus generally covers the resale of at least the sum of (i) the number of shares of common stock issued pursuant to the securities purchase agreement as of the trading day immediately preceding the date the registration statement is initially filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission, and (ii) the maximum number of shares of common stock issued and issuable upon exercise of the warrants as of the trading day immediately preceding the date the registration statement is initially filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Under the terms of the warrants, a selling stockholder may not exercise the warrants to the extent such exercise would cause such selling stockholder, together with its affiliates, to beneficially own a number of shares of common stock which would exceed 4.99% of the then-outstanding shares of our common stock following such exercise, excluding for purposes of such determination shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of the warrants which have not been exercised. The number of shares in the second column does not reflect this limitation. The selling stockholders may sell all, some or none of their shares in this offering. See "Plan of Distribution."

Name of Selling Stockholder	Number of Shares of Common Stock Owned Prior to Offering	Maximum Number of Shares of Common Stock to be Sold Pursuant to this Prospectus	Number of Shares of Common Stock Owned After Offering (1)
Empery Asset Master, Ltd. (2)	7,717,395	7,717,395	0
Empery Tax Efficient, LP (3)	1,989,280	1,989,280	0
Empery Tax Efficient II, LP (4)	14,493,325	14,493,325	0
Roth Capital Partners, LLC (5)	550,000	550,000	0

(1) Represents the number of shares of common stock that will be beneficially owned by the selling stockholder after completion of this offering based on the assumptions that (i) all of the shares of common stock registered for resale by the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part will be sold and (ii) no other shares of common stock will be acquired or sold by the selling stockholder before completion of this offering. However, the selling stockholder may sell all, part or none of its shares of common stock offered pursuant to this prospectus and may sell all, part or none of its common stock pursuant to one or more exemptions from the registration provisions of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

(2) Includes 4,209,488 shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of a warrant to purchase shares of common stock with an exercise price of $0.30 per share, subject to customary adjustments, which expires on December 2, 2019. Empery Asset Management LP, the authorized agent of Empery Asset Master Ltd., has discretionary authority to vote and dispose of the shares held by Empery Asset Master Ltd. and may be deemed to be the beneficial owner of these shares. Martin Hoe and Ryan Lane, in their capacity as investment managers of Empery Asset Management LP, may also be deemed to have investment discretion and voting power over the shares held by Empery Asset Master Ltd. Empery Asset Management LP, Mr. Hoe and Mr. Lane each disclaim any beneficial ownership of these shares.

(3) Includes 1,085,062 shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of a warrant to purchase shares of common stock with an exercise price of $0.30 per share, subject to customary adjustments, which expires on December 2, 2019. Empery Asset Management LP, the authorized agent of Empery Tax Efficient, LP, has discretionary authority to vote and dispose of the shares held by Empery Tax Efficient, LP and may be deemed to be the beneficial owner of these shares. Martin Hoe and Ryan Lane, in their capacity as investment managers of Empery Asset Management LP, may also be deemed to have investment discretion and voting power over the shares held by Empery Tax Efficient, LP. Empery Asset Management LP, Mr. Hoe and Mr. Lane each disclaim any beneficial ownership of these shares.

(4) Includes 7,905,450 shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of a warrant to purchase shares of common stock with an exercise price of $0.30 per share, subject to customary adjustments, which expires on December 2, 2019. Empery Asset Management LP, the authorized agent of Empery Tax Efficient II, LP, has discretionary authority to vote and dispose of the shares held by Empery Tax Efficient II, LP and may be deemed to be the beneficial owner of these shares. Martin Hoe and Ryan Lane, in their capacity as investment managers of Empery Asset Management LP, may also be deemed to have investment discretion and voting power over the shares held by Empery Tax Efficient II, LP. Empery Asset Management LP, Mr. Hoe and Mr. Lane each disclaim any beneficial ownership of these shares.

(5) Represents 550,000 shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of a warrant to purchase shares of common stock with an exercise price of $0.30 per share, subject to customary adjustments, which expires on December 2, 2019. Roth Capital Partners, LLC is a Financial Industry Regulatory Authority-registered broker-dealer and received the warrant as compensation for investment banking services in connection with the private placement of securities referenced herein. The individual persons who share the power to vote and/or dispose of these securities are Byron Roth and Gordon Roth.

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

We are registering the shares of common stock issued pursuant to the terms of the securities purchase agreement and upon exercise of the warrants to permit the resale of these shares of common stock by the holders of such shares and warrants from time to time after the date of this prospectus. We will not receive any of the proceeds from the sale by the selling stockholders of the shares of common stock. We will bear all fees and expenses incident to our obligation to register the shares of common stock.

The selling stockholders may sell all or a portion of the shares of common stock beneficially owned by them and offered hereby from time to time directly or through one or more underwriters, broker-dealers or agents. If the shares of common stock are sold through underwriters or broker-dealers, the selling stockholders will be responsible for underwriting discounts or commissions or agent's commissions. The shares of common stock may be sold in one or more transactions at fixed prices, at prevailing market prices at the time of the sale, at varying prices determined at the time of sale, or at negotiated prices. These sales may be effected in transactions, which may involve crosses or block transactions,

- on any national securities exchange or quotation service on which the securities may be listed or quoted at the time of sale;
- in the over-the-counter market;
- in transactions otherwise than on these exchanges or systems or in the over-the-counter market;
- through the writing of options, whether such options are listed on an options exchange or otherwise;
- ordinary brokerage transactions and transactions in which the broker-dealer solicits purchasers;
- block trades in which the broker-dealer will attempt to sell the shares as agent but may position and resell a portion of the block as principal to facilitate the transaction;
- purchases by a broker-dealer as principal and resale by the broker-dealer for its account;
- an exchange distribution in accordance with the rules of the applicable exchange;
- privately negotiated transactions;
- short sales;
- sales pursuant to Rule 144;
- broker-dealers may agree with the selling securityholders to sell a specified number of such shares at a stipulated price per share;
- a combination of any such methods of sale; and
- any other method permitted pursuant to applicable law.

If the selling stockholders effect such transactions by selling shares of common stock to or through underwriters, broker-dealers or agents, such underwriters, broker-dealers or agents may receive commissions in the form of discounts, concessions or commissions from the selling stockholders or commissions from purchasers of the shares of common stock for whom they may act as agent or to whom they may sell as principal (which discounts, concessions or commissions as to particular underwriters, broker-dealers or agents may be in excess of those customary in the types of transactions involved). In connection with sales of the shares of common stock or otherwise, the selling stockholders may enter into hedging transactions with broker-dealers, which may in turn engage in short sales of the shares of common stock in the course of hedging in positions they assume. The selling stockholders may also sell shares of common stock short and deliver shares of common stock covered by this prospectus to close out short positions and to return borrowed shares in connection with such short sales. The selling stockholders may also loan or pledge shares of common stock to broker-dealers that in turn may sell such shares.

The selling stockholders may pledge or grant a security interest in some or all of the shares of common stock or warrants owned by them and, if they default in the performance of their secured obligations, the pledgees or secured parties may offer and sell the shares of common stock from time to time pursuant to this prospectus or any amendment to this prospectus under Rule 424(b)(3) or other applicable provision of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, amending, if necessary, the list of selling stockholders to include the pledgee, transferee or other successors in interest as selling stockholders under this prospectus. The selling stockholders also may transfer and donate the shares of common stock in other circumstances in which case the transferees, donees, pledgees or other successors in interest will be the selling beneficial owners for purposes of this prospectus.

The selling stockholders and any broker-dealer participating in the distribution of the shares of common stock may be deemed to be "underwriters" within the meaning of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any commission paid, or any discounts or concessions allowed to, any such broker-dealer may be deemed to be underwriting commissions or discounts under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. At the time a particular offering of the shares of common stock is made, a prospectus supplement, if required, will be distributed which will set forth the aggregate amount of shares of common stock being offered and the terms of the offering, including the name or names of any broker-dealers or agents, any discounts, commissions and other terms constituting compensation from the selling stockholders and any discounts, commissions or concessions allowed or reallowed or paid to broker-dealers.

Under the securities laws of some states, the shares of common stock may be sold in such states only through registered or licensed brokers or dealers. In addition, in some states the shares of common stock may not be sold unless such shares have been registered or qualified for sale in such state or an exemption from registration or qualification is available and is complied with.

There can be no assurance that any selling stockholder will sell any or all of the shares of common stock registered pursuant to the registration statement, of which this prospectus forms a part.

The selling stockholders and any other person participating in such distribution will be subject to applicable provisions of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations thereunder, including, without limitation, Regulation M of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, which may limit the timing of purchases and sales of any of the shares of common stock by the selling stockholders and any other participating person. Regulation M may also restrict the ability of any person engaged in the distribution of the shares of common stock to engage in market-making activities with respect to the shares of common stock. All of the foregoing may affect the marketability of the shares of common stock and the ability of any person or entity to engage in market-making activities with respect to the shares of common stock.

We will pay all expenses of the registration of the shares of common stock pursuant to the registration rights agreement, estimated to be approximately $132,568 in total, including, without limitation, Securities and Exchange Commission filing fees and expenses of compliance with state securities or blue sky laws; provided, however, that a selling stockholder will pay all underwriting discounts and selling commissions, if any. We will indemnify the selling stockholders against liabilities, including some liabilities under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, in accordance with the registration rights agreement, or the selling stockholders will be entitled to contribution. We may be indemnified by the selling stockholders against civil liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, that may arise from any written information furnished to us by the selling stockholder specifically for use in this prospectus, in accordance with the related registration rights agreement, or we may be entitled to contribution.

Once sold under the registration statement, of which this prospectus forms a part, the shares of common stock will be freely tradable in the hands of persons other than our affiliates.

DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS

Overview and Corporate History

We create medical devices to address unmet therapeutic needs in infectious disease, cancer and other life-threatening conditions. Our lead product is the Aethlon Hemopurifier, a device that selectively targets the rapid elimination of circulating viruses and tumor-secreted exosomes that promote cancer progression. We also maintain majority ownership of our subsidiary, Exosome Sciences, Inc., a diagnostic organization developing exosome-based products to diagnose and monitor neurological disorders and cancer. In addition, we operate under a Department of Defense contract through the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency related to the development of a sepsis treatment device. We also operate under a second Department of Defense contract as a subcontractor.

On March 10, 1999, Aethlon, Inc., a California corporation, Hemex, Inc., a Delaware corporation and the accounting predecessor to Aethlon, Inc., and Bishop, Inc., a publicly traded company, completed an Agreement and Plan of Reorganization structured to result in Bishop, Inc.'s acquisition of all of the outstanding common shares of Aethlon, Inc. and Hemex, Inc. Under the plan's terms, Bishop, Inc. issued shares of its common stock to the stockholders of Aethlon, Inc. and Hemex, Inc. such that Bishop, Inc. then owned 100% of each company. Upon completion of the transaction, Bishop, Inc. was renamed Aethlon Medical, Inc. Our executive offices are located at 9635 Granite Ridge Drive, Suite 100, San Diego, California 92123. Our telephone number is (858) 459-7800. All references to “us” or “we” are references to Aethlon Medical, Inc., combined with its subsidiary.

Target Market and Strategy

Our business is divided into three areas. First, we are advancing our lead product, the Aethlon Hemopurifier, which targets the removal of circulating viruses and shed glycoproteins to treat infectious viral pathogens. In oncology indications, the Hemopurifier targets the removal of circulating exosomes, which are secreted by tumors to aid in cancer progression.

The second focus is government contracting. We operate under two Department of Defense contracts related to a program entitled "Dialysis-Like Therapeutics." One is a contract with the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency, and the other is a subcontract with Battelle Memorial Institute. Under these contracts, our tasks include the development of a dialysis-like device to prevent sepsis, a fatal bloodstream infection that is often the cause of death in combat-injured soldiers.

The third facet is conducted through our majority-owned diagnostic subsidiary, Exosome Sciences, Inc., which is leveraging lectin affinity techniques pioneered by our research team to identify exosome-based biomarkers from bodily fluids.

We have primarily positioned the Hemopurifier as adjunct therapy to improve the benefit of infectious disease and cancer therapies marketed by pharmaceutical organizations. For example, a clinical trial protocol administered at the Medanta Medicity Institute in India was designed to treat Hepatitis-C patients as they began their standard of care drug regimen as a means to reduce the time it normally takes for the virus to become undetectable in the patient's blood. However, we also propose Hemopurifier therapy to be a first-line therapeutic solution against viral pathogens that are not treatable with antiviral drugs as well as viral pathogens that have evolved to become drug resistant.

Our Lead Device: The Aethlon Hemopurifier

The Aethlon Hemopurifier is a device that selectively targets the rapid elimination of circulating viruses and tumor-secreted exosomes that promote cancer progression. More specifically, the Hemopurifier addresses antiviral drug-resistance in Hepatitis-C virus and Human Immunodeficiency Virus-infected individuals; serves as a countermeasure against viral pathogens not addressed by drug or vaccine therapies; and represents the first therapeutic strategy to address cancer promoting exosomes. In clinical studies conducted in India, safety and efficacy observations of Hemopurifier therapy have been observed in both Hepatitis-C virus and Human Immunodeficiency Virus-infected individuals. We have recently initiated patient recruitment for the first U.S. Food and Drug Administration approved studies of Hemopurifier therapy in the United States.

The Scientific Mechanism of the Hemopurifier

In design, our Hemopurifier consists of the affinity lectin galanthus nivalis agglutinin immobilized in the outer-capillary space of advanced plasma membrane technology. The design allows for extracorporeal therapeutic delivery to occur on standard continuous renal replacement therapy and dialysis instruments already located in hospitals and clinics worldwide. The mechanism of the Hemopurifier to rapidly eliminate a broad-spectrum disease target is based on the galanthus nivalis agglutinin's ability to selectively bind unique high mannose signatures that are abundant on the surface of cancer-secreted exosomes and glycoproteins that reside on the outer membrane of infectious viral pathogens. In practice, the Hemopurifier is utilized in a manner similar to dialysis, supported by machinery that circulates blood from the patient through the Hemopurifier and back into the patient. The blood is circulated continuously, and a full treatment, based on current protocols, would take approximately six hours.

The Hemopurifier - Antiviral Drug-Resistance; Planned U.S. Clinical Trials

The Hemopurifier provides a novel methodology to target mutant viral strains that trigger antiviral drug resistance in both Human Immunodeficiency Virus and Hepatitis-C virus infections. In Hepatitis-C virus care, the Hemopurifier is positioned to address drug resistance associated with emerging all-antiviral therapies and also to accelerate Hepatitis-C virus depletion at the outset of peginterferon+ribavirin therapy.

Based on previous studies we conducted in India, safety and efficacy observations of Hemopurifier therapy have been observed in both disease conditions. As a result of these outcomes, we have received an opportunity to initiate the first U.S. Food and Drug Administration-approved feasibility study of Hemopurifier therapy in the United States. The feasibility study is now enrolling Hepatitis-C virus-infected patients to be treated at DaVita MedCenter Dialysis in Houston, Texas. The principal investigator for the study will be Dr. Stephen Z. Fadem, who is co-medical director of DaVita MedCenter Dialysis.

Successful completion of this study will permit us to initiate further stage studies that are required for market clearance to treat Hepatitis-C virus and other viral pathogens in the U.S. Our feasibility study protocol calls for the enrollment of ten Hepatitis-C virus-infected end stage renal disease patients who have not received any pharmaceutical therapy for their Hepatitis-C virus infection for at least 30 days. The protocol will consist of a control phase of three consecutive standard dialysis treatments during week one followed by the inclusion of our Hemopurifier during a total of six dialysis sessions conducted during weeks two and three. The rate of adverse events observed during the Hemopurifier therapy phase will be compared to the rate experienced during the control phase. Per-treatment changes of viral load will be observed through quantitative polymerase chain reaction analysis. Additionally, we plan to measure the number of viral copies of Hepatitis-C virus captured within the Hemopurifier during each treatment session.

On May 19, 2014, we entered into an agreement with Total Renal Research, Inc. (dba DaVita Clinical Research). Pursuant to the agreement, Da Vita Clinical Research is conducting site management administrative services for a study. The agreement with DaVita Clinical Research requires us to pay certain expenses related to the study protocol projected to be less than $200,000, including certain start-up and close-out costs, patient compensation and project management fees. Additional activities and completion of the clinical trials will require us to pay additional costs estimated to be $650,000. We will also be responsible for the fees for any third-party consulting physicians, including Dr. Fadem, utilized in connection with the study and other pass-through expenses if incurred. The agreement was effective as of May 16, 2014 and will continue in effect until completion of the services being provided by DaVita Clinical Research.

The Hemopurifier - Antiviral Studies in India

Previously, we conducted Hepatitis-C virus treatment studies at the Apollo Hospital, Fortis Hospital, and most recently the Medanta Medicity Institute in India.

In the Medanta Medicity Institute study, twelve Hepatitis-C virus-infected individuals were enrolled to receive three six-hour Hemopurifier treatments during the first three days of a 48-week peginterferon+ribavirin treatment regimen. The study was conducted under the leadership of Dr. Vijay Kher at the Medanta Medicity Institute, a multi-specialty medical institute established to be a premier center for medical tourism in India. Dr. Kher’s staff reported that Hemopurifier therapy was well tolerated and without device-related adverse events in the twelve treated patients.

Of these twelve patients, ten completed the Hemopurifier-peginterferon+ribavirin treatment protocol, including eight genotype-1 patients and two genotype-3 patients. Eight of the ten patients achieved a sustained virologic response, which is the clinical definition of treatment cure and is defined as undetectable Hepatitis-C virus in the blood 24 weeks after the completion of the 48-week peginterferon+ribavirin drug regimen. Both genotype-3 patients achieved a sustained virologic response, while six of the eight genotype-1 patients achieved a sustained virologic response.

Of the ten patients who completed the full treatment protocol, five also achieved a rapid virologic response, defined as undetectable Hepatitis-C virus in the blood at day 30 of therapy. Rapid virologic response represents the clinical endpoint that best predicts sustained virologic response cure rates resulting from peginterferon+ribavirin therapy. As a point of reference, the landmark Individualized Dosing Efficacy vs Flat Dosing to Assess Optimal Pegylated Interferon Therapy study of 3,070 Hepatitis-C virus genotype-1 patients documented that 10.35% (n=318/3070) of peginterferon+ribavirin-treated patients achieved a rapid virologic response. Patients who achieved a rapid virologic response had sustained virologic response rates of 86.2% (n=274/318) versus sustained virologic response rates of 32.5% (n=897/2752) in non- rapid virologic response patients. Two of the genotype-1 patients who achieved a rapid virologic response also achieved an immediate virologic response, defined as undetectable Hepatitis-C virus in the blood seven days after initiation of Hemopurifier-peginterferon+ribavirin treatment protocol. The earliest measured report of undetectable Hepatitis-C virus in blood in the Individualized Dosing Efficacy vs Flat Dosing to Assess Optimal Pegylated Interferon Therapy study was on day 14 of the study.

Data from two patients was not included in the reported Hemopurifier-peginterferon+ribavirin dataset. One of these patients was a genotype-5 patient who discontinued peginterferon+ribavirin therapy at day 180, yet still achieved a sustained virologic response. The second patient was a genotype-3 patient who also achieved a sustained virologic response, yet was unable to tolerate peginterferon+ribavirin therapy and discontinued therapy at day-90. Overall, ten of the twelve patients who enrolled in the study achieved a sustained virologic response and seven of the twelve patients achieved a rapid virologic response.

Hemopurifier - Human Immunodeficiency Virus; Single Proof Study

In addition to treating Hepatitis-C virus-infected individuals, we have conducted a single proof-of-principle treatment study related to the treatment of Human Immunodeficiency Virus. In the study, Hemopurifier therapy reduced viral load by 93% in a Human Immunodeficiency Virus-Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome-infected individual without the administration of antiviral drug therapy. The study protocol provided for 12 Hemopurifier treatments, each four hours in duration, which were administered over the course of one month.

Researchers at the Morehouse School of Medicine have since discovered that the Hemopurifier is able to capture exosomes that transport negative regulatory factor protein, which is reported to suppress the immune response in Human Immunodeficiency Virus-infected individuals.

The Hemopurifier - Viral Pathogens Not Addressed by Drug Therapies

The protocol design of our forthcoming U.S. Food and Drug Administration-approved study was originally designed as a human safety challenge and model for addressing drug and vaccine resistant bioterror and emerging pandemic threats. *In vitro* studies conducted by leading government and non-government researchers have demonstrated that the Hemopurifier is able to capture a broad-spectrum of some of world's deadliest viral pathogens. These include: Dengue hemorrhagic fever, Ebola hemorrhagic fever, Lassa hemorrhagic fever, H5N1 avian influenza, H1N1 swine flu virus, the reconstructed 1918 influenza virus, West Nile virus and Vaccinia and Monkeypox, which serve as models for human smallpox infection. Human efficacy studies are not permissible against high-threat bioterror and pandemic threats.

The following table lists some of the key viral pathogens captured during *in vitro* studies and the name of the research institute that ran the study.

Virus Type	Collaborator
Ebola Virus	United States Army Medical Research Institute of Infectious Diseases/Center for Disease Control
Dengue Fever	National Institute of Virology/World Health Organization
Lassa Hemorrhagic Fever	Southwest Foundation for Biomedical Research
West Nile Virus	Battelle Memorial Institute
H5N1 Avian Flu	Battelle Memorial Institute
1918-r Spanish Flu	Battelle Memorial Institute
2009 H1N1 Swine Flu	Battelle Memorial Institute

The Hemopurifier - Cancer Treatment and Detection

In "Extracurricular Vesicles: Emerging Targets for Cancer Therapy," a review article sponsored by the National Cancer Institute and published in the July 2014 issue of *Trends in Molecular Medicine*, we were the sole organization referenced to have a therapeutic candidate to address tumor-secreted exosomes, which have been discovered to suppress the immune system of cancer patients, seed the creation and spread of metastasis, promote angiogenesis, trigger resistance to chemotherapy, and transport primary cancer therapeutic targets of the biopharmaceutical industry. To date, we have demonstrated that our Hemopurifier can capture exosomes underlying a broad-spectrum of cancer indications and as a result of our discoveries, we have already received issued patent protection for our cancer treatment endeavors.

We believe Hemopurifier therapy can play a central role in the emerging immuno-oncology industry as an adjunct strategy to eliminate circulating exosomes without adding drug toxicity to established and emerging cancer therapies. The ability to inhibit exosome immune suppression in combination with drugs designed to stimulate the immune response is an especially compelling premise.

Exosome Sciences, Inc., our Subsidiary, is Focused on Cancer Treatment and Detection

In October 2009, we established a wholly owned subsidiary, Exosome Sciences, Inc., a Nevada corporation, as a corporate vehicle for our exosome-related diagnostic activities. In October 2013, Exosome Sciences, Inc. commenced operations with a focus on advancing exosome-based strategies to diagnose and monitor neurological conditions and cancer. Exosomes represent an optimal diagnostic target as diseased cells release them into bodily fluids such as urine and blood where they can be accessed. Exosome Sciences, Inc. is developing non-invasive liquid biopsies based on the knowledge that these exosomes transport disease-origin markers underlying a wide range of disease conditions.

In 2013, Exosome Sciences, Inc. entered into stock purchase agreements with various accredited investors pursuant to which it sold the investors an aggregate of 300,000 shares of its common stock. As a result of these transactions, our percentage ownership of the outstanding capital stock of our subsidiary was reduced from 100% to 80%.

Since it began operations in 2013, Exosome Sciences, Inc. researchers have successfully isolated brain-specific biomarkers associated with a variety of neurodegenerative disorders. The discoveries may have implications in the diagnosis, monitoring and treatment of Alzheimer's Disease, Chronic Traumatic Encephalopathy and Traumatic Brain Injury. The research studies provided evidence that exosomes can serve as a liquid biopsy to diagnose neurologic conditions. While exosomes from the central nervous system have previously been identified in the cerebrospinal fluid, Exosome Sciences, Inc. researchers were able to identify exosomes carrying brain-specific markers tau, beta-amyloid, glycoprotein A2B5 and S100B protein in the peripheral circulation of affected individuals. These discoveries provide a basis for an exosome-based platform that could enable the simultaneous identification of multiple brain specific markers that are transported across the blood-brain barrier and into the circulatory system. Such a platform could allow physicians to monitor the progression of neurologic conditions in their patients.

The Exosome Sciences, Inc. research team also disclosed that it has been able to identify, quantify, and characterize circulating Glioblastoma multiforme exosomes, which hold promise as a disease biomarker to identify the early detection of this aggressive form of cancer and monitor response to therapy. Glioblastoma multiforme exosomes represents the most common, per capita costly and uniformly lethal primary brain tumor. Glioblastoma multiforme exosomes comprise 23% of primary brain tumors in the U.S. and is the most commonly diagnosed brain tumor in adults aged 45-74 with men being more frequently diagnosed than women. The prognosis remains poor despite aggressive treatment modalities. Over the past decade, a median survival time of 12 months has only been marginally improved to 14.6 months as a result of advances in chemo/radiation and the use of molecularly targeted agents. The discovery of circulating glioblastoma multiforme exosomes offers a potential new paradigm in glioblastoma multiforme exosomes clinical management through a platform technology to predict tumor regression or progression.

To lead our scientific endeavors at Exosome Sciences, Inc., we retained two well-known thought leaders in the field of exosome biology: Dr. Douglas Taylor as Exosome Sciences, Inc.’s Chief Scientific Officer and Dr. Cicek Gercel-Taylor as Exosome Sciences, Inc.’s Clinical Research Director.

About Dr. Douglas Taylor

Dr. Taylor discovered and pioneered the field of exosome biology and its role in intercellular communication and immune regulation. He has been in the Department of Obstetrics, Gynecology and Women's Health at the University of Louisville School of Medicine since 1992. Dr. Taylor published the initial article describing circulating tumor exosomes/microvesicles in 1979 (Anal. Biochem. 98:53-59, 1979). The research in his laboratory has primarily focused on the release and consequences of exosomes from gynecologic cancer and lung tumors. Over more than the past 30 years, Dr. Taylor has pioneered the isolation and characterization of circulating tumor-derived exosomes. His work has focused on characterization of circulating exosomes released by tumor cells for their role in immune regulation and induction of a pro-inflammatory tumor microenvironment. His work has demonstrated that the presence of specific circulating exosomal components have potential use as biomarkers for cancer patients.

About Dr. Cicek Gercel-Taylor

Dr. Cicek Gercel-Taylor has been a pioneer in the field of exosome biology and in defining its nucleic acid and protein cargoes. She has worked at the Department of Obstetrics, Gynecology and Women's Health at the University of Louisville School of Medicine since 1992, and also is the Resident Research Coordinator. Her main research interest is in gynecological cancers, where she investigates the consequences of exosomes on genetic and epigenetic alterations induced in normal host target cells. She has explored the role of endogenous and exogenous hormones in modulating exosomal cargoes and the resulting effects on pathologic processes. A significant part of these investigations includes the identification and characterization of clinically relevant biomarkers, specifically proteomic and miRNA content of pathology-derived exosomes.

U.S. Government Contract with the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency

On September 30, 2011, we entered into a $6.8 million multi-year contract with the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency, part of the Department of Defense, resulting from our response to a program entitled "Dialysis-Like Therapeutics." Under this contract, our tasks include the development of a dialysis-like device to prevent sepsis, a fatal bloodstream infection that is often the cause of death in combat-injured soldiers.

The initial award from the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency was a fixed-price contract with potential total payments to us of $6,794,389 over the course of five years. As noted below, such contract was subsequently reduced by $858,491. Fixed price contracts require the achievement of multiple, incremental milestones to receive the full award during each year of the contract. Under the terms of the contract, we are required to perform certain incremental work towards the achievement of specific milestones against which we will invoice the government for fixed payment amounts.

Originally, only the base year (year one contract) was effective for the parties, however, the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency subsequently exercised the option on the second, third and fourth years of the contract. The Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency has the option to enter into the contract for year five. The milestones are comprised of planning, engineering and clinical targets, the achievement of which in some cases will require the participation and contribution of third party participants under the contract. There can be no assurance that we alone, or with third party participants, will meet such milestones to the satisfaction of the government and in compliance with the terms of the contract or that we will be paid the full amount of the contract revenues during any year of the remaining contract term. We cannot assure you that the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency will exercise its option to continue the contract for year five. We commenced work under the contract in October 2011.

Due to budget restrictions within the Department of Defense, on February 10, 2014, the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency reduced the scope of our contract in years three through five of the contract. The reduction in scope focused our research on exosomes, viruses and blood processing instrumentation. This scope reduction will reduce the possible payments under the contract by $858,491 over years three through five.

Contract Milestones and Revenues: Fiscal Year Ending March 31, 2014 to Date

As a result of achieving three milestones to date during the fiscal year ending March 31, 2015, we have reported $444,723 in contract revenue related to our contract with the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency to date for the current fiscal year. The details of the three milestones achieved during the current fiscal year are as follows:

Milestone Event	Achievement Criteria	Revenue
Determine capacity requirements of affinity resin to multiple simultaneous targets. .	We demonstrated that we were able to determine the capacity requirements of affinity resin to multiple simultaneous targets.	$ 197,362
Finish construction and delivery of 25 experimental cartridges for testing by systems integrator.	We demonstrated that we delivered the 25 cartridges to the systems integrator.	$ 50,000
Target capture > 90% in 24 hours for at least 3 targets ex vivo in blood or blood components using the optimized cartridge.	We demonstrated that we were able to capture approximately 90% in 24 hours for at least 3 targets ex vivo in blood or blood components using the optimized cartridge.	$ 197,361
Total Milestones		$ 444,723

Contract Milestones and Revenue: Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2014

As a result of achieving eight milestones in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014, we reported $1,466,467 in contract revenue for that fiscal year. The details of the eight milestones achieved during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014 were as follows:

Milestone Event	Achievement Criteria	Revenue
Formulate initial design work based on work from previous phase.	We demonstrated that we were able to formulate the initial design work and to build and test selected instrument design and tubing sets as part of our submission for approval.	$ 195,581
Write and test software and conduct ergonomic research. Begin discussions with the systems integrator.	We obtained wrote and tested software and conducted ergonomic research and began discussions with the systems integrator.	$ 195,581
Cartridge construction with optimized affinity matrix design for each potential target. Complete the capture agent screening.	We completed the cartridge construction with optimized affinity matrix design for each potential target and completed the capture agent screening.	$ 208,781
Target capture > 90% in 24 hours for at least three targets in blood or blood components.	We demonstrated that we were able to capture > 90% in 24 hours for at least three of the agreed targets in blood or blood components.	$ 208,781
Conduct a series of experiments aimed at characterizing the contribution of several alternate fluidic designs and methods of perfusing plasma filters and affinity columns in the performance of affinity plasmapheresis.	We demonstrated that we had conducted the relevant series of experiments.	$ 195,576
Evaluate contribution of manufacturing process variables to binding capacity of affinity resin.	We demonstrated that we had evaluated the contribution of manufacturing process variables to binding capacity of affinity resin.	$ 197,362
Design and fabricate optimized configuration(s) of hemopurification device(s) that contain(s) a combination of hemofilters, plasma filters and affinity columns.	We demonstrated that we had designed and fabricated optimized configuration of hemopurification devices.	$ 186,164
Perform biocompatibility tests for the combination ADAPT device to confirm the combination cartridge does not present *additional* risk.	We demonstrated that we had performed biocompatibility tests for the combination ADAPT device to confirm the combination cartridge does not present additional risk.	$ 78,641
Total Milestones		$ 1,466,467

Contract Milestones and Revenue: Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2013

As a result of achieving six milestones in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013, we reported $1,230,004 in contract revenue for that fiscal year. The details of the six milestones achieved during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013 were as follows:

Milestone Event	Achievement Criteria	Revenue
Perform preliminary quantitative real time polymerase chain reaction to measure viral load, and specific DNA or ribonucleic acid targets.	We demonstrated that we were able to measure viral load of one or more targets as part of our submission for approval.	$ 216,747
Obtain all necessary institutional review board documentation and obtain both institutional and Government approval in accordance with institutional review board documentation submission guidance prior to conducting human or animal testing.	We obtained all of the required documentation from both institutional and Government authorities.	$ 183,367
Target capture > 50% in 24 hours for at least one target in blood or blood components.	We demonstrated that we were able to capture > 50% in 24 hours of one of the agreed targets in blood or blood components.	$ 216,747
Build the ADAPT capture cartridges with the identified affinity agents. Measure the rate of capture of the specific targets from in ex vivo recirculation experiments from cell culture and blood.	We demonstrated that we were able build the ADAPT capture cartridges with the identified affinity agents and to measure the rate of capture of the specific targets from in ex vivo recirculation experiments from cell culture and blood.	$ 208,781
Demonstrate the effectiveness of the prototype device in vivo in animals preventing platelet activation or clotting in at least a 2 hour blood pumping experiment at 75 mL/min blood flow.	The prototype device was successfully used in vivo in animals preventing platelet activation or clotting in at least a 2 hour blood pumping experiment at 75 mL/min blood flow.	$ 195,581
Target capture > 50% in 24 hours for at least 5 targets in blood or blood components.	We demonstrated that we were able to capture > 50% in 24 hours for at least 5 of the agreed targets in blood or blood components.	$ 208,781
Total Milestones		$ 1,230,004

Subcontract with Battelle Memorial Institute

We entered into a subcontract agreement with Battelle Memorial Institute in March 2013. Battelle Memorial Institute was chosen by the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency to be the prime contractor on the systems integration portion of the original Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency contract, and we are one of several subcontractors on that systems integration project. We began generating revenues under the subcontract in the three months ended September 30, 2013. Through December 31, 2014, we have billed $322,879 and collected $307,653. Our expected future revenue from the subcontract will be at the discretion of Battelle Memorial Institute. The Battelle Memorial Institute subcontract is our first cost-reimbursable contract.

Our revenue under this contract is a function of cost reimbursement plus an overhead mark-up for hours devoted to the project by specific employees (with specific hourly rates for those employees), for travel expenses related to the project, for any equipment purchased for the project and for the cost of any consultants hired by us to perform work on the project. Each payment will require approval by the program manager at Battelle Memorial Institute.

Research and Development Costs

A substantial portion of our operating budget is used for research and development activities. The cost of research and development, all of which has been charged to operations, amounted to approximately $1,509,000 and $1,440,000 in the fiscal years ended March 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively. Exosome Science Inc.'s research and development activities represented approximately $193,000 of our consolidated research and development expenses in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014.

Intellectual Property

We currently own or have license rights to a number of U.S. and foreign patents and patent applications and endeavor to continually improve our intellectual property position. We consider the protection of our technology, whether owned or licensed, to the exclusion of use by others, to be vital to our business. While we intend to focus primarily on patented or patentable technology, we may also rely on trade secrets, unpatented property, know-how, regulatory exclusivity, patent extensions and continuing technological innovation to develop our competitive position. We also own certain trademarks.

Patents

We have been exclusively assigned all rights and title to and interest in an invention and related worldwide patent rights for a method to treat cancer under an assignment agreement with the London Health Science Center Research, Inc. The invention provides for the "Depression of anticancer immunity through extracorporeal removal of microvesicular particles" (including exosomes) for which the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office allowed a patent in 2012 (patent #8,288,172) and for which we have filed additional patent applications domestically and abroad (patent applications #13/623662, #14/180093, #14/185033, #7,752,778.6, #9,104,740.6, #8139/DELNP/2008 and #2644855). Please see the tables below for more information regarding these patents and patent applications.

The agreement provides that we are responsible for paying certain patent application and filing costs as well as a 2% royalty on any future net sales. Under the license agreement, the London Health Science Center Research, Inc. sold and assigned all of its rights, title and interest in the worldwide patents to us.

The following table lists all of our issued patents and patent applications, including their ownership status:

Patents Issued in the United States

PATENT #	PATENT NAME	ISSUANCE DATE	OWNED OR LICENSED	EXPIRATION DATE
8,288,172	Extracorporeal removal of microvesicular particles (exosomes) (method patent)	10/16/12	Owned	3/9/27
7,226,429	Method for removal of viruses from blood by lectin affinity hemodialysis	6/05/07	Owned	1/20/24
6,528,057	Method for removal of Human Immunodeficiency Virus and other viruses from blood	3/04/03	Licensed	8/30/19

Patent Applications in the United States

APPLICATION #	APPLICATION NAME	FILING DATE	OWNED OR LICENSED
11/756543	Method for removal of viruses from blood by lectin affinity hemodialysis	5/31/07	Owned
12/600236	Device and method for purifying virally infected blood	5/12/11	Owned
13/351166	Affinity capture of circulating cancer biomarkers	1/16/12	Owned
12/810295	Method and apparatus for increasing contaminant clearance rates during extracorporeal fluid treatment	9/07/10	Owned
13/623662	Extracorporeal removal of microvesicular particles (medical device and system-based claims)	9/20/12	Owned
13/808561	Methods and compositions for quantifying exosomes	1/04/13	Owned
14/180093	Extracorporeal removal of microvesicular particles	2/13/14	Owned
14/185033	Extracorporeal removal of microvesicular particles	2/20/14	Owned
13/808561	Methods and compositions for quantifying exosomes	8/14/13	Owned
61/946606	Brain specific exosome based diagnostics	2/28/14	Owned
61/947276	Brain specific exosome based diagnostics and extracorporeal therapies	3/3/14	Owned
61/982190	Methods for delivering regional citrate anticoagulation during extracorporeal blood treatments	4/21/14	Owned

International Patents

PATENT #	PATENT NAME	ISSUANCE DATE	OWNED OR LICENSED	EXPIRATION DATE
2,353,399	Method for removal of viruses from blood by lectin affinity hemodialysis	1/20/04	Owned	1/20/24
770,344	Method for removal of Human Immunodeficiency Virus and other viruses from blood	6/03/04	Licensed	8/30/19
69929986.1-08	Method for removal of Human Immunodeficiency Virus and other viruses from blood	2/22/06	Licensed	8/30/19
1,109,564	Method for removal of Human Immunodeficiency Virus and other viruses from blood	2/22/06	Licensed	8/30/19
1,109,564	Method for removal of Human Immunodeficiency Virus and other viruses from blood	2/22/06	Licensed	8/30/19
1,109,564	Method for removal of Human Immunodeficiency Virus and other viruses from blood	2/22/06	Licensed	8/30/19
1,109,564	Method for removal of Human Immunodeficiency Virus and other viruses from blood	2/22/06	Licensed	8/30/19
2342203	Method for removal of Human Immunodeficiency Virus and other viruses from blood	3/01/11	Licensed	8/30/19
EP 1624785	Method for removal of viruses from blood by lectin affinity hemodialysis	7/17/13	Owned	1/20/24
2,516,403	Method for removal of viruses from blood by lectin affinity hemodialysis	8/12/14	Owned	1/20/24

International Patent Applications

APPLICATION #	APPLICATION NAME	FILING DATE	OWNED OR LICENSED
7,752,778.6	Extracorporeal removal of microvesicular particles(exosomes)	3/09/07	Owned
9,104,740.6	Extracorporeal removal of microvesicular particles(exosomes)	3/09/07	Owned
8139/DELNP/2008	Extracorporeal removal of microvesicular particles(exosomes)	3/09/07	Owned
08866242.4	Method and apparatus for increasing contaminant clearance rates during extra corporeal fluid treatment	12/19/08	Owned
2644855	Extracorporeal removal of microvesicular particles	3/09/07	Owned
09815068.3	Methods for reducing viral load of hepatitus c virus in hemodialysis patients	9/15/09	Owned
12100471.4	Methods for reducing viral load of hepatitus c virus in hemodialysis patients	9/15/09	Owned
11804372.8	Methods and compositions for quantifying exosomes	2/06/13	Owned

_____

In certain countries, medical devices are not patentable or only recently have become patentable, and enforcement of intellectual property rights in some countries has been limited or non-existent. Future enforcement of patents and proprietary rights in many countries can be expected to be problematic or unpredictable. We cannot guarantee that any patents issued or licensed to us, including within the U.S., will provide us with competitive advantages or will not be challenged by others, or will not expire prior to our successful commercialization of our products. Furthermore, we cannot be certain that others will not independently develop similar products or will not design around patents issued or licensed to us. We cannot guarantee that patents that are issued will not be challenged, invalidated or infringed upon or designed around by others, or that the claims contained in such patents will not infringe the patent claims of others, or provide us with significant protection against competitive products, or otherwise be commercially valuable. We may need to acquire licenses under patents belonging to others for technology potentially useful or necessary to us. If any such licenses are required, we cannot be certain that they will be available on terms acceptable to us, if at all. To the extent that we are unable to obtain patent protection for our products or technology, our business may be materially adversely affected by competitors who develop substantially equivalent technology.

Trademarks

We have obtained registered trademarks in the U.S. for the marks Exosome Sciences®, Hemopurifier, and Aethlon Medical, Inc. and have applied for Aethlon ADAPT and ELLSA™ trademarks in the U.S., which applications are currently pending. We have applied for trademark protection on Hemopurifier in India and that application is currently pending.

Licensing Agreements

Effective January 1, 2000, we entered into an agreement with a related party under which an invention and related patent rights for a method of removing Human Immunodeficiency and other viruses from the blood using the Hemopurifier were assigned to us by the inventors in exchange for a royalty to be paid on future sales of the patented product or process and shares of our common stock. On March 4, 2003, the related patent (patent #6,528,057) was issued and we issued 196,078 shares of restricted common stock to that related party. The license runs for the life of the patent, which expires in August 2019.

On February 9, 2006, we entered into an option agreement with the Trustees of Boston University which provides for the right to negotiate an exclusive license for a Boston University patent BU05-41, "Method to Prevent Proliferation and Growth of Metastases." On February 8, 2007, we entered into an amendment to this agreement to extend its term until August 9, 2007. On April 22, 2008, we entered into the actual license agreement for this patent and as the initial payment under this license we issued shares of our common stock equivalent to 115% of $5,000. We terminated this patent license during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014 as we determined this license was no longer pertinent to our core business objectives.

On November 7, 2006, we entered into an exclusive assignment agreement with the London Health Science Center Research, Inc. and Thomas Ichim under which an invention and related patent rights for a method to treat cancer were assigned to us. The invention provides for the "Extracorporeal removal of microvesicular particles" for which the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office allowed a patent (patent #8,288,172) in the U.S. as of June 2012. The agreement provides that we will pay certain patent application and filing costs as well as a 2% royalty on any future net sales. Under the license agreement, we own the patents outright and the license runs for the life of the patent, which expires in March 2027.

Industry

The industry for treating infectious disease and cancer is extremely competitive, and companies developing new treatment procedures face significant capital and regulatory challenges. Additionally, as the Hemopurifier is a new device, we have the additional challenge of establishing medical industry support, which will be driven by treatment data resulting from clinical studies of each disease condition that we pursue. The industry includes pharmaceutical companies and medical device companies competing to treat illnesses on a worldwide basis.

Competition

We are advancing our Hemopurifier as a treatment strategy to enhance and prolong current drug therapies by removing the viral strains that cause drug resistance. We are also advancing the Hemopurifier as a tool for cancer treatment in conjunction with existing, and to be developed, cancer therapies. The Hemopurifier also may prolong life for infected patients who have become drug resistant or have been infected with a viral pathogen for which there is no drug or vaccine therapy. We believe our Hemopurifier augments the benefit of drug therapies and should not be considered a competitor to such treatments. However, if the industry considered the Hemopurifier to be a potential replacement for drug therapy, or a device that limited the need or volume of existing drug therapies, then the marketplace for the Hemopurifier would be extremely competitive. We believe our Hemopurifier is the sole therapeutic device able to selectively remove viruses and immunosuppressive proteins from circulation. However, we are aware that Asahi Kasei Kurary Medical based in Japan has created a double filtration plasmapheresis system that indiscriminately removes particles from blood in a certain molecule range that includes Hepatitis-C virus. Asahi Kasei Kurary Medical is now marketing this device in Japan as an adjunct therapy for Hepatitis-C virus. We may also face competition from producers of antiviral drugs and vaccines.

Government Regulation of Medical Devices

The Hemopurifier is subject to regulation by numerous regulatory bodies, primarily the U.S. Food and Drug Administration, and comparable international regulatory agencies. These agencies require manufacturers of medical devices to comply with applicable laws and regulations governing the development, testing, manufacturing, labeling, marketing and distribution of medical devices. Devices are generally subject to varying levels of regulatory control, the most comprehensive of which requires that a clinical evaluation program be conducted before a device receives approval for commercial distribution. Failure to obtain approval or clearance to market our product and products under development and to meet the ongoing requirements of these regulatory authorities could prevent us from commercializing the Hemopurifier and future products in the U.S. and elsewhere.

Hemopurifier Investigational Device Exemption and Supplement

In 2013, the U.S. Food and Drug Administration approved our investigational device exemption to initiate human clinical studies in the U.S. as a feasibility study. We must reach agreement with the internal review board of DaVita MedCenter Dialysis prior to beginning our U.S. clinical trial. We are also required to obtain patients' informed consent that complies with both U.S. Food and Drug Administration requirements and state and federal privacy regulations. We, the U.S. Food and Drug Administration or the internal review board at each site at which a clinical trial is being performed may suspend a clinical trial at any time for various reasons, including a belief that the risks to study subjects outweigh the benefits. Even if a trial is completed, the results of clinical testing may not demonstrate the safety and efficacy of the device, may be equivocal or may otherwise not be sufficient to obtain approval of the product. The investigational device exemption is part of the U.S. Food and Drug Administration’s clearance process. This process is discussed in detail in the “Pre-Marketing Regulations in the U.S.” section below.

In December 2014, the U.S. Food and Drug Administration approved our request for a supplement to our investigational device exemption to establish a protocol to clinically investigate the use of the Hemopurifier for the treatment of Ebola-infected patients in the U.S. Under the supplement, we may treat up to 20 Ebola-infected persons, at no more than 10 institutions in the U.S., using the supplement protocol; however, this is not a clinical trial. We must clearly distinguish data collected in the supplement protocol from data collected in our chronic Hepatitis-C virus clinical trial (discussed above). Prior to treating Ebola-infected patients, we must comply with specified patient protection procedures established by the applicable institution including its institutional review board. Also, we must report any unanticipated adverse events resulting from the supplement protocol to the U.S. Food and Drug Administration within 10 working days. Even if the protocol is established, and patients are treated, the results of such treatments may not demonstrate the safety and efficacy of the device. In addition, we cannot assure you that any Ebola-infected individuals will be treated under this protocol.

Pre-Marketing Regulations in the U.S.

In the U.S., medical devices are regulated by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration. Unless an exemption applies, a new medical device will require either prior clearance under Section 510(k) of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, 21 U.S.C. § 360(k), or approval of a premarket approval application before it can be marketed in the U.S. The premarket approval application process is more complex, costly and time consuming than the clearance procedure under Section 510(k) of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act.

A pre-market approval application must be supported by extensive data including, but not limited to, technical, preclinical, clinical, manufacturing, control and labeling information to demonstrate to the U.S. Food and Drug Administration satisfaction the safety and effectiveness of the device for its intended use. After a premarket approval application is submitted, the U.S. Food and Drug Administration has 45 days to determine whether it is sufficiently complete to permit a substantive review. If the premarket approval application is complete, the U.S. Food and Drug Administration will file the premarket approval application. The U.S. Food and Drug Administration is subject to performance goal review times for premarket approval applications and may issue a decision letter as a first action on a premarket approval application within 180 days of filing, but if it has questions, it will likely issue a first major deficiency letter within 150 days of filing. It may also refer the premarket approval application to a U.S. Food and Drug Administration advisory panel for additional review, and will conduct a preapproval inspection of the manufacturing facility to ensure compliance with the Quality System Regulations of the U.S. Food and Drug Administration, either of which could extend the 180-day response target. While the U.S. Food and Drug Administration's ability to meet its performance goals has generally improved during the past few years, it may not meet these goals in the future. A premarket approval application can take several years to complete and there is no assurance that any submitted premarket approval application will ever be approved. Even when approved, the U.S. Food and Drug Administration may limit the indication for which the medical device may be marketed or to whom it may be sold. In addition, the U.S. Food and Drug Administration may request additional information or request the performance of additional clinical trials before it will reconsider the approval of the premarket approval application or as a condition of approval, in which case the trials must be completed after the is approved. Changes to the device, including changes to its manufacturing process, may require the approval of a supplemental premarket approval application.

If a medical device is determined to present a significant risk, the manufacturer may not begin a clinical trial until it submits an investigational device exemption to the U.S. Food and Drug Administration and obtains approval of the investigational device exemption from the U.S. Food and Drug Administration. The investigational device exemption must be supported by appropriate data, such as animal and laboratory testing results and include a proposed clinical protocol. These clinical trials are also subject to the review, approval and oversight of an institutional review board which is an independent and multi-disciplinary committee of volunteers who review and approve research proposals, and the reporting of adverse events and experiences, at each institution at which the clinical trial will be performed. The clinical trials must be conducted in accordance with applicable regulations, including but not limited to the U.S. Food and Drug Administration's investigational device exemption regulations and current good clinical practices. A clinical trial may be suspended by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration, the internal review board or the sponsor at any time for various reasons, including a belief that the risks to the study participants outweigh the benefits of participation in the trial. Even if a clinical trial is completed, the results may not demonstrate the safety and efficacy of a device, or may be equivocal or otherwise not be sufficient to obtain approval.

Post-Marketing Regulations in the U.S.

Should our Hemopurifier device be cleared for market use in the United States by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration, numerous regulatory requirements continue to apply. These include:

- the U.S. Food and Drug Administration's Quality System Regulation which requires manufacturers, including third-party manufacturers, to follow stringent design, testing, control, documentation and other quality assurance procedures during all aspects of the manufacturing process;
- labeling regulations and U.S. Food and Drug Administration prohibitions against the promotion of products for un-cleared, unapproved or off-label uses;
- clearance or approval of product modifications that could significantly affect safety or efficacy or that would constitute a major change in intended use;
- medical device reporting regulations, which require that manufacturers report to the U.S. Food and Drug Administration if their device may have caused or contributed to a death or serious injury or malfunctioned in a way that would likely cause or contribute to a death or serious injury if the malfunction were to recur; and
- post-market surveillance regulations, which apply when necessary to protect the public health or to provide additional safety and effectiveness data for the device.

After a device receives a premarket approval from the U.S. Food and Drug Administration, any modification that could significantly affect its safety or effectiveness, or that would constitute a major change in its intended use, will require a new clearance or approval. The U.S. Food and Drug Administration requires each manufacturer to make this determination initially, but the U.S. Food and Drug Administration can review any such decision and can disagree with a manufacturer's determination.

The regulations also require that we report to the U.S. Food and Drug Administration any incident in which our product may have caused or contributed to a death or serious injury or in which our product malfunctioned and, if the malfunction were to recur, would likely cause or contribute to death or serious injury.

Compliance with U.S. Health Care Laws

We must comply with various U.S. federal and state laws, rules and regulations pertaining to healthcare fraud and abuse, including anti-kickback regulations, as well as other healthcare laws in connection with the commercialization of our products. Fraud and abuse laws are interpreted broadly and enforced aggressively by various state and federal agencies, including the U.S. Department of Justice, the U.S. Office of Inspector General for the Department of Health and Human Services and various state agencies.

The U.S. federal Anti-Kickback Statute, 42 U.S.C. § 1320a-7b, prohibits persons, including a medical device manufacturer (or a party acting on its behalf), from knowingly or willfully soliciting, receiving, offering or paying remuneration, directly or indirectly, in exchange for or to induce either the referral of an individual for a service or product or the purchasing, ordering, arranging for, or recommending the ordering of, any service or product for which payment may be made by Medicare, Medicaid or any other federal healthcare program. This statute has been interpreted to apply to arrangements between medical device manufacturers on one hand and healthcare providers on the other. The term “remuneration” is not defined in the federal Anti-Kickback Statute and has been broadly interpreted to include anything of value, such as cash payments, gifts or gift certificates, discounts, waiver of payments, credit arrangements, ownership interests, the furnishing of services, supplies or equipment, and the provision of anything at less than its fair market value. Courts have broadly interpreted the scope of the law, holding that it may be violated if merely one purpose of an arrangement is to induce referrals, irrespective of the existence of other legitimate purposes. The Anti-Kickback Statute prohibits many arrangements and practices that are lawful in businesses outside of the healthcare industry. Although there are a number of statutory exemptions and regulatory safe harbors protecting certain business arrangements from prosecution, the exemptions and safe harbors are drawn narrowly, and practices that involve remuneration intended to induce prescribing, purchasing or recommending may be subject to scrutiny if they do not qualify for an exemption or safe harbor. Our practices may not in all cases meet all of the criteria for safe harbor protection from federal Anti-Kickback Statute liability. The reach of the Anti-Kickback Statute was broadened by the recently enacted Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010 and the Health Care and Education Affordability Reconciliation Act of 2010, collectively, the Affordable Care Act or ACA, which, among other things, amends the intent requirement of the federal Anti-Kickback Statute such that a person or entity no longer needs to have actual knowledge of the statute or specific intent to violate it in order to have committed a violation. In addition, the ACA provides that the government may assert that a claim including items or services resulting from a violation of the federal Anti-Kickback Statute constitutes a false or fraudulent claim for purposes of the federal False Claims Act (discussed below) or the civil monetary penalties statute, which imposes fines against any person who is determined to have presented or caused to be presented claims to a federal healthcare program that the person knows or should know is for an item or service that was not provided as claimed or is false or fraudulent. In addition to the federal Anti-Kickback Statute, many states have their own anti-kickback laws. Often, these laws closely follow the language of the federal law, although they do not always have the same scope, exceptions, safe harbors or sanctions. In some states, these anti-kickback laws apply not only to payments made by government healthcare programs but also to payments made by other third-party payors, including commercial insurance companies.

International Regulation

International development and sales of medical devices are subject to foreign government regulations, which vary substantially from country to country. The time required to obtain approval by a foreign country may be longer or shorter than that required for U.S. Food and Drug Administration approval, and the requirements may differ. For example, the primary regulatory authority with respect to medical devices in Europe is that of the European Union. The unification of these countries into a common market has resulted in the unification of laws, standards and procedures across these countries, which may expedite the introduction of medical devices like those we are offering and developing.

The European Union has adopted numerous directives and standards regulating the design, manufacture, clinical trials, labeling and adverse event reporting for medical devices. Devices that comply with the requirements of relevant directives will be entitled to bear CE Conformity Marking, indicating that the device conforms to the essential requirements of the applicable directives and, accordingly, can be commercially distributed throughout the European Union. Actual implementation of these directives, however, may vary on a country-by-country basis. The CE Mark is a mandatory conformity mark on medical devices distributed and sold in the European Union and certifies that a medical device has met applicable requirements.

The CE Mark is mandatory for medical devices sold not only within the countries of the European Union but more generally within most of Europe. As many of the European standards are converging with international standards, the CE Mark is often used on medical devices manufactured and sold outside of Europe (notably in Asia that exports many manufactured products to Europe). CE Marking gives companies easier access into not only the European market but also to Asian and Latin American markets, most of which recognize the CE Mark on a medical device as a mark of quality and adhering to international standards of consumer safety, health or environmental requirements. In September 2012, the European Commission adopted a proposal for a regulation that, if adopted, will change the way that most medical devices are regulated in the European Union, and may subject our products to additional requirements.

To date, we have not begun any process to obtain the CE Mark and have no immediate plans to test or commercialize the Hemopurifier in any European Union countries.

Manufacturing

Manufacturing of our Hemopurifier occurs in collaboration with a contract manufacturer based in San Diego, California that is compliant with the Good Manufacturing Practice regulations promulgated by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration. We have registered our contract manufacturing arrangement with the U.S. Food and Drug Administration and we have since received an export license from the U.S. Food and Drug Administration that allows the export our Hemopurifier for commercial purposes to India. To date, our manufacture of the Hemopurifier has been limited to quantities necessary to support our clinical studies.

Sources and Suppliers

We are not dependent on any specific vendors for the materials used in our Hemopurifier. The key raw materials in the Hemopurifier include the affinity lectin galanthus nivalis agglutinin, pharmaceutical grade diatomaceous earth, plasmapheresis cartridges and certain chemical binding agents. The affinity lectin is available from several life science supply companies in the U.S. Diatomaceous earth is available from several life science supply companies in the U.S. To date, we have purchased plasmapheresis cartridges from one vendor in Europe however similar cartridges are commercially available from vendors on a worldwide basis should that European vendor cease to be available for any reason, including prohibitive pricing. The chemical binding agents are available from a number of life science supply companies on a worldwide basis. We typically purchase our raw materials on purchase order basis. Therefore, we remain subject to risks of supply shortages and price increases that potentially could materially adversely affect our financial condition and operating results if and when we begin large scale manufacture of the Hemopurifier.

The key raw materials used by Exosome Sciences, Inc. in its research are blood samples supplied by research partners and a number of chemical and lab products commercially available from vendors on a worldwide basis. Exosome Sciences, Inc. is not dependent on any specific vendors for the materials used in its research activities.

Product Liability

The risk of product liability claims, product recalls and associated adverse publicity is inherent in the testing, manufacturing, marketing and sale of medical products. We have limited clinical trial liability insurance coverage. There can be no assurance that future insurance coverage will be adequate or available. We may not be able to secure product liability insurance coverage on acceptable terms or at reasonable costs when needed. Any liability for mandatory damages could exceed the amount of our coverage. A successful product liability claim against us could require us to pay a substantial monetary award. Moreover, a product recall could generate substantial negative publicity about our products and business and inhibit or prevent commercialization of other future product candidates.

Employees

At December 31, 2014, we had five full-time employees, comprised of our Chief Executive Officer, our President, our Chief Science Officer, our Chief Financial Officer, and an executive assistant. We utilize, whenever appropriate, contract and part-time professionals in order to conserve cash and resources. We currently utilize three corporate communications groups on a part-time basis. We also use several consultants to assist us with certain portions of the work under our Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency-related contracts.

At December 31, 2014, Exosome Sciences, Inc. had three full-time employees, comprised of its Chief Science Officer, its Clinical Research Director, a research scientist, and a part-time operations manager.

We believe our employee relations are good. None of our employees are represented by a labor union or are subject to collective-bargaining agreements.

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTIES

We currently lease approximately 2,576 square feet of executive office space at 9635 Granite Ridge Drive, Suite 100, San DiegoCA 92123 under a 39-month gross plus utilities lease with an initial rental rate of $6,054 per month. We believe this new leased facility will be satisfactory for our office needs over the term of the lease.

We also lease approximately 1,700 square feet of laboratory space at 11585 Sorrento Valley Road, Suite 109, San Diego, California 92121 at the rate of $3,917 per month on a one-year gross plus utilities lease that previously was scheduled to expire in October 2014 and was recently extended to expire in October 2015. We believe this new leased facility will be satisfactory for our laboratory needs over the term of the lease

Our Exosome Sciences, Inc. subsidiary leases approximately 2,055 square feet of office and laboratory space at 11 Deer Park Drive, South Brunswick, NJ at the rate of $3,596 per month on a one-year gross plus utilities lease that previously was scheduled to expire in October 2014 and was recently extended to in October 2015. We believe this new leased facility will be satisfactory for Exosome Science, Inc.'s operational needs over the term of the lease.

LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

We may be involved from time to time in various claims, lawsuits, and/or disputes with third parties or breach of contract actions incidental to the normal course of our business operations. We are currently not involved in any litigation or any pending legal proceedings.

MARKET PRICE FOR COMMON EQUITY AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS

Our common stock is quoted on the OTCQB Marketplace under the trading symbol "AEMD." Trading in our common stock historically has been volatile and often has been thin.

The following table sets forth for the calendar period indicated the quarterly high and low bid prices for our common stock as reported by the OTCQB Marketplace. The prices represent quotations between dealers, without adjustment for retail markup, mark down or commission, and do not necessarily represent actual transactions.

	BID PRICE	
PERIOD	HIGH	LOW
Calendar 2014:		
Third Quarter	$ 0.19	$ 0.10
Second Quarter	0.23	0.14
First Quarter	0.27	0.16
Calendar 2013:		
Fourth Quarter	0.18	0.13
Third Quarter	0.29	0.10
Second Quarter	0.14	0.08
First Quarter	0.15	0.06
Calendar 2012:		
Fourth Quarter	0.11	0.06
Third Quarter	0.11	0.06
Second Quarter	0.13	0.07
First Quarter	0.18	0.05

There were approximately 194 record holders of our common stock at December 31, 2014. The number of registered stockholders includes any beneficial owners of common shares held in street name.

We have not declared any cash dividends on our common stock since inception and do not anticipate any in the future. Any future determination to pay cash dividends will be at the discretion of our Board of Directors, and will be dependent upon our financial condition, results of operations, capital requirements and other factors our Board of Directors may deem relevant at that time.

The transfer agent and registrar for our common stock is Computershare Investor Services, located at 350 Indiana Street, Suite 800, Golden, Colorado 80401.

Equity Compensation Plans

Summary equity compensation plan data

The following table sets forth information, as of March 31, 2014, about our equity compensation plans (including the potential effect of debt instruments convertible into common stock) in effect as of that date:

Plan category	(a) Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants and rights (1)(2)	(b) Weighted-average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants and rights	(c) Number of securities remaining available for future issuance under equity compensation plans (excluding securities reflected in column (a))
Equity compensation plans approved by security holders	–	$ –	490,000
Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders (1)(3)(4)	26,133,407	$ 0.25	2,445,626
Totals	26,133,407	$ 0.25	2,935,626

(1) The description of the material terms of non-plan issuances of equity instruments is discussed in Note 6 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

(2) Net of equity instruments forfeited, exercised or expired.

(3) On June 8, 2009, our Board of Directors approved the grant to Mr. James A. Joyce, our Chief Executive Officer, of 4,000,000 shares of restricted common stock. The market price of our stock on the grant date was $0.24 per share and the shares vested in equal installments over a thirty-six-month period that commenced on June 30, 2010.

(4) On March 31, 2014 we had 2,445,626 shares available under our 2010 Stock Incentive Plan.

2000 Stock Option Plan

Our 2000 Stock Option Plan provides for the grant of incentive stock options to our full-time employees (who may also be directors) and nonstatutory stock options to non-employee directors, consultants, customers, vendors or providers of significant services. The exercise price of any incentive stock option may not be less than the fair market value of the common stock on the date of grant or, in the case of an optionee who owns more than 10% of the total combined voting power of all classes of our outstanding stock, not be less than 110% of the fair market value on the date of grant. The exercise price, in the case of any nonstatutory stock option, must not be less than 75% of the fair market value of the common stock on the date of grant. The amount reserved under the 2000 Stock Option Plan is 500,000 options.

At March 31, 2014, all of the grants previously made under the 200 Stock Option Plan had expired and 10,000 restricted shares had been issued under the plan, with 490,000 available for future issuance.

2003 Consultant Stock Plan

Our 2003 Consultant Stock Plan advances our interests by helping us obtain and retain the services of persons providing consulting services upon whose judgment, initiative, efforts and/or services we are substantially dependent, by offering to or providing those persons with incentives or inducements affording such persons an opportunity to become owners of our capital stock. Consultants or advisors are eligible to receive grants under the plan program only if they are natural persons providing bona fide consulting services to us, with the exception of any services they may render in connection with the offer and sale of our securities in a capital-raising transaction, or which may directly or indirectly promote or maintain a market for our securities. The plan provides for the grant of common stock. No awards may be issued after the ten-year anniversary of the date we adopted the plan, the termination date for the plan. We have periodically amended the plan to increase the number of shares available for issuance under the plan with the approval of our Board of Directors.

We filed registration statements on Form S-8 with the Securities and Exchange Commission to register under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the common shares issuable under this plan as follows:

Date of Filing	Number of Shares Registered
March 29, 2004	1,000,000
August 29, 2005	2,000,000
August 9, 2007	2,000,000
July 10, 2009	1,000,000
February 17, 2010	1,500,000

We discontinued using this plan in October 2012.

2010 Stock Incentive Plan

In August 2010, we adopted the 2010 Stock Incentive Plan, which provides incentives to attract, retain and motivate employees and directors whose present and potential contributions are important to our success by offering them an opportunity to participate in our future performance through awards of options, the right to purchase common stock, stock bonuses and stock appreciation rights and other awards. A total of 3,500,000 common shares were initially reserved for issuance under the 2010 Stock Incentive Plan.

In August 2010, we filed a registration statement on Form S-8 for the purpose of registering 3,500,000 common shares issuable under this plan under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and in July 2012, we filed a registration statement on Form S-8 for the purpose of registering 5,000,000 common shares issuable under this plan under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

At March 31, 2014, we had 2,445,626 shares available under this plan.

2012 Directors Compensation Program

In July 2012, our Board of Directors approved a board compensation program that modifies and supersedes the 2005 Directors Compensation Program, which was previously in effect. Under the 2012 program, in which only non-employee directors may participate, an eligible director will receive a grant of $35,000 worth of ten year options to acquire shares of common stock, with such grant being valued at the exercise price based on the average of the closing bid prices of the common stock for the five trading days preceding the first day of the fiscal year. In addition, under this new program, eligible directors will receive cash compensation equal to $500 for each committee meeting attended and $1,000 for each formal board meeting attended.

In the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013, our Board of Directors granted ten-year options to acquire an aggregate of 1,667,105 shares of our common stock, all with an exercise price of $0.076 per share, to our four outside directors under the new 2012 program.

In the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014, our Board of Directors granted ten-year options to acquire an aggregate of 1,595,536 shares of our common stock, all with an exercise price of $0.082 per share, to our five outside directors under the new 2012 program.

At March 31, 2014 we had issued 1,337,825 options under the old 2005 program to outside directors and 3,965,450 options to employee-directors, 514,550 outside directors' options had been forfeited, 250,000 outside directors' options had been exercised and 3,671,550 options remained outstanding.

On June 6, 2014, our Board of Directors approved certain changes to the 2012 program. Under this new program, a new eligible director will receive an initial grant of $50,000 worth of options to acquire shares of common stock, with such grant being valued at the exercise price based on the average of the closing bid prices of the common stock for the five trading days preceding the first day of the fiscal year. These options will have a term of ten years and will vest 1/3 upon grant and 1/3 upon each of the first two anniversaries of the date of grant. In addition, at the beginning of each fiscal year, each existing director eligible to participate in the modified new 2012 program also will receive a grant of $35,000 worth of options valued at the exercise price based on the average of the closing bid prices of the common stock for the five trading days preceding the first day of the fiscal year. Such options will vest on the first anniversary of the date of grant. In lieu of per meeting fees, eligible directors will receive an annual board retainer fee of $30,000. The modified new 2012 program also provides for the following annual retainer fees: Audit Committee Chair - $5,000, Compensation Committee chair - $5,000, Audit Committee member - $4,000, Compensation Committee member - $4,000 and lead independent director - $15,000.

Stand-alone grants

From time to time our Board of Directors grants restricted stock or common share purchase options or warrants to selected directors, officers, employees and consultants as equity compensation to such persons on a stand-alone basis outside of any of our formal stock plans. The terms of these grants are individually negotiated.

On June 8, 2009, our Board of Directors approved the grant to Mr. Joyce of 4,000,000 shares of restricted common stock at a price per share of $0.24, the vesting and issuance of which occurred in equal installments over a thirty-six-month period that commenced on June 30, 2010.

As of March 31, 2014, we had issued 22,568,158 options (of which 3,368,942 have been exercised or cancelled) and authorized the issuance of 4,000,000 shares of restricted stock outside of the 2005 Directors Compensation Plan, the 2012 Directors Compensation Plan, the 2000 Stock Option Plan, the 2003 Consultant Stock Plan and the 2010 Incentive Stock Plan.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following discussion and analysis should be read in conjunction with the consolidated Financial Statements and Notes thereto appearing elsewhere in this prospectus.

Overview

We are a medical device company focused on creating innovative devices that address unmet medical needs in cancer, infectious disease and other life-threatening conditions. At the core of our developments is the Aethlon ADAPT system, a medical device platform that converges single or multiple affinity drug agents with advanced plasma membrane technology to create therapeutic filtration devices that selectively remove harmful particles from the entire circulatory system without loss of essential blood components.

In June 2013, the U.S. Food and Drug Administration approved our investigational device exemption application to initiate a ten-patient human clinical trial in one location in the United States to treat dialysis patients who are infected with the Hepatitis-C virus. The principal investigator of that clinical trial recently began recruiting patients. Successful outcomes of that human trial as well as at least one follow-on human trial will be required by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration in order to commercialize our products in the U.S. The regulatory agencies of certain foreign countries where we intend to sell this device will also require one or more human clinical trials.

Some of our patents may expire before we receive U.S. Food and Drug Administration approval to market our products in the United States or we receive approval to market our products in a foreign country. However, we believe that certain patent applications and/or other patents issued more recently will help protect the proprietary nature of the Hemopurifier treatment technology.

In October 2013, our majority-owned subsidiary, Exosome Sciences, Inc., commenced operations with a focus on advancing exosome-based strategies to diagnose and monitor the progression of cancer, infectious disease and other life-threatening conditions.

Fiscal Years Ended March 31, 2014 and 2013

Results of Operations

Revenues

We recorded government contract revenue in the fiscal years ended March 31, 2014 and 2013. This revenue arose from work performed under our government contract with the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency and our subcontract with Battelle Memorial Institute as follows:

	Fiscal Year Ended 3/31/14	Fiscal year Ended 3/31/13	Change in Dollars
Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency contract	$ 1,466,482	$ 1,230,004	$ 236,478
Battelle Memorial Institute subcontract	157,287	–	157,287
Total government contract revenue	$ 1,623,769	$ 1,230,004	$ 393,765

Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency Contract

We entered into a contract with the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency on September 30, 2011. Under the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency award, we have been engaged to develop a therapeutic device to reduce the incidence of sepsis, a fatal bloodstream infection that often results in the death of combat-injured soldiers. The award from the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency was a fixed-price contract with potential total payments to us of $6,794,389 over the course of five years. Fixed price contracts require the achievement of multiple, incremental milestones to receive the full award during each year of the contract. Under the terms of the contract, we will perform certain incremental work towards the achievement of specific milestones against which we will invoice the government for fixed payment amounts.

Originally, only the base year (year one contract) was effective for the parties; however, the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency subsequently exercised the option on the second, third and fourth years of the contract. The Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency has the option to enter into the contract for year five. The milestones are comprised of planning, engineering and clinical targets, the achievement of which in some cases will require the participation and contribution of third party participants under the contract. There can be no assurance that we alone, or with third party participants, will meet such milestones to the satisfaction of the government and in compliance with the terms of the contract or that we will be paid the full amount of the contract revenues during any year of the contract term. We commenced work under the contract in October 2011.

Due to budget restrictions within the Department of Defense, on February 10, 2014, the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency reduced the scope of our contract in years three through five of the contract. The reduction in scope focused our research on exosomes, viruses and blood processing instrumentation. This scope reduction will reduce the possible payments under the contract by $858,491 over years three through five.

As a result of achieving eight milestones in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014, we reported $1,466,482 in contract revenue for that fiscal year and as a result of achieving six milestones in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013, we reported $1,230,004 in contract revenue for that fiscal year.

As of March 31, 2014, we have invoiced for twenty milestone payments under the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency contract totaling $4,054,675.

Battelle Memorial Institute Subcontract

We entered into a subcontract agreement with Battelle Memorial Institute in March 2013. Battelle Memorial Institute was chosen by the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency to be the prime contractor on the systems integration portion of the original Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency contract and we are one of several subcontractors on that systems integration project. The Battelle Memorial Institute subcontract is under a time and materials basis and we began generating revenues under the subcontract in the three months ended September 30, 2013. Our expected future revenue from the subcontract will be at the discretion of Battelle Memorial Institute. The Battelle Memorial Institute subcontract is our first cost-reimbursable contract.

Our revenue under this contract is a function of cost reimbursement plus an overhead mark-up for hours devoted to the project by specific employees (with specific hourly rates for those employees), for travel expenses related to the project, for any equipment purchased for the project and for the cost of any consultants hired by us to perform work on the project. Each payment will require approval by the program manager at Battelle Memorial Institute.

Operating Expenses

Consolidated operating expenses were $4,679,697 for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014 compared to $4,805,358 in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013, a decrease of $125,661. The net decrease of $125,661 was due to a decrease in professional fees of $370,873, which was partially offset by an increase in general and administrative expense of $185,007 and an increase in payroll and related expenses of $60,205.

The $370,873 decrease in our professional fees primarily arose from a decrease in Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency-related professional fees of $223,930 due to decreased use of consultants on subtask 1 of the project and a decrease in non-Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency-related professional fees of $187,922. Those decreases were partially offset by $40,979 in professional fees at our Exosome Sciences, Inc. subsidiary. The decrease in non-Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency-related professional fees was primarily due to decreased activity in our Hepatitis-C trial in India.

The $185,007 increase in general and administrative expenses primarily arose from $130,367 in general and administrative expenses from the recently launched operations at our majority-owned Exosome Sciences, Inc. subsidiary. We also had a $65,862 increase in general and administrative expenses related to our government contracts, which was partially offset by a $11,222 decrease in our non- Exosome Sciences, Inc., non-Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency-related general and administrative expenses.

The $60,205 increase in payroll and related expenses was principally driven by $232,719 in payroll and related expenses from the recently launched operations at our majority-owned Exosome Sciences, Inc. subsidiary. That increase was partially offset by a $157,327 reduction in our stock-based compensation.

Other Expense

In the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014, we recognized other expenses of $10,383,034 compared to $1,316,686 of other expense in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013. The following table breaks out the various components of our other expense over the fiscal years ended March 31, 2014 and 2013:

	Components of Other Expense in Fiscal Year Ended		
	March 31, 2014	March 31, 2013	Change
Loss on debt conversion and on settlement of accrued interest and damages	$ 40,257	$ 139,839	$ (99,582)
Change in fair value of derivative liability	8,547,015	44,705	8,502,310
Interest and other debt expenses	1,287,221	1,132,314	154,907
Loss on litigation settlement	583,601	–	583,601
Other	(75,060)	(172)	(74,888)
Total other expense	$ 10,383,034	$ 1,316,686	$ 9,066,348

We recorded a loss on debt conversion and on settlement of accrued interest and damages of $40,257 and $139,839 in the fiscal years ended March 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively. In the both fiscal years, those losses arose from the conversion to equity of principal and accrued interest on certain notes payable.

Both periods include changes in the fair value of derivative liability. For the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014, the change in the estimated fair value of derivative liability was a loss of $8,547,015 and for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013, the change in the estimated fair value of derivative liability was a loss of $44,705.

We also recorded litigation settlement expense of $583,601 in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014.

Other income included a gain of $75,000 related to the extinguishment of accrued damages as a result of the litigation settlement in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014 as well as interest income in both fiscal years.

Our interest and other debt expense increased by $154,907 from the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013 to the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014. The following table breaks out the various components of our interest expense over the fiscal years ended March 31, 2014 and 2013:

	Components of Interest Expense and Other Debt Expenses in Fiscal Year Ended		
	March 31, 2014	March 31, 2013	Change
Interest expense	$ 425,725	$ 526,110	$ (100,385)
Amortization of deferred financing costs	863	127,200	(126,337)
Amortization of note discounts	4,284	467,158	(462,874)
Note restructuring expense	856,349	–	856,349
Non-cash interest expense	–	11,846	(11,846)
Total interest expense	$ 1,287,221	$ 1,132,314	$ 154,907

As a result of the above factors, our net loss before noncontrolling interests increased from $(4,892,040) for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013 to $(13,438,962) for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

At March 31, 2014, we had a cash balance of $1,250,279 and a working capital deficit of $14,169,471. This compares to a cash balance of $125,274 and a working capital deficit of $9,276,618 at March 31, 2013. Between April 1, 2014 and July 9, 2014, we raised aggregate proceeds of $320,800 through private equity transactions and collected $135,376 under our Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency contract and Battelle Memorial Institute subcontract. Significant additional financing must be obtained in order to provide a sufficient source of operating capital and to allow the Company to continue to operate as a going concern. In addition, we will need to raise capital to complete the recently approved human clinical trial in the U.S. During the period after March 31, 2014, we raised capital to support our operations. See the discussions in the sections below entitled “Three and Six-Month Periods Ended September 30, 2014 and 2013” and “Material Changes During the Period September 30, 2014 to December 31, 2014.”

We do not expect revenue from operations will be sufficient to satisfy our funding requirements in the near term, and accordingly, our ability to continue operations and meet our cash obligations as they become due and payable is expected to depend for at least the next several years on our ability to sell securities, borrow funds or a combination thereof. Future capital requirements will depend upon many factors, including progress with pre-clinical testing and clinical trials, the number and breadth of our clinical programs, the time and costs involved in preparing, filing, prosecuting, maintaining and enforcing patent claims and other proprietary rights, the time and costs involved in obtaining regulatory approvals, competing technological and market developments, as well as our ability to establish collaborative arrangements, effective commercialization, marketing activities and other arrangements. We expect to continue to incur increasing negative cash flows and net losses for the foreseeable future.

Cash Flows

Cash flows from operating, investing and financing activities, as reflected in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows, are summarized as follows (in thousands):

	(In thousands) For the year ended	
	March 31, 2014	March 31, 2013
Cash (used in) provided by:		
Operating activities	$ (2,139)	$ (2,099)
Investing activities	(96)	–
Financing activities	3,360	2,080
Net increase (decrease) in cash	$ 1,125	$ (19)

Net Cash from Operating Activities.

We used cash in our operating activities due to our losses from operations. Net cash used in operating activities was approximately $2,139,000 in fiscal 2014 compared to net cash used in operating activities of approximately $2,099,000 in fiscal 2013, an increase of $40,000. The $40,000 increase was primarily due to changes in our operating assets and liabilities.

Net Cash from Investing Activities.

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014, we used approximately $96,000 in cash for purchases of equipment. During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013, we did not purchase any equipment or have any other investing activities.

Net Cash from Financing Activities.

Net cash generated from financing activities increased from approximately $2,080,000 in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013 to approximately $3,360,000 in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014. Included in net cash provided by financing activities in fiscal 2014 were approximately $3,177,000 from the issuance of common stock and $400,000 from the issuance of notes payable, which was partially offset by approximately $217,000 in repayments of notes payable in cash. In fiscal 2013, we received approximately $2,110,000 from the issuance of common stock, which was partially offset by approximately $30,000 in repayments of notes payable and related accrued interest in cash.

Convertible Notes Payable and Warrants

Amended and Restated 12% Series A Convertible Notes

In June 2010, we entered into Amended and Restated 12% Series A Convertible Promissory Notes, in the principal amount of $900,000, with the holders of certain promissory notes previously issued by us. These notes matured on December 31, 2010. In connection with the amendments we paid $54,001 of accrued and default interest through the date of the restructuring, liquidated damages of $205,000 and $54,003 of prepaid interest through the expiration date in the aggregate amount of $313,004 through the issuance of units at a fixed rate of $0.20 per unit. Each unit consists of one share of our common stock and one common stock purchase warrant to purchase one share of our common stock at a fixed exercise price of $0.20 per share exercisable until February 2016. We also increased the annual interest rate from ten percent to twelve percent. We also agreed to change the exercise prices on all of the warrants held by the noteholders to $0.20 per share, to change certain formerly contingent warrants to non-contingent warrants and to extend the expiration date of their warrants to February 2016. As of December 31, 2013 the notes were in default. We accrued interest at the revised default rate of 20% following December 31, 2010.

On June 24, 2014, we entered into an agreement with the Ellen R. Weiner Family Revocable Trust, a holder of one of the notes to convert past due combined principal and interest balance of $1,003,200 into an aggregate of 23,318,254 restricted shares of our common stock and five-year warrants to acquire up to 6,809,524 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $.042 per share and 397,222 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $.108 per share. In connection with these changes, the trust agreed to waive the anti-dilution price protection in the warrants.

In exchange for the trust's conversion in full of the note and accrued interest and for the waivers of anti-dilution price protection in the previously issued warrants, we also issued to the trust 75,000 restricted shares of common stock as a service fee, changed the exercise price of all of the previously issued warrants to $.042 per share and extended the expiration date of all of the previously issued warrants to July 1, 2018.

On July 8, 2014, we entered into an agreement with the Estate of Allan Bird, a holder of a one of the notes that was in default. In the agreement, the estate agreed to extend the expiration date of the note to April 1, 2016, and to convert approximately $116,970 of accrued interest into an aggregate of 2,591,846 restricted shares of our common stock. The estate received five-year warrants to acquire 2,321,429 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $.042 per share and 135,417 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $.108.

We also issued to the estate 25,000 restricted shares of common stock as a service fee, changed the exercise price of all of the previously issued warrants to $.042 per share and extended the expiration date of all of the previously issued warrants to July 1, 2018.

December 2006 10% Convertible Notes

In January 2014, we paid off the remaining December 2006 10% Note and the related accrued interest balance with a cash payment of $35,055. That payment represented the sum of the $17,000 principal balance and $18,055 of accrued interest.

2008 10% Convertible Notes

One 2008 10% Convertible Note in the amount of $25,000, which matured in January 2010 remained outstanding at March 31, 2014. On September 17, 2014, we issued the holder 478,188 shares of restricted common stock and warrants to acquire up to 239,094 shares of common stock at an exercise price of $0.14 per share upon conversion of the entire outstanding principal amount of $25,000 and accrued interest of $20,906.

October and November 2009 10% Convertible Notes

In October and November 2009, we raised $430,000 from the sale to accredited investors of 10% convertible notes. The notes matured at various dates between April 2011 and May 2011 and are convertible into our common stock at a fixed conversion price of $0.25 per share prior to maturity. The investors also received matching three year warrants to purchase unregistered shares of our common stock at a price of $0.25 per share. We measured the fair value of the warrants and the beneficial conversion feature of the notes and recorded a 100% discount against the principal of the notes. We are amortizing this discount using the effective interest method over the term of the notes.

Deferred financing costs of $20,250 incurred in connection with this financing were issued in the form of a convertible note with warrants on the same terms as those received by the investors. We capitalized the $20,250 of deferred financing costs and amortized them over the term of the notes using the effective interest method.

In July 2012, we issued 461,409 shares of common stock to the holder of the one of the notes in the principal amount of $25,000 in exchange for the value of the principal and related accrued interest of $8,000 under the same terms that we used to sell units consisting of one share of common stock and one-half of a stock purchase warrant on June 29, 2012. The 461,409 share issuance was priced based on 80% of the trailing five day average before issuance to be consistent with the equity unit structure. As part of that structure, the noteholder also received seven year warrants to purchase 230,705 share of common stock at a price of $0.107 per share. The $16,149 value of the warrant was calculated using the binomial lattice valuation methodology. We recorded a loss on conversion of $45,796 on the conversions in the quarter ended September 30, 2012.

The following table shows the conversions into principal of the October and November 2009 Convertible Notes by fiscal year:

Activity in October and November 2009 Convertible Notes

Initial principal balance, including $250,000 of deferred financing costs	$	450,250
Conversions during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2010		(70,000)
Conversions during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2011		(175,000)
Conversions during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012		(130,250)
Conversions during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013		(25,000)
Conversions during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014		–
Balance as of March 31, 2014	$	50,000

In September 2013, we agreed to extend the expiration date of certain warrants of one of the note holders by two years in exchange for the extension to April 22, 2015 of the maturity date of a $50,000 note previously issued to the holder. Management assessed the change in the value of the note and related warrants before and after that extension and determined that the change in value related to the change in terms was not significant.

April 2010 10% Convertible Note

In April 2010, we raised $75,000 from the sale to an accredited investor of a 10% convertible note. The convertible note matured in October 2011 and is convertible into our common stock at a fixed conversion price of $0.25 per share prior to maturity. The investor also received three year warrants to purchase 300,000 unregistered shares of our common stock at a price of $0.25 per share.

We measured the fair value of the warrants and the beneficial conversion feature of the notes and recorded a 100% discount against the principal of the notes. We amortized this discount using the effective interest method over the term of the note. As of March 31, 2014, there have not been any conversions of the note.

In September 2013, we agreed to extend the expiration date of certain warrants of the note holder by two years in exchange for the extension of the maturity date of the $75,000 note to October 21, 2015. Management assessed the change in the value of the notes and related warrants before and after that extension and determined that the change in value related to the change in terms was not significant.

September 2010 10% Convertible Notes

On September 3, 2010, we entered into a subscription agreement with three accredited investors providing for the issuance and sale of convertible promissory notes and corresponding warrants in the aggregate principal amount of $1,430,000. The closing resulted in the issuance and sale of (i) convertible promissory notes in the aggregate principal amount of $743,600, (ii) five-year warrants to purchase an aggregate of 3,718,000 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $0.31125 per share, and (iii) five-year warrants to purchase an aggregate of 3,718,000 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $0.43575 per share. The convertible promissory notes bear interest compounded monthly at the annual rate of ten percent (10%) and matured on September 3, 2011. The aggregate gross cash proceeds were $650,000, the balance of the principal amount representing a due diligence fee and an original issuance discount. The convertible promissory notes are convertible at the option of the holders into shares of our common stock at a price per share equal to eighty percent (80%) of the average of the three lowest closing bid prices of the common stock as reported by Bloomberg L.P. for the principal market on which the common stock trades or is quoted for the ten (10) trading days preceding the proposed conversion date. Subject to adjustment as described in the notes, the conversion price may not be more than $0.30 nor less than $0.20.

On March 31, 2014, we amended these notes to extend the maturity date to April 1, 2016, which permits us to classify them as long-term liabilities. The non-default interest rate for all of the notes was set at twelve percent per annum. We also agreed to increase the outstanding principal amount of the notes by 12% from a total of $693,260 to a total of $776,451.

During the period from October 2011 to February 2014, the investors converted, at conversion prices between $.0546 and $.07 per share, portions of principal and interest outstanding under these notes and certain other convertible promissory notes previously issued to them by us. Certain anti-dilution provisions applicable to such notes should have resulted in such conversions being effected at a conversion price of $.042 per share. Accordingly, we issued to the investors an additional 4,507,105 shares of our common stock, which represents the additional shares of common stock that would have been issued to the investors had such conversions been effected at $.042 per share.

The amendments also set the conversion price of the notes, as well as the exercise price at which shares of our common stock can be purchased under the warrants, at $.042 per share. By virtue of the amendments, the expiration dates of the warrants also were extended from dates between September 3, 2015 and September 23, 2016 to January 1, 2017.

The following table shows the activity in these notes by fiscal year:

Activity in September 2010 10% Convertible Notes

Initial principal balance	$	743,600
Conversions during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012		(405,500)
Conversions during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013		(30,000)
Conversions during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014		(25,000)
Increase in principal balance due to 12% extension fee		33,972
Balance as of March 31, 2014	$	317,072

April 2011 10% Convertible Notes

In April 2011, we entered into a subscription agreement with two accredited investors providing for the issuance and sale of convertible promissory notes and corresponding warrants which resulted in the issuance and sale by us of (i) convertible promissory notes in the aggregate principal amount of $385,000, (ii) five-year warrants to purchase an aggregate of 4,004,000 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $0.125 per share, and (iii) five-year warrants to purchase an aggregate of 4,004,000 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $0.175 per share. The convertible promissory notes bear interest compounded monthly at the annual rate of ten percent and matured on April 1, 2012. The aggregate gross cash proceeds to us were $350,000, the balance of the principal amount representing a due diligence fee and an original issuance discount. The convertible promissory notes were convertible at the option of the holders into shares of our common stock at a price per share equal to eighty percent (80%) of the average of the three lowest closing bid prices of the common stock as reported by Bloomberg L.P. for the principal market on which the common stock trades or is quoted for the ten (10) trading days preceding the proposed conversion date. Subject to adjustment as described in the notes, the conversion price may not be more than $0.20 nor less than $0.10. There are no registration requirements with respect to the shares of common stock underlying the notes or the warrants.

In addition, we issued (i) five-year warrants to purchase an aggregate of 812,500 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $0.125 per share, and (ii) five-year warrants to purchase an aggregate of 812,500 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $0.175 per share to the purchasers. These warrants were issued as an anti-dilution adjustment under certain common stock purchase warrants held by the purchasers that were acquired from us in September 2010.

On March 31, 2014, we entered into amendments with three accredited investors with respect to notes and warrants previously issued by us on various dates between December 5, 2007 and September 23, 2011, including these notes.

Prior to the amendments, the notes were past maturity and were in default, resulting in the accrual of interest at the applicable default interest rate. The amendments extended the maturity date of each of the notes to April 1, 2016 and provided for a non-default interest rate for all of the notes at twelve percent per annum, which represents a reduction from the default interest rates of fifteen percent at which interest had been accruing. By entering into the amendments, we also agreed to increase the outstanding principal amount of the notes by 12% from a total of $693,260 to a total of $776,451.

During the period from October 2011 to February 2014, the investors had converted, at conversion prices between $.0546 and $.07 per share, portions of principal and interest outstanding under the Notes and certain other convertible promissory notes previously issued to them by us. Certain anti-dilution provisions applicable to such notes should have resulted in such conversions being effected at a conversion price of $.042 per share. Thus, we issued to the investors an aggregate of 4,507,105 shares of our common stock, which represents the additional shares of common stock that would have been issued to the Investors had such conversions been effected at $.042 per share.

The amendments also set the conversion price of the notes, as well as the exercise price at which shares of our common stock can be purchased under the warrants, at $.042 per share. In addition, the warrants also were extended from dates between September 3, 2015 and September 23, 2016 to January 1, 2017.

As of March 31, 2014, there have not been any conversions of these notes and the 12% extension fee noted above increased the principal balance by $48,048 to a principal balance of $ 448,448.

July and August 2011 10% Convertible Notes

During the three months ended September 30, 2011, we raised $357,656 in 10% convertible notes. Those notes had a fixed conversion price of $0.09 per share and carried an interest rate of 10%. The convertible notes matured in July and August 2012. We also issued those investors five year warrants to purchase 3,973,957 shares of common stock at $0.125 per share.

We measured the fair value of the warrants and the beneficial conversion feature of the notes and recorded a $257,926 discount against the principal of the notes. We amortized this discount using the effective interest method over the term of the note. As of September 30, 2013, there were no conversions of the notes, which were extended to July 16, 2014.

Effective July 14, 2012, holders of three notes totaling $100,000 agreed to extend the expiration date of their notes to July 13, 2013. Subsequent to June 30, 2013, the holders of the three notes agreed to extend their notes to July 16, 2014. As part of the extension, we agreed to capitalize accrued interest of $20,027 into the principal balance. Effective March 31, 2014, the holders of the three notes converted all of their principal and accrued interest into 1,438,700 shares of our common stock at the contractual conversion price of $0.09 per share.

At March 31, 2014, the outstanding principal balance was $257,655, all of which was in default. We recorded interest at the default interest rate of 15%.

September 2011 Convertible Notes

On September 23, 2011, we entered into a subscription agreement with two accredited investors providing for the issuance and sale of convertible promissory notes and corresponding warrants in the aggregate principal amount of $253,760. The warrants carried a five-year term to purchase an aggregate of 3,625,143 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $0.10 per share. The convertible promissory notes do not bear an interest rate and matured on September 23, 2012. The aggregate net cash proceeds to us were $175,000, the balance of the principal amount representing a due diligence fee and an original issuance discount. The convertible promissory notes are convertible at the option of the holders into shares of our common stock at a price per share equal to $0.07. Subject to adjustments as described in the notes, the conversion price may not be more than $0.07.

We measured the fair value of the warrants and the beneficial conversion feature of the notes and recorded a $168,804 discount against the principal of the notes. We amortized this discount using the effective interest method over the term of the note.

On March 31, 2014, we entered into separate amendments with three accredited investors who own certain convertible promissory notes and warrants previously issued by us on various dates between December 5, 2007 and September 23, 2011, including these notes.

The amendments extended the maturity date of each of the notes to April 1, 2016, and the non-default interest rate for all of the notes was set at 12% per annum, which represents a reduction from the default interest rates of 15% at which interest had been accruing. By entering into the amendments, we also agreed to increase the outstanding principal amount of the notes by 12% from a total of $693,260 to a total of $776,451.

During the period from October 2011 to February 2014, the investors had converted, at conversion prices between $.0546 and $.07 per share, portions of principal and interest outstanding under the notes and certain other convertible promissory notes previously issued to them by us. Certain anti-dilution provisions applicable to such notes should have resulted in such conversions being effected at a conversion price of $.042 per share. Accordingly, pursuant to the amendments, we issued to the investors an aggregate of 4,507,105 shares of our common stock, which represents the additional shares of common stock that would have been issued to the Investors had such conversions been effected at $.042 per share.

The amendments also set the conversion price of the notes, as well as the exercise price at which shares of our common stock can be purchased under the warrants, at $.042 per share. Additionally, under the amendments, the expiration dates of the warrants also were extended from dates between September 3, 2015 and September 23, 2016 to January 1, 2017.

The following table shows the conversions into principal of these notes by fiscal year:

Activity in September 2011 Convertible Notes

Initial principal balance	$	253,760
Conversions during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012		(15,000)
Conversions during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013		(60,000)
Conversions during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014		(169,000)
Increase in principal balance due to extension fee		1,171
Balance as of March 31, 2014	$	10,931

Law Firm Note Number 1

On March 22, 2012, we entered into a promissory note with our corporate law firm for the amount of $75,000, which represented the majority of the amount we then owed to that firm. The promissory note originally had a maturity date of December 31, 2012 and bears interest at five percent per annum. The note is convertible at the option of the holder into shares of our common stock at a 10% discount to the market price of the common stock on the date prior to conversion with a floor price on such conversions of $0.08 per share. During the quarter ended June 30, 2013, the parties agreed to extend the maturity date of the note to October 1, 2013 and subsequent to September 30, 2013, the expiration date of this note was again extended to October 1, 2014. On November 7, 2014, we paid in full the outstanding principal balance and related accrued interest with a cash payment of $50,000 and an issuance of 170,020 shares of common stock upon conversion at a conversion price of $0.21 per share.

Law Firm Note Number 2

On June 4, 2013, we entered into a promissory note with our corporate law firm for the amount of $47,000, which represented approximately 50% of the amount we owed to that firm for services in 2012. The promissory note had a maturity date of October 1, 2014 and bears interest at five percent per annum. The note was convertible at the option of the holder into shares of our common stock at a 10% discount to the market price of the common stock on the date prior to conversion with a floor price on such conversions of $0.07 per share. Effective March 31, 2014, the holder converted this note and all related accrued interest into 302,043 shares of our common stock at a conversion price of $0.16 per share.

Securities Issued for Services

We have issued securities in payment of services to reduce our obligations and to avoid using our cash resources. In the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014 we issued 3,071,150 common shares for services of which 1,568,124 were restricted and were for investor relations services and corporate communications services. Included in the 3,071,150 common shares issued for services are 1,503,026 shares, registered under Form S-8 registration statements, which were issued as follows: 71,140 for financial consulting, 419,069 for scientific consulting and 1,012,817 for legal services. The average price discount of common shares issued for these services, weighted by the number of shares issued for services in this period, was approximately 16.0%.

Securities Issued for Debt

We have also issued securities for debt to reduce our obligations to avoid using our cash resources. In the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014 we issued 10,574,024 restricted common shares for repayment in full of notes, including accrued interest, in the aggregate amount of $726,776. The price discount of the common stock issued for debt was approximately 43.2%.

Prospects for Debt Conversion

We seek, where possible, to convert our debt and accounts payable to stock and/or warrants in order to reduce our cash liabilities. Our success at accomplishing this depends on several factors including market conditions, investor acceptance and other factors, including our business prospects. All conversions are done under an exemption from registration under Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

Going Concern

Our independent registered public accounting firm has stated in their audit report on our March 31, 2014 consolidated financial statements that our working capital deficiency and our accumulated deficit are conditions that, among others, raise substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern.

Three and Six-Month Periods Ended September 30, 2014 and 2013

Results of Operations

Three Months Ended September 30, 2014 Compared to the Three Months Ended September 30, 2013

Revenues

We recorded government contract revenue in the three months ended September 30, 2014 and 2013. This revenue arose from work performed under our government contract with the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency and our subcontract with Battelle Memorial Institute as follows:

	Three Months Ended 9/30/14	Three Months Ended 9/30/13	Change in Dollars
Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency contract	$ 444,723	$ 613,143	$ (168,420)
Battelle Memorial Institute subcontract	34,352	31,744	2,608
Total government contract revenue	$ 479,075	$ 644,887	$ (165,812)

Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency Contract

We entered into a contract with the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency on September 30, 2011. Under the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency award, we have been engaged to develop a therapeutic device to reduce the incidence of sepsis, a fatal bloodstream infection that often results in the death of combat-injured soldiers. The award from the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency was a fixed-price contract with potential total payments to us of $6,794,389 over the course of five years. Fixed price contracts require the achievement of multiple, incremental milestones to receive the full award during each year of the contract. Under the terms of the contract, we will perform certain incremental work towards the achievement of specific milestones against which we will invoice the government for fixed payment amounts.

Originally, only the base year (year one contract) was effective for the parties, however, the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency subsequently exercised the option on the second, third and fourth years of the contract. The Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency has the option to enter into the contract for year five. The milestones are comprised of planning, engineering and clinical targets, the achievement of which in some cases will require the participation and contribution of third party participants under the contract. There can be no assurance that we alone, or with third party participants, will meet such milestones to the satisfaction of the government and in compliance with the terms of the contract or that we will be paid the full amount of the contract revenues during any year of the contract term. We commenced work under the contract in October 2011.

Due to budget restrictions within the Department of Defense, on February 10, 2014, the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency reduced the scope of our contract in years three through five of the contract. The reduction in scope focused our research on exosomes, viruses and blood processing instrumentation. This scope reduction will reduce the possible payments under the contract by $858,491 over years three through five.

During the three months ended September 30, 2014 we invoiced the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency for three milestones totaling $444,723 while in the three months ended September 30, 2013, we invoiced the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency for three milestones totaling $613,143.

Operating Expenses

Consolidated operating expenses for the three months ended September 30, 2014 were $1,080,267 in comparison with $874,683 for the comparable quarter a year ago. This increase of $205,584 was due to increases in payroll and related expenses of $139,505 and increases in general and administrative expenses of $84,769, which were partially offset by a decrease in professional fees of $18,690.

The $139,505 increase in payroll and related expenses was primarily due to the Exosome Sciences, Inc. payroll of $137,257. Other factors were an increase in stock-based compensation of $14,980 and a decrease in cash-based compensation at Aethlon of $12,732.

The $84,769 increase in general and administrative expenses was due to general and administrative expenses at Exosome Sciences, Inc. of $45,986. We also had an increase of $56,617 in our non-Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency-related general and administrative expenses. Those increases were partially offset by a decrease in our Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency-related general and administrative expenses of $17,834.

The $18,690 decrease in our professional fees was due to a decrease in our Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency-related professional fees of $48,188, which was partially offset by increases of $20,675 in Exosome Sciences, Inc. professional fees and of $8,823 of our non- Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency-related professional fees.

Other Expense

Other expense consists primarily of losses on extinguishment of debt, the change in the fair value of our derivative liability, other expense and interest expense. Other expense for the three months ended September 30, 2014 was other expense of $287,001 in comparison with other expense of $3,119,874 for the comparable quarter a year ago.

Loss on Extinguishment of Debt and Other

We recorded a loss on extinguishment of debt of $65,493 for the three months ended September 30, 2014 that related to the conversion to equity of $45,906 in principal and accrued interest related to a note payable. The three months ended September 30, 2013 contained $17,467 in losses on debt conversion.

The three months ended September 30, 2014 also included a charge of $143,363 for the change in fair value related to the extension of the warrants of a note holder in exchange for a postponement in the agreed payment date of his notes.

Change in Fair Value of Derivative Liability

We did not record a change in the fair value of derivative liabilities in the three months ended September 30, 2014. For the three months ended September 30, 2013, the change in the estimated fair value of derivative liability was a loss of $2,992,002.

Interest Expense

Interest expense was $78,145 for the three months ended September 30, 2014 compared to $110,405 in the corresponding prior period, a decrease of $32,260. The various components of our interest expense are shown in the following table:

	Quarter Ended 9/30/14	Quarter Ended 9/30/13	Change
Interest expense	$ 66,585	$ 108,723	$ (42,138)
Amortization of deferred financing costs	11,560	–	11,560
Amortization of note discounts	–	1,682	(1,682)
Total interest expense	$ 78,145	$ 110,405	$ (32,260)

As noted in the above table, the most significant factor in the $32,260 decrease in interest expense was the $42,138 decrease in the interest expense that was primarily due to lower levels of notes outstanding in the 2014 period. Other smaller factors in the change in our total interest were an increase in the amortization of deferred financing costs of $11,560 and a $1,682 reduction in the amortization of note discounts.

Net Loss

As a result of the increased expenses noted above, our net loss before noncontrolling interests was approximately $888,000 for the quarter ended September 30, 2014 compared to the net loss before noncontrolling interests of approximately $3,350,000 in the quarter ended September 30, 2013.

Basic and diluted loss attributable to common stockholders were ($0.00) for the three month period ended September 30, 2014 compared to ($0.02) for the three month period ended September 30, 2013.

Six Months Ended September 30, 2014 Compared to the Six Months Ended September 30, 2013

Revenues

We recorded government contract revenue in the six months ended September 30, 2014 and 2013. This revenue arose from work performed under our government contract with the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency and our subcontract with Battelle Memorial Institute as follows:

	Six Months Ended 9/30/14	Six Months Ended 9/30/13	Change in Dollars
Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency contract	$ 444,723	$ 808,739	$ (364,016)
Battelle Memorial Institute subcontract	85,648	31,744	53,904
Total government contract revenue	$ 530,371	$ 840,483	$ (310,112)

Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency Contract

We entered into a contract with the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency on September 30, 2011. Under the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency award, we have been engaged to develop a therapeutic device to reduce the incidence of sepsis, a fatal bloodstream infection that often results in the death of combat-injured soldiers. The award from the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency was a fixed-price contract with potential total payments to us of $6,794,389 over the course of five years. Fixed price contracts require the achievement of multiple, incremental milestones to receive the full award during each year of the contract. Under the terms of the contract, we will perform certain incremental work towards the achievement of specific milestones against which we will invoice the government for fixed payment amounts.

Originally, only the base year (year one contract) was effective for the parties; however, the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency subsequently exercised the option on the second, third and fourth years of the contract. The Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency has the option to enter into the contract for year five. The milestones are comprised of planning, engineering and clinical targets, the achievement of which in some cases will require the participation and contribution of third party participants under the contract. There can be no assurance that we alone, or with third party participants, will meet such milestones to the satisfaction of the government and in compliance with the terms of the contract or that we will be paid the full amount of the contract revenues during any year of the contract term. We commenced work under the contract in October 2011.

Due to budget restrictions within the Department of Defense, on February 10, 2014, the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency reduced the scope of our contract in years three through five of the contract. The reduction in scope focused our research on exosomes, viruses and blood processing instrumentation. This scope reduction will reduce the possible payments under the contract by $858,491 over years three through five.

During the six months ended September 30, 2014 we invoiced the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency for three milestones totaling $444,723 while in the six months ended September 30, 2013, we invoiced the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency for four milestones totaling $808,739.

Operating Expenses

Consolidated operating expenses for the six months ended September 30, 2014 were $2,303,571 in comparison with $1,854,075 for the comparable period a year ago. This increase of $449,496 was due to increases in payroll and related expenses of $301,560, increases in professional fees of $58,853 and increases in general and administrative expenses of $89,083.

The $301,560 increase in payroll and related expenses was primarily due to the Exosome Sciences, Inc. payroll of $260,968. Other factors were an increase in stock-based compensation of $70,079 due to vesting of stock option grants while cash-based compensation at Aethlon decreased by $29,487 from the 2013 period.

The $58,853 increase in our professional fees was partially due to Exosome Sciences, Inc. professional fees of $87,719 and an increase of $69,269 for non-Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency-related professional fees at Aethlon. Those increases at Aethlon were primarily due to a $71,432 increase in legal fees, largely due to increased patent-related activity. Those increases were offset by a decrease in Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency-related professional fees of $98,135.

The $89,083 increase in general and administrative expenses was primarily due to general and administrative expenses at Exosome Sciences, Inc. of $96,987.

Other Expense

Other expense consists primarily of losses on extinguishment of debt, the change in the fair value of our derivative liability, other expense and interest expense. Other (income) expense for the six months ended September 30, 2014 was other expense of $2,819,285 in comparison with other expense of $2,639,576 for the comparable period a year ago.

Loss on Extinguishment of Debt and Other

We recorded a loss on extinguishment of debt of $2,531,123 for the six months ended September 30, 2014. That loss arose from the payments of accrued interest on our 12% Series A convertible notes that were in the form of units (common stock plus warrants) combined with a loss that related to the conversion to equity of $45,906 in principal and accrued interest related to a note payable. The three months ended September 30, 2013 contained $40,256 in losses on debt conversion.

The three months ended September 30, 2014 also included a charge of $143,363 for the change in fair value related to the extension of the warrants of a note holder in exchange for a postponement in the agreed payment date of his notes.

Change in Fair Value of Derivative Liability

We did not record a change in the fair value of derivative liabilities in the six months ended September 30, 2014 and all derivative liabilities were extinguished as of June 30, 2014. For the six months ended September 30, 2013, the change in the estimated fair value of derivative liability was a loss of $2,382,877.

Interest Expense

Interest expense was $144,799 for the six months ended September 30, 2014 compared to $216,443 in the corresponding prior period, a decrease of $71,644. The various components of our interest expense are shown in the following table:

	Six Months Ended 9/30/14	Six Months Ended 9/30/13	Change
Interest expense	$ 123,297	$ 211,865	$ (88,568)
Amortization of deferred financing costs	21,502	863	20,639
Amortization of note discounts	–	3,715	(3,715)
Total interest expense	$ 144,799	$ 216,443	$ (71,644)

As noted in the above table, the most significant factor in the $71,644 decrease in interest expense was the $88,568 decrease in the interest expense that was primarily due to lower levels of notes outstanding in the 2014 period. Other smaller factors in the change in our total interest were an increase in the amortization of deferred financing costs of $20,639, which was partially offset by a reduction in the amortization of note discounts.

Net Loss

As a result of the increased expenses noted above, our net loss before noncontrolling interests for the six months ended September 30, 2014 was approximately $4,592,000 compared to approximately $3,653,000 for the six month period ended September 30 2013.

Basic and diluted loss attributable to common stockholders were ($0.02) for the six month period ended September 30, 2014 compared to ($0.02) for the period ended September 30, 2013.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

At September 30, 2014, we had a cash balance of $526,187 and a working capital deficit of $2,495,767. This compares to a cash balance of $1,250,279 and a working capital deficit of $14,169,471 at March 31, 2014. Between October 1, 2014 and December 31, 2014, we raised aggregate proceeds of $4,083,579 through equity issuances and raised $415,000 through the issuance of convertible notes. Over that same period, we collected $247,361 under our Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency contract and under the Battelle Memorial Institute subcontract we billed $33,434 and collected $29,519. At December 31, 2014, we had a cash balance of approximately $2,800,000, which we believe may be sufficient to fund the initial phase of our recently approved human clinical trial in the U.S. but will not be sufficient to fund future phases of our human trial or potential additional human trials nor to meet our funding requirements during the next twelve months. We must obtain significant additional financing to provide a sufficient source of operating capital in future periods and to allow us to continue to operate as a going concern.

Cash Flows

Cash flows from operating, investing and financing activities, as reflected in the accompanying Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows, are summarized as follows (in thousands):

	(In thousands) For the six months ended	
	September 30, 2014	September 30, 2013
Cash (used in) provided by:		
Operating activities	$ (1,394)	$ (745)
Investing activities	–	–
Financing activities	670	628
Net (decrease) in cash	$ (724)	$ (117)

Net Cash from Operating Activities.

We used cash in our operating activities due to our losses from operations. Net cash used in operating activities was approximately $1,394,000 in the six months ended September 30, 2014 compared to $745,000 in the six months ended September 30, 2013, an increase of $649,000. The $649,000 increase was primarily due to our increased operating loss.

Net Cash from Investing Activities.

We did not have any investing activities during either period.

Net Cash from Financing Activities.

Net cash generated from financing activities increased from approximately $628,000 in the six months ended September 30, 2013 to $670,000 in the six months ended September 30, 2014. The only financing activity in the 2014 periods was the issuance of common stock, while in the 2013 period, financing activities included $400,000 in proceeds from the issuance of notes payable.

An increase in working capital during the six months ended September 30, 2014 in the amount of approximately $11,684,000 changed our negative working capital position to approximately ($2,496,000) at September 30, 2014 from a negative working capital of approximately ($14,169,000) at March 31, 2014. The most significant factors in the increase in working capital noted above were a decrease in derivative liability of approximately $10,679,000 and a reduction in the current portion of our convertible notes payable and notes payable of approximately $1,096,000.

At the date of this filing, we plan to invest significantly into purchases of our raw materials and into our contract manufacturing arrangement subject to successfully raising additional capital.

Critical Accounting Policies

Use of Estimates

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires us to make a number of estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements. Such estimates and assumptions affect the reported amounts of expenses during the reporting period. On an ongoing basis, we evaluate estimates and assumptions based upon historical experience and various other factors and circumstances. We believe our estimates and assumptions are reasonable in the circumstances; however, actual results may differ from these estimates under different future conditions. We believe that the estimates and assumptions that are most important to the portrayal of our financial condition and results of operations, in that they require the most difficult, subjective or complex judgments, form the basis for the accounting policies deemed to be most critical to us. These critical accounting estimates relate to revenue recognition, stock purchase warrants issued with notes payable, beneficial conversion feature of convertible notes payable, impairment of intangible assets and long lived assets, stock compensation, deferred tax asset valuation allowance, and contingencies.

Fair Value Measurements

We measure the fair value of applicable financial and non-financial instruments based on the following fair value hierarchy:

- Level 1: Quoted market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- Level 2: Observable market based inputs or unobservable inputs that are corroborated by market data.
- Level 3: Unobservable inputs that are not corroborated by market data.

The hierarchy noted above requires us to minimize the use of unobservable inputs and to use observable market data, if available, when determining fair value.

The fair value of derivative liabilities is determined based on unobservable inputs that are not corroborated by market data, which is a Level 3 classification. We record derivative liabilities on our balance sheet at fair value with changes in fair value recorded in our consolidated statements of operations.

Revenue Recognition

With respect to revenue recognition, we entered into a government contract with the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency and have recognized revenue during the fiscal years ended March 31, 2014 and 2013 of $1,466,482 and $1,230,004, respectively, under such contract. We adopted the Milestone method of revenue recognition for the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency contract under ASC 605-28 “Revenue Recognition – Milestone Method” and we believe we meet the requirements under ASC 605-28 for reporting contract revenue under the Milestone Method for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2014 and 2013.

We also recognize revenue under for a secondary smaller contract under a time and materials non-fixed price basis where we recognize revenue as the services are performed.

Stock Purchase Warrants

We grant warrants in connection with the issuance of certain notes payable and other financing transactions. When such warrants are classified as equity, we measure the relative estimated fair value of such warrants which represents a discount from the face amount of the notes payable. Such discounts are amortized to interest expense over the term of the notes. We analyze such warrants for classification as either equity or derivative liabilities, and value them based on binomial lattice models.

Beneficial Conversion Feature of Notes Payable

The convertible feature of certain notes payable provides for a rate of conversion that is below market value. Such feature is normally characterized as a "beneficial conversion feature of which we measure the estimated fair value in circumstances in which the conversion feature is not required to be separated from the host instrument and accounted for separately, and record that value in the consolidated financial statements as a discount from the face amount of the notes. Such discounts are amortized to interest expense over the term of the notes.

Share-based Compensation

We account for share-based compensation awards using the fair-value method and record such expense based on the grant date fair value in the consolidated financial statements over the requisite service period.

Derivative Instruments

We evaluate free-standing derivative instruments (or embedded derivatives) to properly classify such instruments within equity or as liabilities in our financial statements. Our policy is to settle instruments indexed to our common shares on a first-in-first-out basis.

The classification of a derivative instrument is reassessed at each reporting date. If the classification changes as a result of events during a reporting period, the instrument is reclassified as of the date of the event that caused the reclassification. There is no limit on the number of times a contract may be reclassified.

Instruments classified as derivative liabilities are remeasured each reporting period (or upon reclassification) and the change in fair value is recorded on our consolidated statement of operations in other expense (income).

Deferred Tax Asset Valuation Allowance

Deferred tax assets are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to the difference between the consolidated financial statements and their respective tax basis. Deferred income taxes reflect the net tax effects of (a) temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts reported for income tax purposes, and (b) tax credit carryforwards. We record a valuation allowance for deferred tax assets when, based on our best estimate of taxable income (if any) in the foreseeable future, it is more likely than not that some portion of the deferred tax assets may not be realized.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We have not entered into any off-balance sheet arrangements that have or are reasonably likely to have a current or future effect on our financial condition, changes in financial condition, revenues or expenses, results of operations, liquidity, capital expenditures or capital resources that is material to investors.

Material Changes During the Period September 30, 2014 to December 31, 2014

In addition to the billings and collections on our government contracts noted above, the following discussion details specific transactions we entered into after September 30, 2014 that effect our liquidity and capital resources:

Debt Reduction

Subsequent to September 30, 2014, we paid off the remaining principal and interest balances on the two remaining July and August 2011 10% Convertible Notes, which had been classified as being in default, with cash payments totaling $382,748.

Subsequent to September 30, 2014, we paid off in full the outstanding principal balance and interest balance on Law Firm Note 1 with a cash payment of $50,000 and an issuance of 170,020 common shares.

Subsequent to September 30, 2014, we paid an aggregate of $503,313 in principal and accrued interest on eight other outstanding notes. As a result, seven of the eight notes were paid in full. We owe an additional $37,813 under the eighth note, which we expect to pay in full in January 2015.

Note Conversions

Subsequent to September 30, 2014, we issued an aggregate of 14,237,261 shares of common stock to two accredited investors upon the conversion of an aggregate of $597,965 of unpaid principal and accrued interest due under promissory notes we previously issued to the investors. The conversion price per share was $0.042

Subsequent to September 30, 2014, we issued an aggregate of 5,625,000 shares of common stock to convert in full the outstanding principal balance of $225,000 and interest balance of $11,250 on the remaining note from 2010 through the issuance of 5,625,000 shares of common stock. The conversion price per share was $0.042.

Issuance of Convertible Notes

Subsequent to September 30, 2014, we sold to two accredited investors (i) convertible promissory notes in the aggregate principal amount of $527,780 and (ii) five year warrants to purchase up to 2,356,160 shares of common stock at a fixed exercise price of $0.168 per share. The convertible promissory notes bear interest at the annual rate of 10% and mature on April 1, 2016. The aggregate gross cash proceeds to us were $415,000 after subtracting legal fees of $35,000; the balance of the principal amount of the notes represents a $27,780 due diligence fee and an original issuance discount. The convertible promissory notes are convertible at the option of the holders into shares of our common stock at a fixed price of $0.112 per share, for up to an aggregate of 4,712,321 shares of common stock.

The following table provides a comparison of our convertible notes payable at December 31, 2014 and at September 30, 2014:

	Convertible Notes Payable as of December 31, 2014		Convertible Notes Payable as of September 30, 2014	
	Principal	Accrued Interest	Principal	Accrued Interest
Convertible Notes Payable - Current Portion:				
October & November 2009 10% Convertible Notes	$ –	$ –	$ 50,000	$ 28,598
April 2010 10% Convertible Note	–	–	75,000	35,188
July and August 2011 10% Convertible Notes, past due	–	–	283,421	96,728
Law Firm Note	–	–	75,000	9,479
Total - Convertible Notes Payable - Current Portion	–	–	483,422	169,993
Convertible Notes Payable - Non-Current Portion:				
November 2014 10% Convertible Notes	527,780	8,063	–	–
Amended and Restated Series A 12% Convertible notes	–	–	225,000	9,000
September 2010 12% Convertible Notes	–	–	317,072	9,513
April 2011 12% Convertible Notes	202,159	2,680	448,448	13,454
Total - Convertible Notes Payable - Non-Current Portion	729,939	10,743	990,520	31,967
Total Convertible Notes Payable	$ 729,939	$ 10,743	$ 1,473,941	$ 201,860

Common Stock Issuances

Subsequent to September 30, 2014, we issued 374,295 shares of common stock pursuant to our S-8 registration statement covering our Amended 2010 Stock Plan at an average price of $0.146 per share in payment for legal and scientific consulting services valued at $54,800 based on the value of the services provided.

Equity Unit Investments

Subsequent to September 30, 2014, we issued and sold to eight accredited investors units consisting of (a) 100,000 restricted shares of our common stock at prices per share ranging from $0.105 to $0.114 and (b) a five-year warrant to purchase 50,000 shares of common stock at exercise prices ranging from $0.154 to $0.167 per share. In total, the investors purchased for cash an aggregate of $501,700 of units. The investors acquired an aggregate of 4,506,250 shares of common stock and warrants to acquire up to an aggregate of 2,253,125 shares of common stock.

Subsequent to September 30, 2014, we issued to an accredited investor units consisting of an aggregate of 1,835,798 shares of common stock and warrants to acquire up to an aggregate of 1,837,798 shares of common stock at an exercise price of $0.103 per share. The units were issued to the investor upon the conversion of an aggregate of $189,087 of unpaid principal and accrued interest due under two promissory notes we previously issued to the investor. The amounts converted represented the entire principal and interest outstanding under the notes and the notes held by that holder were retired.

Subsequent to September 30, 2014, we sold $3,300,000 of units, comprised of common stock and warrants, to three affiliated institutional investors at a price of $0.30 per unit. Each unit consists of one share of common stock and a warrant to purchase 1.2 shares of common stock at an exercise price per share of $0.30. We sold a total of 11,000,000 shares of common stock and warrants to purchase 13,200,000 shares of common stock in the financing.

Roth Capital Partners, LLC served as sole placement agent for our recent financing and received a cash fee of $231,000, expense reimbursement of $25,000, and a five-year warrant to purchase 550,000 shares of common stock at an exercise price of $0.30 per share for its services in the financing. In addition, we paid $10,000 in legal expenses to the investors' counsel. We also paid $32,572 to our counsel related to this financing. The net proceeds to us after the placement fee and legal fees were $3,001,429.

Warrant Exercises and Issuance of New Warrants upon Exercise

Subsequent to September 30, 2014, we issued an aggregate of 5,671,119 shares of common stock and seven-year warrants to issue up to an aggregate of 5,671,119 shares of common stock at exercise prices ranging from $0.093 to $0.116 per share to eight accredited investors. One of the investors is Dr. Chetan Shah, one of our directors. We issued the common stock and warrants to the investors upon the cash exercise of previously issued warrants held by them. The investors paid an aggregate of $579,251 upon exercise of the previously outstanding warrants at exercise prices ranging from $0.093 to $0.115 per share.

Warrant Exercises

Subsequent to September 30, 2014, we issued an aggregate of 21,516,640 shares of common stock to accredited investors upon the exercise of previously issued warrants. The warrants were exercised on a cashless or "net" basis. Accordingly, we did not receive any proceeds from such exercises. The cashless exercise of such warrants resulted in the cancellation of previously issued warrants to purchase an aggregate of 30,265,208 shares of common stock.

Stock Option Exercises

Subsequent to September 30, 2014, two former employees exercised stock options to purchase 50,000 common shares through a cash payment of $9,500 with an exercise price of $0.19 per share.

We do not expect revenue from operations will be sufficient to satisfy our funding requirements in the near term, and accordingly, our ability to continue operations and meet our cash obligations as they become due and payable is expected to depend for at least the next several years on our ability to sell securities, borrow funds or a combination thereof. Future capital requirements will depend upon many factors, including progress with pre-clinical testing and clinical trials, the number and breadth of our clinical programs, the time and costs involved in preparing, filing, prosecuting, maintaining and enforcing patent claims and other proprietary rights, the time and costs involved in obtaining regulatory approvals, competing technological and market developments, as well as our ability to establish collaborative arrangements, effective commercialization, marketing activities and other arrangements. We expect to continue to incur increasing negative cash flows and net losses for the foreseeable future.

Should the U.S. Government elect not to exercise the option for year five of our Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency contract, the effect may be material to us. The loss of revenues from the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency contract would have a material impact on our revenues, operating cash flows and liquidity.

DIRECTORS AND EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

The names, ages and positions of our directors and executive officers as of December 31, 2014 are listed below:

NAMES	TITLE OR POSITION	AGE
James A. Joyce (1)	Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and Secretary	53
Richard H. Tullis, PhD (2)	Vice President, Chief Science Officer and Director	69
Rodney S. Kenley (3)	President and Director	64
James B. Frakes (4)	Chief Financial Officer and Senior Vice President - Finance	57
Franklyn S. Barry, Jr.	Director	75
Edward G. Broenniman	Director	78
Chetan S. Shah, MD	Director	46

(1) Effective June 1, 2001, Mr. Joyce was appointed our President and Chief Executive Officer, replacing Mr. Barry, who continues as a member of the Board of Directors. Mr. Joyce resigned from the position of President upon the appointment of Mr. Kenley to such position on October 27, 2010.

(2) Effective June 1, 2001, Dr. Tullis was appointed as our Chief Science Officer.

(3) Effective October 27, 2010, Mr. Kenley was appointed as our President.

(4) Effective September 27, 2010, Mr. Frakes was appointed as our Chief Financial Officer.

Certain additional information concerning the individuals named above is set forth below. This information is based on information furnished us by each individual noted.

Resumes of Management

James A. Joyce, Chairman, CEO and Secretary.

Mr. Joyce is the founder of Aethlon Medical, Inc. and has been the Chairman of the Board and Secretary since March 1999. On June 1, 2001, our Board of Directors appointed Mr. Joyce with the additional role of CEO. Mr. Joyce also serves as the Executive Chairman of Exosome Sciences, Inc. In 1992, Mr. Joyce founded and was the sole stockholder of James Joyce & Associates, an organization that provided management consulting and corporate finance advisory services to CEOs and CFOs of publicly traded companies. Previously, from 1989 to 1991, Mr. Joyce was Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of Mission Labs, Inc. Prior to that Mr. Joyce was a principal in charge of U.S. operations for London Zurich Securities, Inc. Mr. Joyce is a graduate of the University of Maryland.

Richard H. Tullis, Ph.D., Vice President, Chief Science Officer

Dr. Tullis has been Vice President and a director of our company since January 2000 and Chief Science Officer since June 2001. Dr. Tullis has extensive biotechnology management and research experience, and is the founder of Syngen Research, formerly a wholly owned subsidiary of Aethlon Medical, Inc. Previously, Dr. Tullis co-founded Molecular Biosystems, Inc., a former NYSE company. At Molecular Biosystems, Dr. Tullis was Director of Oligonucleotide Hybridization, Senior Research Scientist and Member of the Board of Directors. In research, Dr. Tullis developed and patented the first application of oligonucleotides to antisense antibiotics and developed new methods for the chemical synthesis of DNA via methoxy-hosphorochloridites. Dr. Tullis also co-developed the first applications of covalently coupled DNA-enzyme conjugates using synthetic oligonucleotides during his tenure at Molecular Biosystems. In 1985, Dr. Tullis founded, and served as President and CEO of Synthetic Genetics, Inc., a pioneer in custom DNA synthesis, which was sold to Molecular Biology Resources in 1991. Dr. Tullis also served as interim-CEO of Genetic Vectors, Inc., which completed its IPO under his management, and was co-founder of DNA Sciences, Inc., a company that was eventually acquired by Genetic Vectors. Dr. Tullis received his Ph.D. in Biochemistry and Cell Biology from the University of California at San Diego, and has done extensive post-doctoral work at UCSD, USC, and the University of Hawaii.

Rodney S. Kenley, President and Director

Mr. Kenley has been President and a Director since October 2010. He has 34 years of experience in healthcare, most of which have been spent in the extracorporeal blood purification arena. Mr. Kenley held several positions at Baxter Healthcare (Travenol) from 1977 through 1990 including International Marketing Manager, Business Unit Manager for Peritoneal and Hemodialysis products, Manager of New Business Development, Director of Worldwide Product Planning, Director of Advanced Product Development, and VP of Electronic Drug Infusion. During this tenure he conceived of and managed the launch of several new products that have been highly commercially successful including the HomeChoice peritoneal dialysis cycler.

Mr. Kenley founded Aksys Ltd. in January 1991 to develop and commercialize his concept of a daily home hemodialysis system which was commercially launched in 2002 as the PHD system. In 2004, Mr. Kenley initiated the development of a second-generation home hemodialysis system in partnership with DEKA Research & Development Corporation in Manchester, New Hampshire. In 2007, the assets of Aksys Ltd. were acquired by DEKA, where Mr. Kenley was employed prior to joining Aethlon Medical, Inc.

Mr. Kenley is the recipient of over 30 patents.

Mr. Kenley received his Bachelor of Arts degree in Biology and Chemistry from Wabash College, a Masters of Science degree in Molecular Biology from Northwestern University and a Masters of Management from the Kellogg School of Management, also at Northwestern University.

James B. Frakes, Chief Financial Officer and Senior Vice President – Finance

Mr. Frakes joined Aethlon Medical, Inc. in January 2008 and brought 16 consecutive years of financial responsibility for publicly traded companies, as well as specific knowledge and experience in equity and debt transactions, acquisitions, public reporting and Sarbanes-Oxley Section 404 internal control requirements. Mr. Frakes also serves as the Chief Financial Officer of Exosome Sciences, Inc.

He previously served as the CFO for Left Behind Games Inc., a start-up video game company. Prior to 2006, he served as CFO of NTN Buzztime, Inc., an interactive entertainment company with $40 million in sales, where he played a key role in acquisitions that doubled the company's revenue. Mr. Frakes received an MBA from the University of Southern California and completed his BA with Honors at Stanford University.

Franklyn S. Barry, Jr.

Mr. Barry has over 30 years of experience in managing and building companies. He was President and Chief Executive Officer of Hemex from April 1997 through May 31, 2001 and our President and CEO from March 10, 1999 to May 31, 2001, when he returned to consulting until he retired in 2013. He became a director of Aethlon Medical, Inc. on March 10, 1999. From 1994 to April 1997, Mr. Barry was a private consultant. Included among his prior experiences are tenures as President of Fisher-Price and as co-founder and CEO of Software Distribution Services, which today operates as Ingram Micro-D, an international distributor of personal computer products. Mr. Barry serves on the Board of Directors of Merchants Mutual Insurance Company.

Edward G. Broenniman

Mr. Broenniman became a director of Aethlon Medical, Inc. in March 1999. Mr. Broenniman has 30 years of management and executive experience with high-tech, privately held growth companies where he has served as a CEO, COO, or corporate advisor, using his expertise to focus management on increasing profitability and stockholder value. He has been the Managing Director of The Piedmont Group, LLC, a venture advisory firm, since 1978. Mr. Broenniman recently served on the Board of Directors of publicly traded QuesTech (acquired by CACI International), and currently serves on the Boards of two privately held firms. His nonprofit Boards are the Dingman Center for Entrepreneurship's Board of Advisors at the University of Maryland, the National Association of Corporate Directors, National Capital Chapter and the Board of the Association for Corporate Growth, National Capital Chapter.

Chetan S. Shah, MD

Dr. Shah became a director of Aethlon Medical, Inc. in June 2013. Dr. Shah is a board certified Otolaryngologist. He is an Advisory Board Member at The Bank of Princeton, and a partner and Board member of the Surgery Center at Hamilton as well as Physician Management Systems and Princeton Eye & Ear, which he founded in 2009. Dr. Shah serves on the board of two other private companies. He holds teaching positions and serves on multiple hospital committees in the area and is on the Audiology and Speech Language Pathology Committee for the State of New Jersey. He also is a member of the Board of Medical Examiners for the State of New Jersey. Dr. Shah received his Bachelor’s degree and Medical Degree from Rutgers University and Robert Wood Johnson Medical School.

Board of Directors

Our Board of Directors has the responsibility for establishing broad corporate policies and for overseeing our overall performance. Members of the Board are kept informed of our business activities through discussions with the CEO, President and other officers, by reviewing analyses and reports sent to them, and by participating in Board and committee meetings. Our bylaws provide that each of the directors serves for a term that extends to our next annual meeting of stockholders. Our Board of Directors presently has an Audit Committee and a Compensation Committee, on each of which Messrs. Barry and Broenniman and Dr. Shah serve. Mr. Barry is Chairman of the Audit Committee, and Dr. Shah is Chairman of the Compensation Committee.

In July 2012, our Board of Directors approved a board compensation program that modifies and supersedes the 2005 Directors Compensation Program, which was previously in effect. Under the 2012 program, in which only non-employee directors may participate, an eligible director will receive a grant of $35,000 worth of ten year options to acquire shares of common stock, with such grant being valued at the exercise price based on the average of the closing bid prices of the common stock for the five trading days preceding the first day of the fiscal year. In addition, under this new program, eligible directors will receive cash compensation equal to $500 for each committee meeting attended and $1,000 for each formal board meeting attended.

In the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013, our Board of Directors granted ten-year options to acquire an aggregate of 1,667,105 shares of our common stock, all with an exercise price of $0.076 per share, to our four outside directors under the new 2012 program.

In the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014, our Board of Directors granted ten-year options to acquire an aggregate of 1,595,536 shares of our common stock, all with an exercise price of $0.082 per share, to our five outside directors under the new 2012 program.

At March 31, 2014 we had issued 1,337,825 options under the old 2005 program to outside directors and 3,965,450 options to employee-directors, 514,550 outside directors' options had been forfeited, 250,000 outside directors' options had been exercised and 3,671,550 options remained outstanding.

On June 6, 2014, our Board of Directors approved certain changes to the 2012 program. Under this new program, a new eligible director will receive an initial grant of $50,000 worth of options to acquire shares of common stock, with such grant being valued at the exercise price based on the average of the closing bid prices of the common stock for the five trading days preceding the first day of the fiscal year. These options will have a term of ten years and will vest 1/3 upon grant and 1/3 upon each of the first two anniversaries of the date of grant. In addition, at the beginning of each fiscal year, each existing director eligible to participate in the modified new 2012 program also will receive a grant of $35,000 worth of options valued at the exercise price based on the average of the closing bid prices of the common stock for the five trading days preceding the first day of the fiscal year. Such options will vest on the first anniversary of the date of grant. In lieu of per meeting fees, eligible directors will receive an annual board retainer fee of $30,000. The modified new 2012 program also provides for the following annual retainer fees: Audit Committee Chair - $5,000, Compensation Committee chair - $5,000, Audit Committee member - $4,000, Compensation Committee member - $4,000 and lead independent director - $15,000.

Family Relationships

There are no family relationships between or among the directors, executive officers or persons nominated or chosen by us to become directors or executive officers.

There are no arrangements or understandings between any two or more of our directors or executive officers or between any of our directors or executive officers and any other person pursuant to which any director or officer was or is to be selected as a director or officer, and there is no arrangement, plan or understanding as to whether non-management stockholders will exercise their voting rights to continue to elect the current Board of Directors. There are also no arrangements, agreements or understandings between non-management stockholders that may directly or indirectly participate in or influence the management of our affairs.

Science Advisory Board

Our Science Advisory Board is organized in three groups: the Extracorporeal Therapy Advisory Board, the Sepsis and Inflammation Advisory Board and the Cancer Advisory Board. The role of the Science Advisory Board is to provide scientific guidance related to the development of our Aethlon ADAPT technology. Unlike the members of our Board of Directors, the Science Advisory Board members are not involved in the management or operations of our company. Members of the Science Advisory Board are paid stipends for attending meetings.

Extracorporeal Therapy Advisory Board	Sepsis and Inflammation Advisory Board	Cancer Advisory Board
Gregory T. A. Kovacs, M.D., Ph.D.	Irshad H. Chaudry, Ph.D.	Laszlo Radvanyi, Ph.D.
John A. Kellum, M.D	Larry D. Cowgill, D.V.M., Ph.D.	
Nathan W. Levin, M.D.	Charles J. Fisher, Jr., M.D.	
Claudio Ronco, M.D.	Geert Schmid-Schunbein, Ph.D.	
David M. Ward, M.D.		

Extracorporeal Therapy Advisory Board

Gregory T.A. Kovacs, M.D., Ph.D.

Dr. Kovacs is a Professor of Electrical Engineering at Stanford University with a courtesy appointment in the Department of Medicine. He received a BASc degree in Electrical Engineering from the University of British Columbia, an MS degree in Bioengineering from the University of California, Berkeley, and a PhD and an MD degree from Stanford University. Dr. Kovacs is the Director of Medical Device Technologies for the Astrobionics Program at the NASA Ames Research Center, and Principal Investigator for the NASA/Stanford National Center for Space Biological Technologies. This Center is charged with developing advanced medical devices to enable extended human spaceflight and instrumentation/payloads for biological experiments. Dr. Kovacs also has extensive industry experience including co-founding and providing technical guidance for several companies, including Cepheid in Sunnyvale, CA, supplier of advanced instrumentation for clinical and research nucleic acid diagnostics. Through Northrup Grumman, Cepheid supplies the automated biothreat detection systems in use by the United States Postal Service. He is a long-standing member of the Defense Sciences Research Council (Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency), and has served as Associate Chair and Chairman. In this capacity, he has led or co-led studies on a variety of topics from chemical and biological agent detection and decontamination, miniaturized biological instrumentation, jungle warfare technologies, and many others. Between 2008 and 2011, Dr. Kovacs was on leave from Stanford University to serve as director of the Microsystems Technology Office at the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency.

John A. Kellum, M.D.

Dr. Kellum is a tenured professor of Critical Care Medicine at the University of Pittsburgh. He is a clinician scientist whose research interests span various aspects of Critical Care Medicine, but center in critical care nephrology (including acid-base, and renal replacement therapy), sepsis and multi-organ failure (including blood purification), and clinical epidemiology. His research has received continuous funding from the National Institutes of Health since 2001 and he has active funding from multiple different NIH Institutes. Dr. Kellum has authored more than 300 publications and has also edited several major textbooks including Critical Care Nephrology 2nd Edition (WB Saunders), and Stewart's Textbook of Acid-Base, 2nd Edition (www.acidbase.org). He has won several teaching awards, lectures widely, and has given more than 300 seminars and invited lectures related to his research. Dr. Kellum has been involved in the development of several clinical practice guidelines. He is a founding member and past president of the Acute Dialysis Quality Initiative (www.ADQI.net) and is co-chair of the Kidney Diseases Improving Global Outcomes (KDIGO) clinical practice guideline on acute kidney injury (www.kdigo.org). Finally Dr. Kellum is a leader in electronic research especially in critical illness and is the Director of CARe (Center for Assistance in Research using the eRecord) also at the University of Pittsburgh.

Nathan W. Levin, M.D.

Dr. Levin is the Chairman, Research Board of the Renal Research Institute and Professor of Clinical Medicine, Albert Einstein College of Medicine. Past Medical and Research Director, Renal Research Institute (1997-2010). Dr. Levin is the Chair of the Selection Committee for the Lillian Jean Kaplan International Prize for Advancement in the Understanding of Polycystic Kidney Disease (PKD). He is the Co-Founder of Sustainable Kidney Care Foundation. Dr. Levin is an advisor to the Board of KidneyTel. He has lectured nationally and internationally on topics relating to chronic kidney disease (CKD) and hemodialysis. He is the Principal Investigator of the NIH sponsored study of Frequent Dialysis. Dr. Levin is currently an adjunct Professor of Medicine at the School of Medicine, The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. He is the Honorary Chair, Peking University, in Beijing, China. Dr. Levin contributes to the global CKD community in a variety of functions.

Claudio Ronco, M.D.

Dr. Ronco is Director of the Department of Nephrology at St. Bortolo Hospital in Vicenza. He is a member of the council of several scientific societies and is Editor in Chief of the International Journal of Artificial Organs. He has received numerous awards and honors, including the International Medal of Excellence from the National Kidney Foundation (NKF) and honorary membership of the Spanish Society of Nephrology (SSN). Dr. Ronco has organized several congresses and meetings in the area of nephrology and intensive care and is a member of several advisory groups for clinical trials and dialysis research. He has co-authored over 650 papers, 36 book chapters, 45 books and seven monographic journal issues, and has delivered more than 450 lectures at international meetings and universities. In 1989, Dr. Ronco was awarded his diploma in pediatric nephrology at the University of Naples, having achieved a specialized diploma in medical nephrology at the Post-graduate School of Internal Medicine at the University of Padua in 1979. He graduated in medicine from the University of Padua, having been an intern at the Institute of Clinical Internal Medicine at the same institution.

David M. Ward, M.D.

Dr. Ward trained in nephrology in Scotland and did a second fellowship in renal immunopathology at Scripps Research Foundation. Since 1977 he has been a member of the Division of Nephrology at UCSD. He directed the dialysis unit and clinical nephrology program at UCSD for 19 years, and has directed the therapeutic apheresis program for the last 22 years. At different times he has served the UCSD Medical School as Assistant Dean for Clinical Affairs, Chief of Staff of the Hospital, and Chairman of the UCSD Medical Group. Special interests include immunological diseases, glomerular diseases, transplantation medicine, apheresis medicine, hemodialysis technology, innovative extracorporeal blood circuits, and general clinical nephrology. He practices, publishes and teaches in these areas, including authoring chapters in standard textbooks such as "Rheumatology" and "Clinical Dialysis".

Sepsis and Inflammation Advisory Board

Irshad H. Chaudry, Ph.D.

Dr. Chaudry is the Editor-in-Chief of the journal SHOCK®, a leading research publication that reviews novel therapeutic advances to address shock, trauma, sepsis, inflammation, ischemia, and related pathobiological states, with particular emphasis on the biologic mechanisms that determine the response to such injury. Dr. Chaudry received a B.S. as well as a M.S. with honors from Sind University, and a Ph.D. from Monash University, Australia. After his postdoctoral training at Toronto University, Canada, he was appointed Instructor and subsequently an Assistant Professor at the Jewish Hospital and Washington University School of Medicine. He then moved to Yale University as an Associate Professor and subsequently became a Professor. He moved to Michigan State University in 1986 as Professor and Director of Research and in 1996 became the Director of the Center for Surgical Research at Brown University. In 2000, he became the Director of the Center for Surgical Research at the University of Alabama at Birmingham, and the Vice Chairman of the Department of Surgery. He has over 500 publications to his credit and is a recipient of the NIH MERIT award.

Larry D. Cowgill, D.V.M., Ph.D.

Dr. Cowgill received his DVM degree from the University of California at Davis and completed his internship and residency training at the University of Pennsylvania. He was a National Institutes of Health Special Research Fellow at the Renal and Electrolyte Section of the University of Pennsylvania School of Medicine and earned a PhD in Comparative Medical Sciences. He is Board Certified in Small Animal Internal Medicine and is Associate Dean for Southern California Clinical Programs, Co-Director of the UC Veterinary Medical Center-San Diego (UCVMC-SD), and Professor in the Department of Medicine and Epidemiology. He oversees the Clinical Nephrology programs and the Companion Animal Hemodialysis Units at the Veterinary Medical Teaching Hospital at Davis and the UCVMC-SD. Dr. Cowgill has more than 35 years of experience in veterinary internal medicine, nephrology, and teaching and has trained many of the leading veterinary nephrologists throughout the world. He is a pioneer in the application of hemodialysis in companion and remains a leading authority in the development of blood purification therapies for renal diseases in animals and people.

Charles J. Fisher, Jr., M.D.

Dr. Fisher, founder and CEO of Margaux Biologics, Inc., is a physician scientist with a distinguished career in both academia and industry spanning over 30 years. Prior to joining industry, Dr. Fisher served as Professor and Head of Critical Care Medicine at The Cleveland Clinic Foundation, and has held professor, division chief and director positions at the University of California at Davis Medical Center, Case Western Reserve University and The Cleveland Clinic Foundation. His research in sepsis, host defense and endothelial dysfunction led to his assisting in the founding of Incyte, and his later recruitment to Eli Lilly & Co, where he led the Xigris (activated Protein C) Global Product Team and successfully registered the first drug approved for the treatment of sepsis. He was recruited to Abbott Laboratories as Vice President for Global Pharmaceutical Development and, among other accomplishments, led the registration of Humira (first fully humanized anti-TNF mab). Other medical firsts include his contributions to the development of, and later approval of, sTNF:fc (Enbrel, 1st soluble anti-TNF tx) and IL-1ra (Kinneret, 1st anti-IL-1 tx). Dr. Fisher has numerous patents and publications to his credit. Prior to founding Margaux Biologics, he was Chief Medical Officer and Executive Vice President of Cardiome Pharma Corp. where he led the team that invented, developed, registered and sold to Merck ($800M) vernakalant, a novel, first in class, multi-ion channel drug for atrial fibrillation (Brinavess).

Additionally, Dr. Fisher is a decorated, multi tour combat veteran, with extensive military experience in special operations. He is a Life Member of the Special Operations Medical Association, has served as a member of the Defense Science Research Council and on Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency panels, including one focused on universal host defense. His unique background of direct patient care, basic and clinical research, on the ground combat experience, and leadership at all levels, has led to an exemplary track record of building teams, delivering results, medical firsts and saving lives.

Geert Schmid-Schцnbein, Ph.D.

Dr. Schmid-Schonbein is Distinguished Professor of Bioengineering, Adjunct Professor in Medicine at the University of California, San Diego (UCSD) and director of the UCSD Microcirculation Laboratory where he and his team are studying organ injury mechanisms, apoptosis in hypertension, and triggers for inflammation in the blood circulation. Dr. Schmid-Schonbein earned his Ph.D. in bioengineering from UCSD in 1976. After a three-year post-doctoral fellowship at Columbia University, he returned to UCSD in 1979 as an assistant professor. Some of Dr. Schmid-Schonbein's early research discoveries involved the behavior of infection-fighting white blood cells. Using engineering techniques, he made the first determination of the force with which white blood cells adhere to the walls of blood vessels as part of the initial process of inflammation. Later, Dr. Schmid-Schonbein concluded that the survival of an acutely ill patient can hinge on the degree to which white blood cells are activated. Recently his group discovered a mechanism that leads to activation of white blood cells, which is due to digestive enzymes and may cause cardiovascular disease. Among his many distinctions, Dr. Schmid-Schonbein is a member of the National Academy of Engineering and a fellow of the American Heart Association. He is a founding fellow of the American Institute for Medical and Biological Engineering, and winner of the Melville Medal from the American Society of Mechanical Engineering.

Cancer Advisory Board

Dr. Radvanyi received his Ph.D. in clinical biochemistry from the University of Toronto. His main research area is tumor immunology studying immune regulation in cancer and identifying new antigens as targets for anti-cancer T-cell therapy. After completing postdoctoral work in Toronto and at Harvard University in Boston at the Joslin Diabetes Center, Dr. Radvanyi joined the Immunology Group at Sanofi-Pasteur in Toronto in 2000 as a Senior Scientist where he helped lead an antigen discovery program that led to the discovery of a group of over-expressed breast cancer-specific genes that are candidates for antigen-specific vaccines against breast cancer. In 2005, Dr. Radvanyi joined the faculty of the University of Texas, MD Anderson Cancer Center, where he also holds the additional appointment as Associate Professor, Department of Breast Medical Oncology, Division of Cancer Medicine.

Involvement in Legal Proceedings

To the best of our knowledge, during the past ten years, none of the following occurred with respect to a present or former director or executive officer of our company: (1) any bankruptcy petition filed by or against such person or any business of which such person was a general partner or executive officer either at the time of the bankruptcy or within two years prior to that time; (2) any conviction in a criminal proceeding or being subject to a pending criminal proceeding (excluding traffic violations and other minor offenses); (3) being subject to any order, judgment or decree, not subsequently reversed, suspended or vacated, of any court of any competent jurisdiction, permanently or temporarily enjoining, barring, suspending or otherwise limiting his involvement in any type of business, securities or banking activities; (4) being found by a court of competent jurisdiction (in a civil action), the Securities and Exchange Commission or the Commodities Futures Trading Commission to have violated a federal or state securities or commodities law, and the judgment has not been reversed, suspended or vacated; and (5) being the subject of, or a party to, any federal or state judicial or administrative order, judgment, decree or finding, not subsequently reversed, suspended or vacated, relating to an alleged violation of any federal or state securities or commodities law or regulation, law or regulation respecting financial institutions or insurance companies or law or regulation prohibiting mail or wire fraud or fraud in connection with any business entity; or (6) being the subject of, or a party to, any sanction or order, not subsequently reversed, suspended or vacated, of any self-regulatory organization (as defined in Section 3(a)(26) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended), any registered entity (as defined in Section 1(a)(29) of the Commodity Exchange Act), or any equivalent exchange, association, entity or organization that has disciplinary authority over its members or associated persons.

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

The following executive compensation disclosure reflects all compensation awarded to, earned by or paid to the executive officers below for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2014 and March 31, 2013. The following table summarizes all compensation for fiscal years 2014 and 2013 received by our Chief Executive Officer, and our three most highly compensated executive officers who earned more than $100,000 in fiscal year 2014.

SUMMARY COMPENSATION TABLE FOR 2014 AND 2013 FISCAL YEARS

NAMED EXECUTIVE OFFICER AND PRINCIPAL POSITION	YEAR	SALARY ($)	BONUS ($)	STOCK AWARDS ($)(5)	OPTION AWARDS ($)(5)	NON-EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN COMPEN-SATION ($)	NON-QUALIFIED DEFERRED COMPEN-SATION EARNINGS ($)	ALL OTHER COMP. ($)	TOTAL ($)
James A. Joyce (1)	2014	$ 330,000	$ 70,000	$ –	$ 180,000	$ –	$ –	$ –	$ 580,000
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER	2013	$ 325,000	$ 12,500	$ –	$ –	$ –	$ –	$ –	$ 337,500
Richard H. Tullis, PhD (2)	2014	$ 195,000	$ --	$ –	$ 45,000	$ –	$ –	$ –	$ 240,000
VICE PRESIDENT AND CHIEF SCIENCE OFFICER	2013	$ 195,000	$ 10,000	$ –	$ –	$ –	$ –	$ –	$ 205,000
James B. Frakes (3)	2014	$ 180,000	$ 3,000	$ –	$ 45,000	$ –	$ –	$ –	$ 228,000
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER AND SVP-FINANCE	2013	$ 180,000	$ 7,500	$ –	$ –	$ –	$ –	$ –	$ 187,500
Rodney S. Kenley (4)	2014	$ 240,000	$ --	$ –	$ 45,000	$ –	$ –	$ –	$ 285,000
PRESIDENT	2013	$ 240,000	$ 10,000	$ –	$ –	$ –	$ –	$ –	$ 250,000

(1) The aggregate number of stock awards and stock option awards issued to Mr. Joyce and outstanding as of March 31, 2014 is 3,400,000 (see share restricted stock grant below) and 14,088,243, respectively. Mr. Joyce received a $5,000 salary increase from $325,000 to $330,000 effective July 1, 2013. In June, 2014, Mr. Joyce received a $20,000 salary increase from $330,000 to $350,000.

Mr. Joyce was granted 4,000,000 shares of restricted common stock, at a price per share of $0.24, which vested in equal installments over a thirty-six month period that commenced on June 30, 2010. Mr. Joyce has accepted all 4,000,000 shares of the grant and all such shares have vested. Of these shares, Mr. Joyce currently owns 3,400,000 shares.

(2) The aggregate number of stock awards and stock option awards issued to Dr. Tullis and outstanding as of March 31, 2014 is zero and 3,117,175, respectively.

(3) Mr. Frakes was appointed as Chief Financial Officer on September 27, 2010 after previously serving as Senior Vice President-Finance on a part-time basis. The aggregate number of stock awards and stock option awards outstanding as of March 31, 2014 is zero and 1,000,000, respectively. In June 2014, Mr. Frakes received a $30,000 salary increase from $180,000 to $210,000.

(4) Mr. Kenley was appointed President on October 27, 2011. The aggregate number of stock awards and stock option awards issued to Mr. Kenley and outstanding as of March 31, 2014 is zero and 1,500,000, respectively. In June, 2014, Mr. Kenley received a $20,000 salary increase from $240,000 to $260,000.

(5) See note 6 to our financial statements for the years ended March 31, 2014 and 2013 regarding the assumptions made in valuing the stock/option awards in the above table.

Employment Agreements

We entered into an employment agreement with Mr. Joyce effective April 1, 1999. Effective June 1, 2001, Mr. Joyce was appointed President and Chief Executive Officer and his base annual salary was increased from $120,000 to $180,000. Effective January 1, 2005, Mr. Joyce's salary was increased from $180,000 to $205,000 per year. Under the terms of the agreement, his employment continues at a salary of $205,000 per year for successive one-year periods, unless given notice of termination 60 days prior to the anniversary of his employment agreement. Effective April 1, 2006. Mr. Joyce's salary was increased from $205,000 to $240,000. His salary was subsequently increased to $265,000 per year and effective May 1, 2008, his salary was increased from $265,000 to $290,000 per year. Effective April 1, 2010, his salary was increased from $290,000 to $325,000 per year. Effective July 2013, his salary was increased from $325,000 to $330,000 per year. In June 2014, his salary was increased from $330,000 to $350,000 per year.

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014, Mr. Joyce earned a bonus of $50,000 from us that was paid to him in April 2014 and bonuses of $20,000 from Exosome Sciences, Inc. All of those bonuses were based upon targets established by our compensation committee.

We entered into an employment agreement with Dr. Tullis effective January 10, 2000. Effective June 1, 2001, Dr. Tullis was appointed our Chief Science Officer. His compensation under the agreement was modified in June 2001 from $80,000 to $150,000 per year. Effective January 1, 2005, Dr. Tullis' salary was increased from $150,000 to $165,000 per year. Under the terms of the agreement, his employment continues at a salary of $165,000 per year for successive one-year periods, unless given notice of termination 60 days prior to the anniversary of his employment agreement. Dr. Tullis was granted 250,000 stock options to purchase our common stock in connection the completing certain milestones, such as the initiation and completion of certain clinical trials, the submission of proposals to the U.S. Food and Drug Administration and the filing of a patent application. Effective April 1, 2006, Dr. Tullis' salary was increased to $180,000 per year. Effective April 1, 2010, his salary was increased from $180,000 to $195,000 per year.

Both Mr. Joyce's and Dr. Tullis' agreements provide for medical insurance and disability benefits, one year of severance pay if their employment is terminated by us without cause or due to change in our control before the expiration of their agreements, and allow for bonus compensation and stock option grants as determined by our Board of Directors. Both agreements also contain restrictive covenants preventing competition with us and the use of confidential business information, except in connection with the performance of their duties for us, for a period of two years following the termination of their employment with us.

On September 27, 2010, Mr. Frakes was appointed our Chief Financial Officer. We have not entered into a written employment agreement with Mr. Frakes. As Chief Financial Officer, Mr. Frakes receives an annual salary of $180,000 and medical insurance benefits. In June 2014, his salary was increased from $180,000 to $210,000 per year. During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014, Mr. Frakes earned a bonus of $3,000 from Exosome Sciences, Inc. based upon targets established by our compensation committee.

Mr. Kenley was appointed our President on October 27, 2010. Pursuant to a written offer of employment executed by us and Mr. Kenley, he receives an annual salary of $240,000 and medical insurance benefits. In June 2014, his salary was increased from $240,000 to $260,000 per year.

Outstanding Equity Awards at 2014 Fiscal Year-End

The following table sets forth certain information concerning stock option awards granted to our named executive officers.

OUTSTANDING EQUITY AWARDS AT 2014 FISCAL YEAR END

	OPTIONS AWARDS				
NAME	NUMBER OF SECURITIES UNDERLYING UNEXERCISED OPTIONS EXERCISABLE (#)	NUMBER OF SECURITIES UNDERLYING UNEXERCISED OPTIONS UNEXERCISABLE (#)	EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN AWARDS NUMBER OF SECURITIES UNDERLYING UNEXERCISED UNEARNED OPTIONS UNEXERCISABLE (#)	OPTION EXERCISE PRICE ($)	DATE OF OPTION EXPIRATION
James A. Joyce	1,115,550(1)	–	–	$0.38	02/23/15
	557,775(1)	–	–	$0.38	02/23/15
	557,775(1)	–	–	$0.38	02/23/15
	2,857,143(1)	–	–	$0.21	12/18/15
	2,500,000(2)	–	–	$0.36	09/21/17
	2,000,000(3)	–	–	$0.25	02/21/19
	2,500,000(4)	--	–	$0.25	09/27/20
	–(5)	2,000,000	–	$0.10	07/01/23
Richard H. Tullis	433,588(6)	–	–	$0.38	02/23/15
	433,587(6)	–	–	$0.38	02/23/15
	750,000(7)	–	–	$0.41	06/14/18
	1,000,000(8)	–	–	$0.25	09/27/20
	–(5)	500,000	–	$0.10	07/01/23
James B. Frakes	500,000(9)	–	–	$0.25	09/27/20
	–(5)	500,000	–	$0.10	07/01/23
Rodney S. Kenley	854,157(10)	145,843	–	$0.25	10/27/20
	–(5)	500,000	–	$0.10	7/01/23

Note: We have omitted the stock awards columns of the above table because we have no disclosure applicable to those columns.

(1) This option was fully vested as of March 31, 2010 and as a result of the Option Suspension Agreement, the expiration date was extended by 100 days. Subsequent to March 31, 2010, the expiration date of this option was extended to February 23, 2015 (see Item 13 to the Financial Statements).

(2) The option vested 1,000,000 shares at grant, with 500,000 shares vesting each annual anniversary date through June 13, 2010 and as a result of the Option Suspension Agreement, the expiration date was extended by 100 days.

(3) The option vested 1,000,000 at grant, with 500,000 shares vesting on December 31, 2009 and December 31, 2010 and as a result of the Option Suspension Agreement, the expiration date was extended by 100 days.

(4) The option vested 1,000,000 at grant, with 500,000 vesting on each anniversary date through September 27, 2013.

(5) This option vests ratably on July 1, 2014, July 1, 2015 and July 1, 2016.

(6) This option was fully vested as of March 31, 2010. Subsequent to March 31, 2010, the expiration date of this option was extended to February 23, 2015 (see Item 13 to the Financial Statements).

(7) This option was fully vested as of December 15, 2011.

(8) The option was fully vested as of September 27, 2011.

(9) The option was fully vested as of September 27, 2011.

(10) The option vested 250,000 on October 27, 2011 and the remaining 750,000 vests over the 36 months following that date.

We have omitted the stock awards columns of the above table because we have no disclosure applicable to those columns.

Director Compensation for 2014 Fiscal Year

The following director compensation disclosure reflects all compensation awarded to, earned by or paid to the directors below for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014.

	Fees Earned or Paid in Cash ($)	Stock Awards ($)	Option Awards ($)	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation ($)	Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Earnings ($)	All Other Compensation ($)	Total ($)
James A. Joyce (1)	$ –	–	$ –	–	–	–	$ –
Richard H. Tullis (2)	$ –	–	$ –	–	–	–	$ –
Rodney S. Kenley (3)	$ –	–	$ –	–	–	–	$ –
Edward G. Broenniman (4)	$ 15,000	–	$ 93,902	–	–	–	$ 108,902
Franklyn S. Barry, Jr. (5)	$ 15,500	–	$ 93,902	–	–	–	$ 109,402
Chetan S. Shah, MD (6)	$ 14,000	–	$ 82,725	–	–	–	$ 96,725
Phillip A. Ward (7)	$ 11,000	–	$ 40,244	–	–	–	$ 51,244
Thomas V. Wornham (8)	$ 10,000	–	$ 40,244	–	–	–	$ 50,244

(1) All compensation received by Mr. Joyce in fiscal year 2014 is disclosed in the Summary Compensation Table above. Mr. Joyce received no compensation as a director in fiscal year 2014.

(2) All compensation received by Dr. Tullis in fiscal year 2014 is disclosed in the Summary Compensation Table above. Dr. Tullis received no compensation as a director in fiscal year 2014.

(3) All compensation received by Mr. Kenley in fiscal year 2014 is disclosed in the Summary Compensation Table above. Mr. Kenley received no compensation as a director in fiscal year 2014.

(4) The aggregate number of stock awards and options awards issued and outstanding as of March 31, 2014 are 0 and 2,296,080. Mr. Broenniman received a stock option grant of 426,829 shares on March 14, 2014 for his service as an outside director and also received a stock option grant of 460,526 shares on July 24, 2012 for his service as an outside director. The 2014 option vested all 426,829 shares at grant and the 2012 option vested 198,026 at grant, with 262,500 vesting in the June 2013 quarter.

(5) The aggregate number of stock awards and options awards issued and outstanding as of March 31, 2014 are 0 and 2,151,905. Mr. Barry received a stock option grant of 426,829 shares on March 14, 2014 for his service as an outside director and also received a stock option grant of 460,526 shares on July 24, 2012 for his service as an outside director. The 2014 option vested all 426,829 shares at grant and the 2012 option vested 198,026 at grant, with 262,500 vesting in the June 2013 quarter.

(6) The aggregate number of stock awards and options awards issued and outstanding as of March 31, 2014 are 0 and 376,024. Dr. Shah received a stock option grant of 376,024 shares on July 24, 2012 for his service as an outside director. The 2014 option vested all 376,024 shares at grant.

(7) The aggregate number of stock awards and options awards issued and outstanding as of March 31, 2014 are 0 and 555,953. Mr. Ward received a stock option grant of 182,927 shares on March 14, 2014 for his service as an outside director and also received a stock option grant of 373,026 shares on July 24, 2012 for his service as an outside director. The 2014 option vested all 182,927 shares at grant and the 2012 option vested 198,026 at grant, with 175,000 vesting in the June 2013 quarter. Mr. Ward resigned from his position as one of our directors on January 9, 2014.

(8) The aggregate number of stock awards and options awards issued and outstanding as of March 31, 2014 are 0 and 373,026. Mr. Wornham received a stock option grant of 182,927 shares on March 14, 2014 for his service as an outside director and also received a stock option grant of 373,026 shares on July 24, 2012 for his service as an outside director. The 2014 option vested all 182,927 shares at grant and the 2012 option vested 198,026 at grant, with 175,000 vesting in the June 2013 quarter. Mr. Wornham exercised the 2014 stock option in full prior to March 31, 2014. Mr. Wornham resigned from his position as one of our directors on January 9, 2014.

Directors Compensation Program

We maintain a board compensation program, in which only non-employee directors may participate. Please see the “Equity Compensation Plans” section of this prospectus for more information on the program.

SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT

The following table sets forth information as of December 31, 2014, with respect to the ownership of our common stock, by (i) each person known by us to be the beneficial owner of more than five percent (5%) of the outstanding shares of each class of our capital stock, (ii) each of our directors and director nominees (if any), (iii) each of our named executive officers and (iv) all of our executive officers and directors as a group. The term "executive officer" is defined as the President/Chief Executive Officer, Secretary, Chief Financial Officer/Treasurer, any vice-president in charge of a principal business function (such as administration or finance), or any other person who performs similar policy making functions for us. We believe that each individual or entity named has sole investment and voting power with respect to shares of common stock indicated as beneficially owned by them, subject to community property laws where applicable, excepted where otherwise noted:

TITLE OF CLASS	NAME AND ADDRESS	AMOUNT AND NATURE OF BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP (1) (2)	PERCENT OF BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP
Common Stock	James A. Joyce, Chief Executive Officer and Director 9635 Granite Ridge Drive, Suite 100 San Diego, CA 92123	16,888,243 shares (3)	5.0%
Common Stock	Richard H. Tullis, PhD, Chief Scientific Officer and Director 9635 Granite Ridge Drive, Suite 100 San Diego, CA 92123	3,277,592 shares (4)	1.0%
Common Stock	Rodney S. Kenley, President and Director 9635 Granite Ridge Drive, Suite 100 San Diego, CA 92123	1,228,333 shares (5)	*
Common Stock	James B. Frakes, Chief Financial Officer 9635 Granite Ridge Drive, Suite 100 San Diego, CA 92123	718,333 shares (6)	*
Common Stock	Franklyn S. Barry, Jr., Director 9635 Granite Ridge Drive, Suite 100 San Diego, CA 92123	2,257,998 shares (7)	*
Common Stock	Edward G. Broenniman, Director 9635 Granite Ridge Drive, Suite 100 San Diego, CA 92123	2,578,254 shares (8)	*
Common Stock	Chetan Shah, MD, Director (11) 9635 Granite Ridge Drive, Suite 100 San Diego, CA 92123	19,207,084 shares (9)	5.8%
Common Stock	Ellen R Weiner Family Revocable Trust (11) 10645 N. Tatum Blvd., Suite 200-166 Phoenix, AZ 85028	40,510,230 shares (10)	11.8%
Common Stock	Estate of Allen S. Bird 9960 West Cheyenne Avenue, Suite 110 Las Vegas, NV 89129	14,730,620 shares (10)	4.4%
Common Stock	All Current Directors and Executive Officers as a Group (7 members)	46,155,837 shares	13.0%

* Less than 1%

(1) Based on 327,739,188 shares of common stock outstanding on our transfer records as of December 31, 2014.

(2) Calculated pursuant to Rule 13d-3(d)(1) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Under Rule 13d-3(d)(1), shares not outstanding that are subject to options, warrants, rights or conversion privileges exercisable by a person within 60 days are deemed outstanding for the purpose of calculating the number and percentage owned by such person but not deemed outstanding for the purpose of calculating the percentage owned by each other person listed. Except where otherwise noted, we believe that each individual or entity named has sole investment and voting power with respect to the shares of common stock indicated as beneficially owned by such person, subject to community property laws, where applicable.

(3) Includes 2,231,100 stock options exercisable at $0.38 per-share, 2,857,143 stock options exercisable at $0.21 per share, 2,500,000 stock options exercisable at $0.36 per share, 4,500,000 stock options exercisable at $0.25 per share, 500,000 stock options exercisable at $0.10 per share and 500,000 stock options exercisable at $0.19 per share.

(4) Includes 867,175 stock options exercisable at $0.38 per share, 750,000 stock options exercisable at $0.41 per share, 1,000,000stock options exercisable at $0.25 per share 125,000 stock options exercisable at $0.10 per share and 16,667 stock options exercisable at $0.19 per share.

(5) Includes 1,000,000 stock options exercisable at $0.25 per share, 125,000 stock options exercisable at $0.10 per share and 83,333 stock options exercisable at $0.19 per share.

(6) Includes 500,000 stock options exercisable at $0.25 per share, 125,000 stock options exercisable at $0.10 per share and 83,333 stock options exercisable at $0.19 per share.

(7) Includes 264,550 stock options exercisable at $0.38 per share, 500,000 stock options exercisable at $0.41 per share, 500,000 stock options exercisable at $0.25 per share. 460,526 stock options exercisable at $0.076 per share and 426,829 stock options exercisable at $0.082 per share.

(8) Includes 308,725 stock options exercisable at $0.38 per share, 500,000 stock options exercisable at $0.41 per share, 600,000 stock options exercisable at $0.25 per share, 460,526 stock options exercisable at $0.076 per share and 426,829 stock options exercisable at $0.082 per share.

(9) Includes warrants to purchase 5,465,983 shares of common stock at exercise prices ranging from $0.093 per share to $0.132 per share and 376,024 stock options exercisable at $0.082 per share.

(10) Includes common stock issuable upon exercise of warrants held by the Ellen R. Weiner Family Revocable Trust and common stock issuable upon exercise of warrants held by the Estate of Allan S. Bird. The trust owns 15,976,643 warrants to purchase common shares at prices ranging from $0.042 to $0.108 per share. The estate owns 5,154,916 warrants to purchase common shares at prices ranging from $0.042 to $0.108 per share. Mr. Bird was Ms. Weiner's father-in-law. The Ellen R. Weiner Family Trust disclaims any beneficial ownership of the estate's warrants and underlying common stock. The Estate of Mr. Bird disclaims any beneficial ownership of the trust's warrants and underlying common stock.

(11) More-than-5% stockholder.

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE

The following describes all transactions since April 1, 2012, and all proposed transactions, in which we were or are to be a participant and the amount involved exceeds the lesser of $120,000 or one percent of the average of our total assets at year-end for the last two completed fiscal years, and in which any related person had or will have a direct or indirect material interest.

On June 26, 2012, prior to joining our Board of Directors, Mr. Thomas Wornham, now one of our former directors, purchased $10,000 of units, with each unit consisting of (i) one share of common stock at a price per share of $0.072 and (ii) a warrant to purchase such number of shares of common stock as shall equal (a) fifty percent of the subscription amount divided by (b) $0.072 at an exercise price of $0.107 per share.

On July 24, 2012, our Board of Directors granted, to our four outside directors, ten year options to acquire an aggregate of 1,667,105 shares of our common stock, all with an exercise price of $0.076 per share.

Between March 2012 and June 2013, Dr. Chetan Shah, one of our directors, participated in several private equity placements with us under which he invested an aggregate amount of $625,556 and in return received 8.5 million restricted shares of our common stock and seven year warrants to purchase 4,250,000 shares of our common stock.

In June 2013, we borrowed $80,000 at a 10% interest rate from Mr. Phillip Ward, one of our former directors. We repaid that loan and paid accrued interest of $133 to Mr. Ward in June 2013.

In July 2013, we borrowed $400,000 from Mr. Ward and Dr. Shah under 90-day notes bearing 10% interest. If we did not pay back those loans by October 9, 2013, then the notes would bear interest at a penalty rate of 12% and the noteholders would have the right at their discretion (i) to convert their principal and accrued interest into shares of common stock at $0.088 per share and (ii) receive warrants to purchase common stock equal to 50% of the principal converted under the notes, with an exercise price of $0.132 per share. We subsequently repaid Mr. Ward's note in cash. That repayment extinguished all potential common stock and warrant issuance provisions of Mr. Ward's note. On July 24, 2014, we issued to Dr. Shah an aggregate of 2,503,966 shares of restricted common stock and a seven-year warrant to issue up to 1,251,983 shares of common stock at an exercise price of $0.132 per share upon the conversion of an aggregate of $220,349 of unpaid principal and accrued interest due under his note. The amount converted represented the entire amount outstanding under Dr. Shah's note.

On March 14, 2014, our Board of Directors granted to our three outside directors ten-year options to acquire an aggregate of 1,595,536 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $0.082 per share.

On June 6, 2014, our Board of Directors granted to our directors and our Chief Financial Officer ten-year options to acquire an aggregate of 2,602,633 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $0.19 per share.

In July 2014, Exosome Sciences, Inc. paid a bonus of $15,000 to Mr. Joyce.

In October 2014, Exosome Sciences, Inc. paid bonuses of $15,000 to Mr. Joyce and $1,500 to Mr. Frakes.

On October 20, 2014, we issued to Dr. Shah 2,111,111 shares of common stock and three-year warrants to acquire up to 2,111,111 shares of common stock with exercise prices ranging from $0.093 to $0.11 per share. The common stock and warrants were issued to Dr. Shah upon his cash exercise, for an aggregate of $214,000, of previously issued warrants for 2,111,111 shares held by him.

On October 21, 2014 and November 7, 2014, we paid Mr. Franklyn Barry and Mr. Edward Broenniman, two of our outside directors, an aggregate of $10,944 and $10,063, respectively, for accrued Board of Directors fees and expenses reimbursable to them. On November 7, 2014, we paid Dr. Tullis $5,000 for accrued expenses reimbursable to him.

In December 2014, we paid bonuses of $25,000 to Mr. Joyce, $15,000 to Mr. Kenley, $15,000 to Mr. Frakes and $5,000 to Dr. Tullis.

On December 22, 2014, Exosome Sciences, Inc. paid Mr. Joyce a bonus of $15,000.

Director Independence

Each of Mr. Barry, Mr. Broenniman and Dr. Shah is an independent director as that term is defined by NASDAQ Stock Market Rule 5605(a)(2). We currently have a compensation and audit committee. Of the members of our Board of Directors, each of Mr. Barry, Mr. Broenniman and Dr. Shah meets the NASDAQ Stock Market's independence standards for members of such committees.

DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES

General

Our authorized capital consists of 500,000,000 shares of common stock, par value $0.001 per share. As of December 31, 2014, there were issued and outstanding 327,739,188 shares of common stock.

Common Shares

The holders of our common stock are entitled to one vote (or consent) per share on all matters to be voted on by the stockholders. Holders of common stock are entitled to receive ratably such dividends as may be declared by the Board out of funds legally available therefore. If we liquidate, dissolve or wind up, holders of common stock are entitled to share ratably in all assets remaining after payment of all debts and other liabilities. Holders of common stock have no preemptive, conversion or subscription rights. There are no redemption or sinking fund provisions applicable to the common stock. All outstanding shares of common stock are, and all shares of common stock to be outstanding upon completion of this offering will be, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable.

Except as otherwise required by Nevada law, all stockholder action is taken by the vote of a majority of common stock voting as a single class present at a meeting of stockholders at which a quorum consisting of a majority of the outstanding shares of common stock is present in person or proxy.

Options and Warrants Convertible into Common Shares

As of December 31, 2014, there were outstanding common share purchase options entitling the holders to purchase 28,956,038 common shares at a weighted average exercise price of $0.26 per share and warrants entitling the holders to purchase up to 71,794,602 common shares at a weighted average exercise price of $0.14 per share.

LEGAL MATTERS

The validity of the shares of common stock offered by this prospectus has been passed upon by Raines Feldman LLP. Jennifer A. Post, a partner of the firm, owns approximately 800,000 shares of our common stock.

EXPERTS

The financial statements included in this prospectus as of March 31, 2014 and March 31, 2013 and for each of the years then ended have been audited by Squar, Milner, Peterson, Miranda & Williamson, LLP. Such financial statements have been so included in reliance on the report of such firm, appearing elsewhere herein, given upon their authority as experts in accounting and auditing.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

We are a reporting company under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and we file annual, quarterly and current reports and other information with the Securities and Exchange Commission. The public may read and copy any materials that we file with the Securities and Exchange Commission at its Public Reference Room at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. The public may obtain information on the operation of the Public Reference Room by calling the Securities and Exchange Commission at 1-800-SEC-0330. The Securities and Exchange Commission maintains an Internet site at http://www.sec.gov that contains reports, proxy and information statements, and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Our website address is www.aethlonmedical.com. Our website and the information contained on our website are not incorporated into this prospectus or the registration statement of which it forms a part.

DISCLOSURE OF COMMISSION POSITION ON INDEMNIFICATION FOR SECURITIES ACT LIABILITIES

Nevada Law.

We are incorporated in Nevada. Subsection 1 of Section 78.7502 of the Nevada Revised Statutes empowers a corporation to indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative (other than an action by or in the right of the corporation) by reason of the fact that he is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation, or is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation or other enterprise, against expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by him in connection with such action, suit or proceeding if he is not liable pursuant to Section 78.138 of the Nevada Revised Statutes or if he acted in good faith and in a manner he reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation, and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe his conduct was unlawful. Subsection 7 of Section 78.138 provides that, with certain exceptions, a director or officer is not individually liable to the corporation or its stockholders or creditors for any damages as a result of any act or failure to act in his capacity as a director or officer unless it is proven that (i) his act or failure to act constituted a breach of his fiduciary duties as a director or officer, and (ii) his breach of those duties involved intentional misconduct, fraud or a knowing violation of the law.

Subsection 2 of Section 78.7502 empowers a corporation to indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action or suit by or in the right of the corporation to procure a judgment in its favor by reason of the fact that such person acted in any of the capacities set forth above against expenses, including amounts paid in settlement and attorneys' fees actually and reasonably incurred by him in connection with the defense or settlement of such action or suit if he acted under similar standards, except that no indemnification may be made in respect of any claim, issue or matter as to which such person shall have been adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be liable to the corporation or for amounts paid in settlement to the corporation, unless and only to the extent that the court in which such action or suit was brought or other court of competent jurisdiction determines that, in view of all the circumstances of the case, such person is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnity for such expenses as the court deems proper.

Section 78.7502 further provides that to the extent a director or officer of a corporation has been successful in the defense of any action, suit or proceeding referred to in subsections (1) and (2) thereof, or in the defense of any claim, issue or matter therein, he shall be indemnified against expenses (including attorneys' fees) actually and reasonably incurred by him in connection therewith. Subsection 3 of Section 78.751 of the Nevada Revised Statutes provides that the indemnification provided for by Section 78.7502 shall not be deemed exclusive or exclude any other rights to which the indemnified party may be entitled (except that indemnification will generally not be available to a person if a final adjudication establishes that his acts or omissions involved intentional misconduct, fraud or a knowing violation of the law and were material to the cause of action) and that the indemnification shall continue as to directors, officers, employees or agents who have ceased to hold such positions, and to their heirs, executors and administrators. Section 78.752 empowers the corporation to purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation against any liability asserted against him or incurred by him in any such capacity or arising out of his status as such whether or not the corporation would have the power to indemnify him against such liabilities under Section 78.7502.

By-Laws.

Our by-laws provide for the elimination of the personal liability of our officers, directors, corporate employees and agents to the fullest extent permitted by the provisions of the Nevada Law. Under such provisions, we shall indemnify a director or officer (and may indemnify a corporate employee or agent) who in his capacity as such is made, or threatened to be made, party to any suit or proceeding, if it is determined that such person acted in good faith and in a manner he reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of our company and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe his conduct was unlawful.

Liability Insurance.

We maintain directors' and officers' liability insurance covering our directors and officers against expenses and liabilities arising from certain actions to which they may become subject by reason of having served in such role, including insurance for claims against these persons brought under securities laws. Such insurance is subject to the coverage amounts, exceptions, deductibles and other conditions set forth in the policy as in effect at the time of a claim, if any. There is no assurance that we will maintain liability insurance for our directors and officers.

Public Policy Limitations.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, may be permitted to our directors, officers and controlling persons pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, we have been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by us of expenses incurred or paid by one of our directors, officers or controlling persons in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, we will, unless in the opinion of our counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by us is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

AETHLON MEDICAL, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders
Aethlon Medical, Inc. and Subsidiary

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Aethlon Medical, Inc. and Subsidiary (the "Company") as of March 31, 2014 and 2013 and the related consolidated statements of operations, deficit and cash flows for each of the years in the two-year period ended March 31, 2014. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. Our audits included consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall consolidated financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Aethlon Medical, Inc. and Subsidiary as of March 31, 2014 and 2013 and the consolidated results of their operations and cash flows for each of the years in the two-year period ended March 31, 2014 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

As discussed in Note 1, the accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared assuming that the Company will continue as a going concern. The Company has incurred continuing losses from operations and at March 31, 2014 is in default on certain debt agreements, has negative working capital of approximately $14,169,000 and an accumulated deficit of approximately $74,833,000. A significant amount of additional capital will be necessary to advance the development of the Company's products to the point at which they may become commercially viable. These conditions, among others, raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. Management's plans regarding these matters are also described in Note 1. The accompanying consolidated financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

Subsequent to March 31, 2014, as more fully discussed in Note 16, the Company entered into amended debt agreements with certain creditors which resulted in conversion of debt into common stock and the elimination of warrant and convertible debt price protection features. As a result, derivative liabilities of approximately $10,679,000 were reclassified to equity and certain debt holders converted their debt and accrued interest into equity in the approximate amount of $1,235,000. Due to the significance of such subsequent events, the Company has included an unaudited pro forma balance sheet as of March 31, 2014 alongside its consolidated balance sheets to present the effect of these subsequent events as if they had occurred on March 31, 2014.

/s/ SQUAR, MILNER, PETERSON, MIRANDA & WILLIAMSON, LLP

NEWPORT BEACH, CALIFORNIA
JULY 14, 2014

AETHLON MEDICAL, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

	March 31, 2014	March 31, 2013	Pro Forma March 31, 2014 (Note 16) (unaudited)
ASSETS			
CURRENT ASSETS			
Cash	$ 1,250,279	$ 125,274	$ 1,250,279
Accounts receivable	95,177	208,781	95,177
Deferred financing costs	83,191	863	83,191
Prepaid expenses	50,699	29,602	50,699
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	1,479,346	364,520	1,479,346
NON-CURRENT ASSETS			
Property and equipment, net	84,279	145	84,279
Patents, net	112,489	121,653	112,489
Deposits	18,988	10,376	18,988
TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS	215,756	132,174	215,756
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 1,695,102	$ 496,694	$ 1,695,102
LIABILITIES AND DEFICIT			
CURRENT LIABILITIES			
Accounts payable	$ 517,651	$ 822,832	$ 517,651
Due to related parties	839,070	736,070	839,070
Notes payable	390,000	321,381	390,000
Convertible notes payable, current portion	1,367,655	2,367,631	482,655
Derivative liabilities	10,679,067	3,588,239	–
Other current liabilities	1,855,374	1,804,985	1,280,124
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	15,648,817	9,641,138	3,509,500
NONCURRENT LIABILITIES			
Convertible notes payable, noncurrent portion	776,451	–	1,001,451
TOTAL NONCURRENT LIABILITIES	776,451	–	1,001,451
TOTAL LIABILITIES	16,425,268	9,641,138	4,510,951
COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (Note 13)			
STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT			
Common stock, $0.001 par value, 500,000,000 and 250,000,000 shares authorized at March 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively; 224,973,980 and 173,674,201 issued and outstanding at March 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively	224,984	173,685	250,994
Additional paid-in capital	59,659,137	52,157,196	74,116,754
Accumulated deficit	(74,832,557)	(61,475,325)	(77,401,867)
TOTAL AETHLON MEDICAL, INC STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT	(14,948,436)	(9,144,444)	(3,034,119)
NONCONTROLLING INTERESTS	218,270	–	218,270
TOTAL DEFICIT	(14,730,166)	(9,144,444)	(2,815,849)
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND DEFICIT	$ 1,695,102	$ 496,694	$ 1,695,102

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

AETHLON MEDICAL, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
FOR THE YEARS ENDED MARCH 31, 2014 AND 2013

	Years Ended March 31,	
	2014	2013
REVENUES:		
Government contract revenue	$ 1,623,769	$ 1,230,004
Total revenues	1,623,769	1,230,004
OPERATING EXPENSES		
Professional fees	1,521,397	1,892,270
Payroll and related	2,227,194	2,166,989
General and administrative	931,106	746,099
	4,679,697	4,805,358
OPERATING LOSS	(3,055,928)	(3,575,354)
OTHER (INCOME) EXPENSE		
Loss on debt conversion	40,257	139,839
Change in fair value of derivative liabilities	8,547,015	44,705
Loss on litigation settlement	583,601	–
Other expenses	(75,060)	(172)
Interest and other debt expenses	1,287,221	1,132,314
	10,383,034	1,316,686
NET LOSS BEFORE NONCONTROLLING INTERESTS	(13,438,962)	(4,892,040)
LOSS ATTRIBUTABLE TO NONCONTROLLING INTERESTS	(81,730)	–
LOSS ATTRIBUTABLE TO COMMON STOCKHOLDERS	$ (13,357,232)	$ (4,892,040)
Basic and diluted net loss per share available to common stockholders	$ (0.07)	$ (0.03)
Weighted average number of common shares outstanding - basic and diluted	194,058,972	149,223,601

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

AETHLON MEDICAL, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF DEFICIT
FOR THE YEARS ENDED MARCH 31, 2014 AND 2013

	ATTRIBUTABLE TO AETHLON MEDICAL, INC.					
	COMMON STOCK		ADDITIONAL PAID IN	ACCUMULATED	NON-CONTROLLING	TOTAL
	SHARES	AMOUNT	CAPITAL	DEFICIT	INTERESTS	DEFICIT
BALANCE - MARCH 31, 2012	117,515,892	$ 117,518	$ 47,170,146	$ (56,583,285)	$ –	$ (9,295,621)
Issuance of common stock for cash	29,724,545	29,726	2,080,108	–	–	2,109,834
Issuances of common stock upon conversions of notes payable	21,941,154	21,941	1,673,118	–	–	1,695,059
Issuance of common stock for services	2,896,181	2,896	256,139	–	–	259,035
Patent license fees paid with issuance of common stock	246,429	246	17,004	–	–	17,250
Reclassification of derivative liability into equity	–	–	45,081	–	–	45,081
Issuance of common stock for interest	116,000	120	11,726	–	–	11,846
Loss on debt conversion	1,234,000	1,238	138,601	–	–	139,839
Stock-based compensation expense	–	–	765,273	–	–	765,273
Net loss	–	–	–	(4,892,040)	–	(4,892,040)
BALANCE - MARCH 31, 2013	173,674,201	$ 173,685	$ 52,157,196	$ (61,475,325)	$ –	$ (9,144,444)

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

AETHLON MEDICAL, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF DEFICIT
FOR THE YEARS ENDED MARCH 31, 2014 AND 2013

	ATTRIBUTABLE TO AETHLON MEDICAL, INC.					
	COMMON STOCK		ADDITIONAL PAID IN	ACCUMULATED	NON-CONTROLLING	TOTAL
	SHARES	AMOUNT	CAPITAL	DEFICIT	INTERESTS	DEFICIT
BALANCE - MARCH 31, 2013	173,674,201	$ 173,685	$ 52,157,196	$ (61,475,325)	$ –	$ (9,144,444)
Issuances of common stock upon conversions of notes payable	10,574,024	10,572	716,204	–	–	726,776
Issuance of common stock for cash - Aethlon	16,872,739	16,873	1,660,159	–	–	1,677,032
Issuance of common stock for cash - ESI	–	–	1,200,000		300,000	1,500,000
Issuance of common stock for services	3,071,150	3,071	389,022	–	–	392,093
Issuance of common stock under convertible debt restructuring	4,507,105	4,507	851,842	–	–	856,349
Issuance of common stock under stock option exercises for accrued expenses	158,536	159	12,841	–	–	13,000
Reclassification of derivative liability into equity	–	–	1,456,187	–	–	1,456,187
Issuance of common stock under cashless warrant exercises	12,716,225	12,717	(12,717)	–	–	–
Shares issued under restricted stock grant	3,400,000	3,400	(3,400)	–	–	–
Issuance of common stock on litigation settlement	–	–	583,601	–	–	583,601
Loss on debt conversion	–	–	40,256	–	–	40,256
Stock-based compensation expense	–	–	607,946	–	–	607,946
Net loss	–	–	–	(13,357,232)	(81,730)	(13,438,962)
BALANCE - MARCH 31, 2014	224,973,980	$ 224,984	$ 59,659,137	$ (74,832,557)	$ 218,270	$ (14,730,166)

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

AETHLON MEDICAL, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEARS ENDED MARCH 31, 2014 AND 2013

	2014	2013
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Net loss	$ (13,438,962)	$ (4,892,040)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization	21,087	10,484
Debt restructuring cost	856,349	139,839
Non-cash interest expense	–	11,846
Loss on litigation settlement	583,601	–
Change in estimated fair value of derivative liabilities	8,547,015	44,705
Loss on debt conversion	40,256	–
Fair market value of equity instruments issued for services	392,093	259,035
Stock based compensation	607,946	765,273
Patent license fees paid with issuance of common stock	–	17,250
Amortization of debt discount and deferred financing costs	5,147	594,358
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Accounts receivable	113,604	191,333
Prepaid expenses	(21,097)	1,850
Other assets	(8,612)	–
Accounts payable and other current liabilities	46,602	751,210
Due to related parties	116,000	6,000
Net cash used in operating activities	(2,138,971)	(2,098,857)
Cash flows from investing activities:		
Purchases of property and equipment	(96,056)	–
Net cash used in investing activities	(96,056)	–

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

AETHLON MEDICAL, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEARS ENDED MARCH 31, 2014 AND 2013

	2014	2013
Cash flows from financing activities:		
Principal repayments of notes payable	(217,000)	(29,610)
Proceeds from the issuance of notes payable	400,000	–
Net proceeds from the issuance of common stock	3,177,032	2,109,834
Net cash provided by financing activities	3,360,032	2,080,224
Net increase (decrease) in cash	1,125,005	(18,633)
Cash at beginning of year	125,274	143,907
Cash at end of year	$ 1,250,279	$ 125,274
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information - Cash paid during the year for:		
Interest	$ 13,950	$ 2,821
Income taxes	$ –	$ –
Supplement information for non-cash investing and financing activities:		
Conversion of debt, accrued liabilities and accrued interest to common stock	$ 726,776	$ 1,695,059
Reclassification of accounts payable to convertible notes payable	$ 47,000	$ –
Reclassification of accrued interest to convertible notes payable	$ 20,027	$ –
Recording deferred financing costs associated with notes payable and convertible notes payable	$ 83,191	$ 7,500
Reclassification of warrant derivative liability into equity	$ 1,456,187	$ 45,081
Issuance of shares under cashless warrant exercises	$ 12,717	$ –
Exercise of stock option for accrued expenses	$ 13,000	$ –
Reclassification of note payable to convertible notes payable	$ –	$ 75,000
Stock issued under restricted stock grant	$ 3,400	$ –

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

1. ORGANIZATION AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

ORGANIZATION

Aethlon Medical, Inc. and subsidiary ("Aethlon", the "Company", "we" or "us") is a medical device company focused on creating innovative devices that address unmet medical needs in cancer, infectious disease and other life-threatening conditions. At the core of our developments is the Aethlon ADAPT™ (Adaptive Dialysis-Like Affinity Platform Technology) system, a medical device platform that converges single or multiple affinity drug agents with advanced plasma membrane technology to create therapeutic filtration devices that selectively remove harmful particles from the entire circulatory system without loss of essential blood components. On June 25, 2013, the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approved an Investigational Device Exemption (IDE) that allows us to initiate human feasibility studies of the Aethlon Hemopurifier® in the United States. Under the feasibility study protocol, we will enroll ten end-stage renal disease patients who are infected with the Hepatitis C virus (HCV) to demonstrate the safety of Hemopurifier therapy. Successful completion of this study will allow us the opportunity to initiate pivotal studies that are required for market clearance to treat HCV and other disease conditions in the United States.

Successful outcomes of human trials will also be required by the regulatory agencies of certain foreign countries where we intend to sell this device. Some of our patents may expire before FDA approval or approval in a foreign country, if any, is obtained. However, we believe that certain patent applications and/or other patents issued more recently will help protect the proprietary nature of the Hemopurifier(R) treatment technology.

In October 2013, our subsidiary, Exosome Sciences, Inc. (“ESI”), commenced operations with a focus on advancing exosome-based strategies to diagnose and monitor the progression of cancer, infectious disease and other life-threatening conditions.

Our common stock is quoted on the OTCQB marketplace administered by the OTC Markets Group under the symbol "AEMD."

UNAUDITED PRO FORMA BALANCE SHEET INFORMATION

During June and July 2014, we entered into agreements with two existing convertible note holders to convert one note into common stock and to extend the second note and to restructure warrants related to the original note issuances removing certain price protection features from such warrants. The transaction resulted in not only the conversion of debt to equity but also the reclassification of such warrants from derivative liabilities to equity. As further explained in Note 16, we have presented an unaudited March 31, 2014 pro forma balance sheet to reflect such transactions as if they had occurred on March 31, 2014.

PRINCIPLES OF CONSOLIDATION

The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Aethlon Medical, Inc. and its majority-owned and controlled subsidiary, ESI. All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation. The Company classifies the noncontrolling interests in ESI as part of consolidated net loss in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014 and includes the accumulated amount of noncontrolling interests as part of stockholders’ equity. For the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013, ESI was a wholly-owned subsidiary. During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014, Aethlon Medical, Inc. reduced its ownership percentage to 80% by ESI’s issuance of 300,000 shares of ESI common stock in exchange for cash of $1,500,000.

The losses at ESI during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014 reduced the noncontrolling interests on our consolidated balance sheet by $81,730 from $300,000 to $218,270 at March 31, 2014.

GOING CONCERN

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared assuming that we will continue as a going concern, which contemplates, among other things, the realization of assets and satisfaction of liabilities in the ordinary course of business. We have incurred continuing losses from operations and at March 31, 2014 are in default on certain debt agreements, have negative working capital of approximately $14,169,000, and an accumulated deficit of approximately $74,833,000. These factors, among other matters, raise substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern. A significant amount of additional capital will be necessary to advance the development of our products to the point at which they may become commercially viable. We intend to fund operations, working capital and other cash requirements for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2015 through debt and/or equity financing arrangements as well as through revenues and related cash receipts under our government contracts (see Note 11).

We are currently addressing our liquidity issue by seeking additional investment capital through private placements of common stock and debt and by applying for additional grants issued by government agencies in the United States. We believe that our cash on hand and funds expected to be received from additional private investment will be sufficient to meet our liquidity needs for fiscal 2015. However, no assurance can be given that we will receive any funds in addition to the funds we have received to date.

The successful outcome of future activities cannot be determined at this time and there is no assurance that, if achieved, we will have sufficient funds to execute our intended business plan or generate positive operating results.

Subsequent to March 31, 2014, we completed several significant transactions related to our convertible notes (see Note 16).

The consolidated financial statements do not include any adjustments related to this uncertainty and as to the recoverability and classification of asset carrying amounts or the amount and classification of liabilities that might result should the Company be unable to continue as a going concern.

RISKS AND UNCERTAINTIES

We operate in an industry that is subject to intense competition, government regulation and rapid technological change. Our operations are subject to significant risk and uncertainties including financial, operational, technological, regulatory, and including the potential risk of business failure.

USE OF ESTIMATES

We prepare our consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP, which requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting periods. Significant estimates made by management include, among others, realization of long-lived assets, valuation of derivative liabilities, estimating fair value associated with debt and equity transactions and valuation of deferred tax assets. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Accounting standards define "cash and cash equivalents" as any short-term, highly liquid investment that is both readily convertible to known amounts of cash and so near their maturity that they present insignificant risk of changes in value because of changes in interest rates. For the purpose of financial statement presentation, we consider all highly liquid investment instruments with original maturities of three months or less when purchased, or any investment redeemable without penalty or loss of interest to be cash equivalents. As of March 31, 2014 and 2013, we had no assets that were classified as cash equivalents.

FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The carrying amount of our cash, accounts receivable, accounts payable, and other current liabilities approximates their estimated fair values due to the short-term maturities of those financial instruments. The carrying amount of the notes payable approximates their fair value due to the short maturity of the notes and since the interest rates approximate current market interest rates for similar instruments. Derivative liabilities recorded in connection with warrants and embedded conversion features of certain convertible notes payable are reported at their estimated fair value, with changes in fair value being reported in results of operations (see Note 10).

Management has concluded that it is not practical to determine the estimated fair value of amounts due to related parties because the transactions cannot be assumed to have been consummated at arm's length, the terms are not deemed to be market terms, there are no quoted values available for these instruments, and an independent valuation would not be practicable due to the lack of data regarding similar instruments, if any, and the associated potential costs.

Other than our derivative liabilities, we do not have any assets or liabilities that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis and, during the years ended March 31, 2014 and 2013, did not have any assets or liabilities that were measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis except as described in Note 10 under derivative liabilities.

CONCENTRATIONS OF CREDIT RISKS

Cash is maintained at two financial institutions in checking accounts and related cash management accounts. Accounts at these institutions are secured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") up to $250,000. Our March 31, 2014 cash balances were approximately $1,000,000 over such insured amount. We do not believe that the Company is exposed to any significant risk with respect to its cash.

All of our accounts receivable at March 31, 2014 and 2013 and all of our revenue in the fiscal years ended March 31, 2014 and 2013 were directly from the U.S. Department of Defense or from a subcontract under Battelle, which is a prime contractor with the U.S. Department of Defense.

PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

Property and equipment are stated at cost. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the related assets, which range from two to five years. Repairs and maintenance are charged to expense as incurred while improvements are capitalized. Upon the sale or retirement of property and equipment, the accounts are relieved of the cost and the related accumulated depreciation with any gain or loss included in the consolidated statements of operations.

INCOME TAXES

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to the difference between the consolidated financial statements and their respective tax basis. Deferred income taxes reflect the net tax effects of (a) temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts reported for income tax purposes, and (b) tax credit carryforwards. We record a valuation allowance for deferred tax assets when, based on our best estimate of taxable income (if any) in the foreseeable future, it is more likely than not that some portion of the deferred tax assets may not be realized.

LONG-LIVED ASSETS

Long-lived assets are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that their carrying amounts may not be recoverable. If the cost basis of a long-lived asset is greater than the projected future undiscounted net cash flows from such asset, an impairment loss is recognized. We believe no impairment charges were necessary during the fiscal years ended March 31, 2014 and 2013.

LOSS PER SHARE

Basic loss per share is computed by dividing net income available to common stockholders by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period of computation. Diluted loss per share is computed similar to basic loss per share except that the denominator is increased to include the number of additional common shares that would have been outstanding if potential common shares had been issued, if such additional common shares were dilutive. Since we had net losses for all periods presented, basic and diluted loss per share are the same, and additional potential common shares have been excluded as their effect would be antidilutive.

As of March 31, 2014 and 2013, a total of 143,074,602 and 142,701,202 potential common shares, consisting of shares underlying outstanding stock options, warrants and convertible notes payable were excluded as their inclusion would be antidilutive.

SEGMENTS

Historically, we operated in one segment that was based on our development of therapeutic devices. However in the December 2013 quarter, we initiated the operations of ESI to develop diagnostic tests. As a result, we now operate in two segments, Aethlon for therapeutic applications and ESI for diagnostic applications (See Note 14).

DEFERRED FINANCING COSTS

Costs related to the issuance of debt are capitalized and amortized to interest expense over the life of the related debt using the effective interest method. We recorded amortization expense related to our deferred offering costs of $863 and $127,200 during the fiscal years ended March 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

REVENUE RECOGNITION

DARPA Contract -- With respect to revenue recognition, we entered into a government contract with DARPA and have recognized revenue of $1,466,482 and $1,230,004 under that contract during the fiscal years ended March 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively. We adopted the Milestone method of revenue recognition for the DARPA contract under ASC 605-28 “Revenue Recognition – Milestone Method” and we believe we meet the requirements under ASC 605-28 for reporting contract revenue under the Milestone Method for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2014 and 2013.

In order to account for this contract, we identify the deliverables included within the contract and evaluate which deliverables represent separate units of accounting based on if certain criteria are met, including whether the delivered element has standalone value to the collaborator. The consideration received is allocated among the separate units of accounting, and the applicable revenue recognition criteria are applied to each of the separate units.

A milestone is an event having all of the following characteristics:

(1) There is substantive uncertainty at the date the arrangement is entered into that the event will be achieved. A vendor’s assessment that it expects to achieve a milestone does not necessarily mean that there is not substantive uncertainty associated with achieving the milestone.

(2) The event can only be achieved based in whole or in part on either: (a) the vendor’s performance; or (b) a specific outcome resulting from the vendor’s performance.

(3) If achieved, the event would result in additional payments being due to the vendor.

A milestone does not include events for which the occurrence is either: (a) contingent solely upon the passage of time; or (b) the result of a counterparty's performance.

The policy for recognizing deliverable consideration contingent upon achievement of a milestone must be applied consistently to similar deliverables.

The assessment of whether a milestone is substantive is performed at the inception of the arrangement. The consideration earned from the achievement of a milestone must meet all of the following for the milestone to be considered substantive:

(1) The consideration is commensurate with either: (a) the vendor's performance to achieve the milestone; or (b) the enhancement of the value of the delivered item or items as a result of a specific outcome resulting from the vendor's performance to achieve the milestone;

(2) The consideration relates solely to past performance; and

(3) The consideration is reasonable relative to all of the deliverables and payment terms (including other potential milestone consideration) within the arrangement.

A milestone is not considered substantive if any portion of the associated milestone consideration relates to the remaining deliverables in the unit of accounting (i.e., it does not relate solely to past performance). To recognize the milestone consideration in its entirety as revenue in the period in which the milestone is achieved, the milestone must be substantive in its entirety. Milestone consideration cannot be bifurcated into substantive and nonsubstantive components. In addition, if a portion of the consideration earned from achieving a milestone may be refunded or adjusted based on future performance, the related milestone is not considered substantive.

See Note 11 for the additional disclosure information required under ASC 605-28.

Battelle Subcontract -- We entered into a subcontract agreement with Battelle Memorial Institute ("Battelle") in March 2013. Battelle was chosen by DARPA to be the prime contractor on the systems integration portion of the original DARPA contract and we are one of several subcontractors on that systems integration project. The Battelle subcontract is cost-reimbursable under a time and materials basis. We began generating revenues under the subcontract during the three months ended September 30, 2013 and for the fiscal year 2014 recorded revenue of $157,287.

Our revenue under this contract is a function of cost reimbursement plus an overhead mark-up for hours devoted to the project by specific employees (with specific hourly rates for those employees). Battelle engages us as needed. Each payment requires approval by the program manager at Battelle.

STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION

Employee stock options and rights to purchase shares under stock participation plans are accounted for under the fair value method. Accordingly, share-based compensation is measured when all granting activities have been completed, generally the grant date, based on the fair value of the award. The exercise price of options is generally equal to the market price of the Company's common stock (defined as the closing price as quoted on the OTCBB on the date of grant). Compensation cost recognized by the Company includes (a) compensation cost for all equity incentive awards granted prior to April 1, 2006, but not yet vested, based on the grant-date fair value estimated in accordance with the original provisions of the then current accounting standards, and (b) compensation cost for all equity incentive awards granted subsequent to April 1, 2006, based on the grant-date fair value estimated in accordance with the provisions of subsequent accounting standards. We use a Binomial Lattice option pricing model for estimating fair value of options granted (see Note 6).

The following table summarizes share-based compensation expenses relating to shares and options granted and the effect on loss per common share during the years ended March 31, 2014 and 2013:

	March 31, 2014	March 31, 2013
Vesting of Stock Options	$ 541,588	$ 355,578
Incremental fair value of option Modifications	1,914	23,028
Vesting Expense Associated with CEO Restricted Stock Grant	64,444	386,667
Total Stock-Based Compensation Expense	$ 607,946	$ 765,273
Basic and diluted loss per common share	$ (0.00)	$ (0.01)

We account for transactions involving services provided by third parties where we issue equity instruments as part of the total consideration using the fair value of the consideration received (i.e. the value of the goods or services) or the fair value of the equity instruments issued, whichever is more reliably measurable. In transactions, when the value of the goods and/or services are not readily determinable and (1) the fair value of the equity instruments is more reliably measurable and (2) the counterparty receives equity instruments in full or partial settlement of the transactions, we use the following methodology:

a) For transactions where goods have already been delivered or services rendered, the equity instruments are issued on or about the date the performance is complete (and valued on the date of issuance).

b) For transactions where the instruments are issued on a fully vested, non-forfeitable basis, the equity instruments are valued on or about the date of the contract.

c) For any transactions not meeting the criteria in (a) or (b) above, we re-measure the consideration at each reporting date based on its then current stock value.

We review share-based compensation on a quarterly basis for changes to the estimate of expected award forfeitures based on actual forfeiture experience. The effect of adjusting the forfeiture rate for all expense amortization after March 31, 2006 is recognized in the period the forfeiture estimate is changed. The effect of forfeiture adjustments for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014 was insignificant.

PATENTS

Patents include both foreign and domestic patents. There were several patents pending at March 31, 2014. We capitalize the cost of patents and patents pending, some of which were acquired, and amortize such costs over the shorter of the remaining legal life or their estimated economic life, upon issuance of the patent. The unamortized costs of patents and patents pending are subject to our review for impairment under our long-lived asset policy above.

STOCK PURCHASE WARRANTS

We grant warrants in connection with the issuance of convertible notes payable and the issuance of common stock for cash. When such warrants are classified as equity and issued in connection with debt, we measure the relative estimated fair value of such warrants and record it as a discount from the face amount of the convertible notes payable. Such discounts are amortized to interest expense over the term of the notes using the effective interest method. Warrants issued in connection with common stock for cash, if classified as equity, are considered issued in connection with equity transactions and the warrant fair value is recorded to additional paid-in-capital. Lastly, warrants not meeting equity classification are recorded as derivative instruments.

DERIVATIVE INSTRUMENTS

We evaluate free-standing derivative instruments (or embedded derivatives) to properly classify such instruments within equity or as liabilities in our financial statements. Our policy is to settle instruments indexed to our common shares on a first-in-first-out basis.

The classification of a derivative instrument is reassessed at each reporting date. If the classification changes as a result of events during a reporting period, the instrument is reclassified as of the date of the event that caused the reclassification. There is no limit on the number of times a contract may be reclassified.

Instruments classified as derivative liabilities are remeasured each reporting period (or upon reclassification) and the change in fair value is recorded on our consolidated statement of operations in other (income) expense.

BENEFICIAL CONVERSION FEATURE OF CONVERTIBLE NOTES PAYABLE

The convertible feature of certain notes payable provides for a rate of conversion that is below market value. Such feature is normally characterized as a "Beneficial Conversion Feature" ("BCF"). We measure the estimated fair value of the BCF in circumstances in which the conversion feature is not required to be separated from the host instrument and accounted for separately, and record that value in the consolidated financial statements as a discount from the face amount of the notes. Such discounts are amortized to interest expense over the term of the notes.

REGISTRATION PAYMENT ARRANGEMENTS

We account for contingent obligations to make future payments or otherwise transfer consideration under a registration payment arrangement separately from any related financing transaction agreements, and any such contingent obligations are recognized only when it is determined that it is probable that the Company will become obligated for future payments and the amount, or range of amounts, of such future payments can be reasonably estimated.

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT EXPENSES

Our research and development costs are expensed as incurred. We incurred approximately $1,509,000 and $1,440,000 of research and development expenses for the years ended March 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively, which are included in various operating expenses in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations.

OFF-BALANCE SHEET ARRANGEMENTS

We have not entered into any off-balance sheet arrangements that have or are reasonably likely to have a current or future material effect on our consolidated financial statements.

SIGNIFICANT RECENT ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS

Management is evaluating significant recent accounting pronouncements that are not yet effective for the Company, including the new accounting standard on revenue recognition, ASU 2014-09 (Topic 606), and has not yet concluded whether any such pronouncements will have a significant effect on the Company's future consolidated financial statements.

2. PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

Property and equipment, net, consist of the following:

	March 31, 2014	March 31, 2013
Furniture and office equipment, at cost	$ 385,088	$ 289,031
Accumulated depreciation	(300,809)	(288,886)
	$ 84,279	$ 145

Depreciation expense for the years ended March 31, 2014 and 2013 approximated $12,000 and $1,000, respectively.

3. PATENTS

Patents consist of the following:

	March 31, 2014	March 31, 2013
Patents	$ 157,442	$ 157,442
Patents pending and trademarks	54,203	54,203
Accumulated amortization	(99,156)	(89,992)
	$ 112,489	$ 121,653

Amortization expense for patents for the years ended March 31, 2014 and 2013 approximated $9,000. Future amortization expense on patents is estimated to be approximately $9,000 per year based on the estimated life of the patents. The weighted average remaining life of our patents is approximately 6.5 years.

4. NOTES PAYABLE

Notes payable consist of the following:

	March 31, 2014		March 31, 2013	
	Principal Balance	Accrued Interest	Principal Balance	Accrued Interest
12% Notes payable, past due	$ 185,000	$ 353,813	$ 185,000	$ 326,062
10% Note payable, past due	5,000	6,375	5,000	5,875
Directors' Note(s)	200,000	14,516	–	–
Tonaquint Note	–	–	131,381	1,629
Total	$ 390,000	$ 374,704	$ 321,381	$ 333,566

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014, we recorded interest expense of $59,901 related to the contractual interest rates of our notes payable.

12% NOTES

From August 1999 through May 2005, we entered into various borrowing arrangements for the issuance of notes payable from private placement offerings (the "12% Notes"). On April 21, 2010, a holder of $100,000 of the 12% Notes converted his principal balance and $71,758 of accrued interest into 687,033 shares of common stock at an agreed conversion price of $0.25 per share. At March 31, 2014, the 12% Notes were past due, in default, and bearing interest at the default rate of 15%.

10% NOTES

At March 31, 2014, one 10% Note in the amount of $5,000, which is past due and in default, remained outstanding and it bears interest at the default rate of 15%.

Management's plans to satisfy the remaining outstanding balance on these 12% and 10% Notes include converting the notes to common stock at market value or repayment with available funds.

TONAQUINT NOTE

On June 28, 2011, in conjunction with our satisfying all balances owed under a convertible note, we entered into a Termination Agreement with Tonaquint, Inc. under which both parties agreed that in consideration of the termination of a warrant, the waiving of all fees, penalties, the creation of the selling program and other factors, we agreed to issue an unsecured non-convertible promissory note (the "New Note") in the principal amount of $360,186, which provides for annual interest at a rate of 6%, payable monthly in either cash or our stock, at our option. The New Note originally had a maturity date of April 30, 2012. We subsequently extended the note initially to July 31, 2012 and then to July 31, 2013 and subsequently to August 31, 2013. We also recorded into principal $12,500 of the lender's legal fees related to documentation of the extension agreement.

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014, we issued 1,540,426 shares of common stock to convert $136,060 of principal and accrued interest (see Note 6). As a result of those conversions, the Tonaquint Note was paid off in full during the September 2013 quarter. We recorded a loss on conversion of $40,256 on those conversions during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014.

The following table shows the conversions into principal of the Tonaquint Note by fiscal year:

Initial principal balance	$ 360,186
Lender's legal fees	12,500
Conversions during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013	(241,305)
Conversions during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014	(131,381)
Balance as of March 31, 2014	$ –

DIRECTORS' NOTES

In July 2013, we borrowed $400,000 from two of our directors under two 90 day notes for $200,000 each bearing 10% interest (the "Notes"). At the discretion of the holders, if not paid off by October 9, 2013, the noteholders were entitled to (i) convert their principal and accrued interest into shares of common stock at $0.088 per share (the "Conversion Price") and (ii) receive warrants to purchase common stock equal to 50% of the principal converted under the Notes, with an exercise price of $0.132 per share. Additionally, there was a provision for a penalty interest rate of 12%.

That potential conversion price and warrant exercise price were based on the same pricing mechanism that we have used in prior equity unit financings since March 2012 (see Note 6) which are based on 80% of the then current market price of our common stock and with the warrant exercise price based on 120% of the same then current market price. We initially reserved 6,931,818 shares of common stock to support the conversion of the Notes and accrued interest in full as well as the exercise of the warrants in full (should such conversion and/or issuance occur).

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014, the principal of $200,000 and accrued interest of $9,367 were paid on one of the notes, which extinguished all potential common stock and warrant issuance provisions related to that Note.

The holder of the second Note agreed to extend the expiration date of his Note to July 31, 2014.

5. CONVERTIBLE NOTES PAYABLE

Convertible Notes Payable consisted of the following at March 31, 2014:

	Principal	Unamortized Discount	Net Amount	Accrued Interest
Convertible Notes Payable – Current Portion:				
Amended and Restated Series A 12% Convertible Notes, past due	$ 885,000	$ –	$ 885,000	$ 575,250
2008 10% Convertible Notes, past due	25,000	–	25,000	19,167
October & November 2009 10% Convertible Notes	50,000	–	50,000	26,097
April 2010 10% Convertible Note	75,000	–	75,000	31,438
July and August 2011 10% Convertible Notes, past due	257,655	–	257,655	90,256
Law Firm Note	75,000	–	75,000	7,604
Total – Convertible Notes Payable – Current Portion	1,367,655	–	1,367,655	749,812
Convertible Notes Payable – Non-Current Portion:				
September 2010 12% Convertible Notes	317,072	–	317,072	35,034
April 2011 12% Convertible Notes	448,448	–	448,448	12,117
September 2011 12% Convertible Notes	10,931	–	10,931	--
Total – Convertible Notes Payable – Non-Current Portion	776,451	–	776,451	47,151
Total Convertible Notes Payable	$ 2,144,106	$ –	$ 2,144,106	$ 796,963

There were no discounts remaining on any of our Convertible Notes Payable as of March 31, 2014.

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014, we recorded interest expense of $354,949 related to the contractual interest rates of our convertible notes and interest expense of $4,284 related to the amortization of debt discounts on the convertible notes for a total of $359,233.

Convertible Notes Payable consisted of the following at March 31, 2013:

	Principal	Unamortized Discount	Net Amount	Accrued Interest
Amended and Restated Series A 12% Convertible Notes, past due	$ 885,000	$ –	$ 885,000	$ 398,250
2008 10% Convertible Notes, past due	25,000	–	25,000	15,417
December 2006 10% Convertible Notes, past due	17,000	–	17,000	15,888
October & November 2009 10% Convertible Notes	50,000	(389)	49,611	20,000
April 2010 10% Convertible Note	75,000	(3,895)	71,105	23,938
September 2010 10% Convertible Notes, past due	308,100	–	308,100	52,393
April 2011 10% Convertible Notes, past due	400,400	–	400,400	100,100
July and August 2011 10% Convertible Notes, $257,656 past due	357,655	–	357,655	68,704
September 2011 Convertible Notes, past due	178,760	–	178,760	–
Law Firm Note	75,000	–	75,000	3,854
Total – Convertible Notes Payable	$ 2,371,915	$ (4,284)	$ 2,367,631	$ 698,544

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013, we recorded interest expense of $459,199 related to the contractual interest rates of our convertible notes and interest expense of $467,158 related to the amortization of debt discounts on the convertible notes for a total of $926,357.

AMENDED AND RESTATED SERIES A 12% CONVERTIBLE NOTES

In June 2010, we entered into Amended and Restated Series A 12% Convertible Promissory Notes (the "Amended and Restated Notes") with the holders of certain promissory notes previously issued by the Company, extending the due date to December 31, 2010 on the aggregate principal balance of $900,000. During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013, the holders of $15,000 of the Notes converted their principal and related accrued interest into common stock. The balance remaining at March 31, 2014 and 2013 was $885,000 and is past due as of March 31, 2014. Such notes bear a default annual interest rate of 20%.

Subsequent to year end on June 24, 2014, we entered into an agreement with the Ellen R. Weiner Family Revocable Trust (the “Trust”), a holder of a Series A 12% Convertible Note (the “Note”), whereby the Trust converted a past due combined principal and interest balance of $1,003,200 (principal of $660,000 and interest of $343,200) into restricted common stock.

Additionally, the Trust agreed to waive anti-dilution price protection underlying warrants previously issued to the Trust. Under its agreement, the Trust converted the entire $1,003,200 past due principal and interest balance on the Note

In exchange for the Trust’s conversion in full of the Note and accrued interest and for the waivers of anti-dilution price protection in previously issued warrants, we (1) issued five-year warrants to acquire up to 6,809,524 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $.042 per share and up to 397,222 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $.108 per share (collectively, the “Conversion Securities”); (2) issued 75,000 restricted shares of common stock as a service fee; (3) changed the exercise price of all of the previously issued warrants to the Trust to $.042 per share; and (4) extended the expiration date of all of the previously issued warrants to the Trust to July 1, 2018.

We continue to hold discussions with the holder of the remaining note in this grouping regarding either an extension to the note or a conversion of the note but there can be no assurance that we will be able to do so on terms that we deem acceptable or at all. We are recording interest at the default rate of 20% on the remaining note.

DECEMBER 2006 10% CONVERTIBLE NOTES

In January 2014, we paid off the remaining balance of the December 2006 10% Convertible Notes and the related accrued interest balance with a cash payment of $35,055. Such payment represented the sum of the $17,000 in principal balance and $18,055 in accrued interest.

2008 10% CONVERTIBLE NOTES

One 2008 10% Convertible Note in the amount of $25,000 which matured in January 2010 remained outstanding and past due at March 31, 2014. Such note is convertible into our common stock at $0.50 per share. We are recording interest at the default rate of 15%.

OCTOBER & NOVEMBER 2009 10% CONVERTIBLE NOTES

In October and November 2009, we raised $430,000 from the sale to accredited investors of 10% convertible notes ("October & November 2009 10% Convertible Notes"). The October & November 2009 10% Convertible Notes matured at various dates between April 2011 and May 2011 and are convertible into our common stock at a fixed conversion price of $0.25 per share. The investors also received matching three year warrants to purchase unregistered shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $0.25 per share. We measured the fair value of the warrants and the beneficial conversion feature of the notes and recorded a 100% discount against the principal of the notes. Such discount was fully amortized at March 31, 2014.

In July 2012, we issued 461,409 shares of common stock and 230,705 warrants to purchase common stock to the holder of a $25,000 note in this grouping in exchange for the conversion of such note and related accrued interest of $8,000 (for a total of $33,000). The warrants expired in 2012 and are exercisable at $0.107 per share (see Note 6). We recorded a loss on conversion of $45,796.

The following table shows the conversions into principal of the October and November 2009 Convertible Notes by fiscal year:

Activity in October & November 2009 10% Convertible Notes

Initial principal balance	$	450,250
Conversions during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2010		(70,000)
Conversions during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2011		(175,000)
Conversions during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012		(130,250)
Conversions during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013		(25,000)
Conversions during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014		--
Balance as of March 31, 2014	$	50,000

On March 31, 2012, we agreed to extend the expiration date and to change the exercise price of certain warrants of one of the note holders by two years in exchange for the extension of $50,000 of the October & November 2009 10% Convertible Notes and the $75,000 April 2010 10% Convertible Note (see below) by that same two year period. We recorded a charge of $77,265 relating to this modification.

In September 2013, we agreed to extend the expiration date of certain warrants of one of the note holders by two years in exchange for the extension of $50,000 of the October & November 2009 10% Convertible Notes and the $75,000 April 2010 10% Convertible Note (see below) by that same two year period. Management assessed the change in the value of the notes and related warrants before and after that extension and determined that the change in value related to the change in terms was not significant.

APRIL 2010 10% CONVERTIBLE NOTE

In April 2010, we raised $75,000 from the sale to an accredited investor of a 10% convertible note. The convertible note was originally scheduled to mature in October 2011 and is convertible into our common stock at a fixed conversion price of $0.25 per share prior to maturity. The investor also received three year warrants to purchase 300,000 unregistered shares of our common stock at a price of $0.25 per share.

We measured the fair value of the warrants and the beneficial conversion feature of the notes and recorded a 100% discount against the principal of the notes. We amortized this discount using the effective interest method over the term of the note. As of March 31, 2014, there have not been any conversions of the April 2010 10% Convertible Note.

On March 31, 2012, we agreed to extend the expiration date and to change the exercise price of certain warrants of the note holder by two years in exchange for his extension of $50,000 of the October & November 2009 10% Convertible Notes and the $75,000 April 2010 10% Convertible Note by that same two year period.

In September 2013, we agreed to extend the expiration date of certain warrants of one of the note holders by two years in exchange for the extension of $50,000 of the October & November 2009 10% Convertible Notes and the $75,000 April 2010 10% Convertible Note (see below) by that same two year period. Management assessed the change in the value of the notes and related warrants before and after that extension and determined that the change in value related to the change in terms was not significant.

SEPTEMBER 2010 10% CONVERTIBLE NOTES

On September 3, 2010, we entered into a Subscription Agreement with three accredited investors (the "Purchasers") providing for the issuance and sale of convertible promissory notes and corresponding warrants in the aggregate principal amount of $1,430,000. The initial closing under the Subscription Agreement resulted in the issuance and sale of (i) convertible promissory notes in the aggregate principal amount of $743,600, (ii) five-year warrants to purchase an aggregate of 3,718,000 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $0.31125 per share, and (iii) five-year warrants to purchase an aggregate of 3,718,000 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $0.43575 per share. The convertible promissory notes bear interest compounded monthly at the annual rate of ten percent (10%) and mature on April 1, 2016 (see below). The aggregate gross cash proceeds were $650,000, the balance of the principal amount representing a due diligence fee and an original issuance discount. The convertible promissory notes are convertible at the option of the holders into shares of our common stock at a price per share equal to eighty percent (80%) of the average of the three lowest closing bid prices of the common stock as reported by Bloomberg L.P. for the principal market on which the common stock trades or is quoted for the ten (10) trading days preceding the proposed conversion date. Subject to adjustment as described in the notes, the conversion price may not be more than $0.30 nor less than $0.20. There are no registration requirements with respect to the shares of common stock underlying the notes or the warrants.

On March 31, 2014, we entered into separate Amendments to Convertible Notes and Warrants (collectively, the "Amendments") with three accredited investors (collectively, the "Investors") who own certain convertible promissory notes (collectively, the "Notes") and warrants (collectively, the "Warrants") previously issued by us on various dates between December 5, 2007 and September 23, 2011, including the September 2010 Convertible Notes.

Prior to the Amendments, the Notes were past maturity and were in default, resulting in the accrual of interest at the applicable default interest rate. The Amendments extended the maturity date of each of the Notes to April 1, 2016, which permits us to classify them as long-term liabilities. As a result of the Amendments, the Notes are no longer in default and the non-default interest rate for all of the Notes was set at 12% per annum, which represents a reduction from the default interest rates of fifteen percent at which interest had been accruing. By entering into the Amendments, we also agreed to increase the currently outstanding principal amount of the Notes by 12% from a total of $693,260 to a total of $776,451.

During the period from October 2011 to February 2014, the Investors had converted, at conversion prices between $.0546 and $.07 per share, portions of principal and interest outstanding under the Notes and certain other convertible promissory notes previously issued to them by us. Certain antidilution provisions applicable to such notes should have resulted in such conversions being effected at a conversion price of $.042 per share. Accordingly, pursuant to the Amendments, we issued to the investors an aggregate of 4,507,105 shares of the Company's Common Stock, which represents the additional shares of Common Stock that would have been issued to the Investors had such conversions been effected at $.042 per share.

The Amendments also provide that if all of our currently outstanding promissory notes and warrants that contain antidilution adjustment provisions (other than the Investors' Notes and Warrants) are amended to remove, or the holders thereof waive, such provisions, then any similar antidilution provisions in the Investors' Notes and Warrants will automatically be deemed removed. In addition, for so long as the Investors' Notes and Warrants are outstanding, we will not be permitted to issue any common stock or common stock equivalents (or modify, with equivalent effect, any outstanding common stock or common stock equivalents) at a lower price than the then-current conversion price of the Notes and exercise price of the Warrants (with certain issuances to be excepted from this general provision). If our other note and warrant holders agree to waive the antidilution provisions of their securities on the same basis as agreed to by the Investors, then we will no longer be required to report a derivative liability in its financial statements with the accompanying quarterly adjustments to its financial statements and will transfer the amount shown as a derivative liability to equity.

The Amendments also set the conversion price of the Notes, as well as the exercise price at which shares of our common stock can be purchased under the Warrants, at $.042 per share. By virtue of the Amendments, the expiration dates of the Warrants also were extended from dates between September 3, 2015 and September 23, 2016 to January 1, 2017.

The following table shows the activity in the September 2010 10% Convertible Notes by fiscal year:

Activity in the September 2010 10% Convertible Notes

Initial principal balance	$	743,600
Conversions during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012		(405,500)
Conversions during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013		(30,000)
Conversions during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014		(25,000)
Increase in principal balance due to 12% extension fee		33,972
Balance as of March 31, 2014	$	317,072

APRIL 2011 10% CONVERTIBLE NOTES

In April 2011, we entered into a Subscription Agreement with two accredited investors (the "Purchasers") providing for the issuance and sale of convertible promissory notes and corresponding warrants in the aggregate principal amount of $385,000. The closing under the Subscription Agreement resulted in the issuance and sale by us of (i) convertible promissory notes in the aggregate principal amount of $385,000, (ii) five-year warrants to purchase an aggregate of 4,004,000 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $0.125 per share, and (iii) five-year warrants to purchase an aggregate of 4,004,000 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $0.175 per share. The convertible promissory notes bear interest compounded monthly at the annual rate of 10% and mature on April 1, 2016 (see below). The aggregate gross cash proceeds to us were $350,000, the balance of the principal amount representing a due diligence fee and an original issuance discount. The convertible promissory notes are convertible at the option of the holders into shares of our common stock at a price per share equal to eighty percent (80%) of the average of the three lowest closing bid prices of the common stock as reported by Bloomberg L.P. for the principal market on which the common stock trades or is quoted for the ten (10) trading days preceding the proposed conversion date. Subject to adjustment as described in the notes, the conversion price may not be more than $0.20 nor less than $0.10. There are no registration requirements with respect to the shares of common stock underlying the notes or the warrants.

In addition, we issued (i) five-year warrants to purchase an aggregate of 812,500 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $0.125 per share, and (ii) five-year warrants to purchase an aggregate of 812,500 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $0.175 per share to the Purchasers. These warrants were issued as an antidilution adjustment under certain common stock purchase warrants held by the Purchasers that were acquired from us in September 2010.

On March 31, 2014, we entered into separate Amendments to Convertible Notes and Warrants (collectively, the "Amendments") with three accredited investors (collectively, the "Investors") who own certain convertible promissory notes (collectively, the "Notes") and warrants (collectively, the "Warrants") previously issued by us on various dates between December 5, 2007 and September 23, 2011, including the April 2011 Convertible Notes.

Prior to the Amendments, the Notes were past maturity and were in default, resulting in the accrual of interest at the applicable default interest rate. The Amendments extended the maturity date of each of the Notes to April 1, 2016, which permits us to classify them as long-term liabilities. As a result of the Amendments, the Notes are no longer in default and the non-default interest rate for all of the Notes was set at 12% per annum, which represents a reduction from the default interest rates of 15% at which interest had been accruing. By entering into the Amendments, we also agreed to increase the currently outstanding principal amount of the Notes by 12% from a total of $693,260 to a total of $776,451.

During the period from October 2011 to February 2014, the Investors had converted, at conversion prices between $.0546 and $.07 per share, portions of principal and interest outstanding under the Notes and certain other convertible promissory notes previously issued to them by us. Certain antidilution provisions applicable to such notes should have resulted in such conversions being effected at a conversion price of $.042 per share. Accordingly, pursuant to the Amendments, we issued to the investors an aggregate of 4,507,105 shares of the Company's Common Stock, which represents the additional shares of Common Stock that would have been issued to the Investors had such conversions been effected at $.042 per share.

The Amendments also provide that if all of our currently outstanding promissory notes and warrants that contain antidilution adjustment provisions (other than the Investors' Notes and Warrants) are amended to remove, or the holders thereof waive, such provisions, then any similar antidilution provisions in the Investors' Notes and Warrants will automatically be deemed removed. In addition, for so long as the Investors' Notes and Warrants are outstanding, we will not be permitted to issue any common stock or common stock equivalents (or modify, with equivalent effect, any outstanding common stock or common stock equivalents) at a lower price than the then-current conversion price of the Notes and exercise price of the Warrants (with certain issuances to be excepted from this general provision).

The Amendments also set the conversion price of the Notes, as well as the exercise price at which shares of our common stock can be purchased under the Warrants, at $.042 per share. By virtue of the Amendments, the expiration dates of the Warrants also were extended from dates between September 3, 2015 and September 23, 2016 to January 1, 2017.

As of March 31, 2014, there have not been any conversions of the April 2011 10% Convertible Notes and the 12% extension fee noted above increased the principal balance by $48,048 to a principal balance of $448,448.

JULY & AUGUST 2011 10% CONVERTIBLE NOTES

During the three months ended September 30, 2011, we raised $357,656 in 10% convertible notes. Those notes had a fixed conversion price of $0.09 per share and carried an interest rate of 10%. The convertible notes matured in July and August 2012. We also issued those investors five year warrants to purchase 3,973,957 shares of common stock at $0.125 per share.

We measured the fair value of the warrants and the beneficial conversion feature of the notes and recorded a $257,926 discount against the principal of the notes. We amortized this discount using the effective interest method over the term of the note.

Effective March 31, 2014, the holders of the three notes totaling $100,000 converted all of their principal and accrued interest into 1,438,700 shares of our common stock at the contractual conversion price of $0.09 per share.

At March 31, 2014, the remaining outstanding principal balance was $257,655, all of which was in default. We are recording interest at the default interest rate of 15%.

SEPTEMBER 2011 CONVERTIBLE NOTES

In September 2011, we issued $253,760 of convertible notes, convertible at $0.07 per share. Such notes originally matured in September 2012.

On March 31, 2014, we entered into separate Amendments to Convertible Notes and Warrants (collectively, the "Amendments") with three accredited investors (collectively, the "Investors") who own certain convertible promissory notes (collectively, the "Notes") and warrants (collectively, the "Warrants") previously issued by us on various dates between December 5, 2007 and September 23, 2011, including the September 2011 Convertible Notes.

Prior to the Amendments, the Notes were past maturity and were in default, resulting in the accrual of interest at the applicable default interest rate. The Amendments extended the maturity date of each of the Notes to April 1, 2016, which permits us to classify them as long-term liabilities. As a result of the Amendments, the Notes are no longer in default and the non-default interest rate for all of the Notes was set at 12% per annum, which represents a reduction from the default interest rates of 15% at which interest had been accruing. By entering into the Amendments, we also agreed to increase the currently outstanding principal amount of the Notes by 12%, which in the case of the September 2011 Notes, they increased from $9,760 to $10,931

During the period from October 2011 to February 2014, the Investors had converted, at conversion prices between $.0546 and $.07 per share, portions of principal and interest outstanding under the Notes and certain other convertible promissory notes previously issued to them by us. Certain antidilution provisions applicable to such notes should have resulted in such conversions being effected at a conversion price of $.042 per share. Accordingly, pursuant to the Amendments, we issued to the investors an aggregate of 4,507,105 shares of the Company's Common Stock, which represents the additional shares of Common Stock that would have been issued to the Investors had such conversions been effected at $.042 per share.

The Amendments also provide that if all of our currently outstanding promissory notes and warrants that contain antidilution adjustment provisions (other than the Investors' Notes and Warrants) are amended to remove, or the holders thereof waive, such provisions, then any similar antidilution provisions in the Investors' Notes and Warrants will automatically be deemed removed. In addition, for so long as the Investors' Notes and Warrants are outstanding, we will not be permitted to issue any common stock or common stock equivalents (or modify, with equivalent effect, any outstanding common stock or common stock equivalents) at a lower price than the then-current conversion price of the Notes and exercise price of the Warrants (with certain issuances to be excepted from this general provision). If our other note and warrant holders agree to waive the antidilution provisions of their securities on the same basis as agreed to by the Investors, then we will no longer be required to report a derivative liability in its financial statements with the accompanying quarterly adjustments to its financial statements and will transfer the amount shown as a derivative liability to equity.

The Amendments also set the conversion price of the Notes, as well as the exercise price at which shares of our common stock can be purchased under the Warrants, at $.042 per share. By virtue of the Amendments, the expiration dates of the Warrants also were extended to January 1, 2017.

The following table shows the conversions into principal of the September 2011 Convertible Notes by fiscal year:

Activity in the September 2011 Convertible Notes

Initial principal balance	$	253,760
Conversions during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012		(15,000)
Conversions during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013		(60,000)
Conversions during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014		(169,000)
Increase in principal balance due to extension fee		1,171
Balance as of March 31, 2014	$	10,931

LAW FIRM NOTE NUMBER 1

On March 22, 2012, we entered into a Promissory Note with our corporate law firm for the amount of $75,000, which represented the majority of the amount we owed to that firm at that time. The Promissory Note originally had a maturity date of December 31, 2012 and bears interest at 5% per annum. The note is convertible at the option of the holder into shares of our common stock at a 10% discount to the market price of the common stock on the date prior to conversion with a floor price on such conversions of $0.08 per share. The holder subsequently agreed to extend the Maturity Date of the Note first to October 1, 2013, then to September 30, 2013, and now the expiration date of this note is again extended to October 1, 2014. As of March 31, 2014, there have not been any conversions of the Law Firm Note.

LAW FIRM NOTE NUMBER 2

On June 4, 2013, we entered into a Promissory Note with our corporate law firm for the amount of $47,000, which represented approximately 50% of the amount we owed to that firm for services in 2012. The Promissory Note had a maturity date of October 1, 2014 and bore interest at 5% per annum. The note was convertible at the option of the holder into shares of our common stock at a 10% discount to the market price of the common stock on the date prior to conversion with a floor price on such conversions of $0.07 per share.

Effective March 31, 2014, our law firm converted this note and all related accrued interest into 302,043 shares of our common stock at a conversion price of $0.16 per share.

6. EQUITY TRANSACTIONS

COMMON STOCK AND WARRANTS

Aethlon Medical, Inc. Equity Transactions in the Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2014

Common Stock Issuances in the Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2014:

In June 2013, we completed a unit subscription agreement with three accredited investors pursuant to which we issued 1,580,248 shares of our common stock and 790,124 warrants to purchase our common stock for net cash proceeds of $128,000. Such warrants have an exercise price of $0.121 per share.

In June 2013, we issued to our CEO the remaining 3,400,000 shares under his restricted share grant, all of which were vested.

During the three months ended June 30, 2013, we issued 3,675,278 shares of restricted common stock to the holders of three notes issued by the Company in exchange for the partial conversion of principal and interest in an aggregate amount of $246,500 at an average conversion price of $0.07 per share.

During the three months ended June 30, 2013, we issued 222,734 shares of common stock pursuant to our S-8 registration statement covering our Amended 2010 Stock Plan at an average price of $0.10 per share in payment for legal services valued at $21,750 based on the value of the services provided.

In August 2013, we completed a unit subscription agreement with four accredited investors (the “Purchasers”) pursuant to which we issued 900,901 shares of our common stock and 450,451 warrants to purchase our common stock in exchange for net cash proceeds of $100,000. Such warrants have an exercise price of $0.167 per share.

During the three months ended September 30, 2013, we issued 933,522 shares of common stock pursuant to our S-8 registration statement covering our Amended 2010 Stock Plan at an average price of $0.14 per share in payment for legal and scientific consulting services valued at $127,593 based on the value of the services provided.

During the three months ended September 30, 2013, we issued 1,168,343 shares of restricted common stock at an average price of $0.10 per share in payment for investor relations and public relations services valued at $115,000 based on the value of the services provided.

During the three months ended September 30 2013, we issued 2,795,367 shares of restricted common stock to the holders of four notes issued by the Company in exchange for the partial or full conversion of principal and interest in an aggregate amount of $173,960 at an average conversion price of $0.06 per share.

During the three months ended December 31, 2013, we entered into a unit purchase agreement and subscription agreements with 32 accredited investors pursuant to which we issued 14,367,200 shares of our common stock and warrants to purchase our common stock for gross cash proceeds of $1,795,900. Such warrants have an exercise price of $0.22 per share. A FINRA registered broker-dealer was engaged as placement agent in connection with the above Unit Purchase Agreement. We paid the placement agent an aggregate cash fee in the amount of $270,508 and will issue the placement agent or its designees warrants to purchase an aggregate of 2,155,080 shares of our common stock. We also paid $78,360 in other costs and fees, including legal fees, blue sky fees and escrow costs. The net proceeds that we received totaled $1,447,032.

During the three months ended December 31 2013, we issued 1,465,200 shares of restricted common stock to the holders of two notes issued by us in exchange for the partial or full conversion of accrued interest in an aggregate amount of $80,000 at an average conversion price of $0.05 per share.

During the three months ended March 31 2014, we issued 2,638,179 shares of restricted common stock to the holders of five notes issued by us in exchange for the partial or full conversion of accrued interest in an aggregate amount of $226,316 at an average conversion price of $0.09 per share.

During the three months ended March 31, 2014, we issued 346,770 shares of common stock pursuant to our S-8 registration statement covering our Amended 2010 Stock Plan at an average price of $0.19 per share in payment for legal services valued at $65,250 based on the value of the services provided.

During the three months ended March 31, 2014, we issued 399,781 shares of restricted common stock at an average price of $0.16 per share in payment for investor relations and public relations services valued at $62,500 based on the value of the services provided.

On March 31, 2014, we entered into extension agreements with three noteholders (see Note 5). In conjunction with the extension agreements, we agreed to issue to the noteholders an aggregate 4,507,105 shares of restricted common stock as a result of the noteholders invoking the antidilution protection on their notes.

In March 2014, a former director exercised 182,927 in vested stock options through the contribution of $2,000 in cash and $13,000 in accrued expenses owed to him based on the exercise price of $0.082 per share.

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014, we issued 12,716,225 shares of restricted common stock in connection with cashless warrant exercises discussed elsewhere in this footnote.

Exosome Sciences, Inc. Equity Transactions in the Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2014

On November 21, 2013, ESI, prior to the transaction described herein, a wholly owned diagnostic subsidiary of ours, entered into a stock purchase agreement with twelve accredited investors pursuant to which such investors purchased an aggregate of 220,000 shares of ESI's common stock at a purchase price of $5.00 per share, for an aggregate purchase price of $1,100,000 in cash.

On December 13, 2013, ESI entered into a second stock purchase agreement with three accredited investors , pursuant to which such investors purchased an aggregate of 80,000 shares of ESI's common stock at a purchase price of $5.00 per share, for an aggregate purchase price of $400,000 in cash.

The aggregate gross proceeds received by ESI under these two transactions above were $1,500,000. As a result of these transactions the Company's percentage ownership of the outstanding common stock of ESI was reduced from 100% to 80%.

One of the investors was Dr. Chetan Shah, a director of the Company. Dr. Shah purchased 70,000 ESI shares for an aggregate purchase price of $350,000.

Common Stock Issuances in the Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2013:

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013, we issued 22,829,754 shares of restricted common stock to holders of notes issued by the Company in exchange for the partial or full conversion of principal and interest of several notes payable in an aggregate amount of $1,707,052 at an average conversion price of $0.07 per share based upon the conversion formulae in the respective notes.

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013, we issued 1,932,808 restricted shares of common stock to service providers for investor relations, corporate communications and business development services valued at $170,849 based upon the fair value of the shares issued. The average issuance price on the restricted share issuances was approximately $0.09 per share.

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013, we issued 963,373 shares of common stock pursuant to our S-8 registration statement covering our Amended 2010 Stock Plan at an average price of $0.09 per share in payment for scientific consulting services valued at $88,186 based on the value of the services provided.

On April 5, 2012, we completed a unit subscription agreement with one accredited investor (the "Purchaser") pursuant to which we issued 2,500,000 shares of our common stock and 1,250,000 warrants to purchase our common stock for net cash proceeds of $200,000. Such warrants have an exercise price of $0.125 per share.

On June 19, 2012, we completed a unit subscription agreement whereby we issued 8,222,222 shares of our common stock and 4,111,111 warrants to purchase our common stock at an exercise price of $0.108 per share in exchange for net cash proceeds of $592,000.

On June 26, 2012, we completed a unit subscription agreement whereby we issued 139,821 shares of our common stock and 69,911 warrants to purchase our common stock at an exercise price of $0.107 per share in exchange for net cash proceeds of $10,000.

In July 2012, we issued 461,409 shares of common stock to the holder of a $25,000 October & November 2009 10% Convertible Note (See Note 5) in exchange for the value of the principal and related accrued interest of $8,000 under the same terms that we used to sell units consisting of one share of common stock and one-half of a stock purchase warrant on June 29, 2012 (See Note 6). As part of that structure, the noteholder also received seven year warrants to purchase 230,705 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $0.107 per share.

On August 29, 2012, we completed a unit subscription agreement with seven accredited investors pursuant to which we issued 3,387,500 shares of our common stock and 1,693,750 warrants to purchase our common stock in exchange for net cash proceeds of $271,000. Such warrants have an exercise price of $0.12 per share.

Between October 2012 and December 2012, we completed several unit subscription agreements with several accredited investors pursuant to which we issued 7,878,580 shares of our common stock and 3,939,292 warrants to purchase our common stock for net cash proceeds of $498,000. Such warrants have an exercise price based upon 120% of the average of the closing prices of our common stock for the five-day period immediately preceding the respective investment transaction date.

In January 2013, we issued 246,429 shares of restricted common stock to the owner of a patent as a patent license payment valued at $17,250.

Between January 2013 and March 2013, we completed several unit subscription agreements with several accredited investors pursuant to which we issued 7,596,423 shares of our common stock and 3,798,219 warrants to purchase our common stock for net cash proceeds of $538,834. Such warrants have an exercise price based upon 120% of the average of the closing prices of our common stock for the five-day period immediately preceding the respective investment transaction date.

A summary of the aggregate warrant activity for the years ended March 31, 2014 and 2013 is presented below:

	Year Ended March 31,			
	2014		2013	
	Warrants	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Warrants	Weighted Average Exercise Price
Outstanding, beginning of year	75,647,294	$ 0.11	59,807,849	$ 0.14
Granted	14,530,519	$ 0.18	16,710,445	$ 0.11
Exercised	(12,716,225)	$ 0.08	–	$ –
Cancelled/Forfeited	(6,752,113)	$ 0.11	(871,000)	$ 0.25
Outstanding, end of year	70,709,475	$ 0.10	75,647,294	$ 0.11
Exercisable, end of year	70,709,475	$ 0.10	75,647,294	$ 0.11
Weighted average estimated fair value of warrants granted		$ 0.09		$ 0.07

The following outlines the significant weighted average assumptions used to estimate the fair value of warrants granted utilizing the Binomial Lattice option pricing model:

	Year Ended March 31,	
	2014	2013
Risk free interest rate	1.3%-2.04%	0.86%-1.56%
Average expected life	5 to 7 years	5 to 7 years
Expected volatility	91.2% - 98.5%	90.3% - 94.3%
Expected dividends	None	None

The detail of the warrants outstanding and exercisable as of March 31, 2014 is as follows:

	Warrants Outstanding			Warrants Exercisable	
Range of Exercise Prices	Number Outstanding	Weighted Average Remaining Life (Years)	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Number Outstanding	Weighted Average Exercise Price
$0.10 or Below	37,094,795	2.42	$ 0.05	37,094,795	$ 0.05
$0.11 - $0.19	21,876,000	4.74	$ 0.13	21,876,000	$ 0.13
$0.20 - $0.25	11,738,680	5.05	$ 0.21	11,738,680	$ 0.21
	70,709,475			70,709,475	

STOCK OPTIONS:

2000 STOCK OPTION PLAN

Our 2000 Stock Option Plan (the "Plan"), adopted by us in August 2000, provides for the grant of incentive stock options ("ISOs") to our full-time employees (who may also be directors) and nonstatutory stock options ("NSOs") to non-employee directors, consultants, customers, vendors or providers of significant services. The exercise price of any ISO may not be less than the fair market value of our common stock on the date of grant or, in the case of an optionee who owns more than 10% of the total combined voting power of all classes of our outstanding common stock, not be less than 110% of the fair market value on the date of grant. The exercise price, in the case of any NSO, must not be less than 75% of the fair market value of our common stock on the date of grant. The amount reserved under the Plan is 500,000 options.

At March 31, 2012, all of the grants previously made under the Plan had expired and 10,000 restricted shares had been issued under the 2000 Stock Option Plan, with 490,000 available for future issuance.

2003 CONSULTANT STOCK PLAN

Our 2003 Consultant Stock Plan, as amended from time to time (the "Stock Plan"), adopted by us in August 2003, advances our interests by helping us obtain and retain the services of persons providing consulting services upon whose judgment, initiative, efforts and/or services we are substantially dependent, by offering to or providing those persons with incentives or inducements affording such persons an opportunity to become owners of our common stock. Over several years, we issued 7,500,000 shares under the Stock Plan and discontinued using the Stock Plan in October 2012.

2010 STOCK INCENTIVE PLAN

In August 2010, we adopted the 2010 Stock Incentive Plan (the "Incentive Plan"), which provides incentives to attract, retain and motivate employees and directors whose present and potential contributions are important to the success of the Company by offering them an opportunity to participate in our future performance through awards of options, the right to purchase common stock, stock bonuses and stock appreciation rights and other awards. A total of 3,500,000 common shares were initially reserved for issuance under the Incentive Plan.

In August 2010, we filed a registration statement on Form S-8 for the purpose of registering 3,500,000 common shares issuable under the Incentive Plan under the Securities Act of 1933 and in July 2012, we filed a registration statement on Form S-8 for the purpose of registering an additional 5,000,000 common shares issuable under the Incentive Plan under the Securities Act of 1933.

In May 2013, we issued to a scientific advisory board member and a scientific consultant a three year option to purchase 125,000 shares of our common stock at a price of $0.11 per share.

At March 31, 2014, we had 2,445,626 shares available under the Incentive Plan.

2012 DIRECTORS COMPENSATION PROGRAM

In July 2012, our Board of Directors approved a new Board Compensation Program (the "New Program"), which modifies and supersedes the 2005 Directors Compensation Program (the "2005 Program") that was previously in effect. Under the New Program, in which only non-employee Directors may participate, an eligible Director will receive a grant of $35,000 worth of ten year options to acquire shares of our common stock, with such grant being valued at the exercise price based on the average of the closing bid prices of our common stock for the five trading days preceding the first day of the fiscal year. In addition, under the New Program, eligible Directors will receive cash compensation equal to $500 for each committee meeting attended and $1,000 for each formal Board meeting attended.

In the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013, our Board of Directors granted under the New Program, to our four outside directors, ten year options to acquire an aggregate of 1,667,105 shares of our common stock, all with an exercise price of $0.076 per share.

In the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014, our Board of Directors granted under the New Program, to our five outside directors, ten year options to acquire an aggregate of 1,595,536 shares of our common stock, all with an exercise price of $0.082 per share.

At March 31, 2014 under the 2005 Program, we had issued 1,337,825 options to outside directors and 3,965,450 options to employee-directors. Of such amounts, 514,550 outside directors' options had been forfeited, 250,000 outside directors' options had been exercised, and 3,671,550 options remained outstanding.

On June 6, 2014, our Board of Directors approved certain changes to the New Program. Under the modified New Program, a new eligible Director will receive an initial grant of $50,000 worth of options to acquire shares of our common stock, with such grant being valued at the exercise price based on the average of the closing bid prices of our common stock for the five trading days preceding the first day of the fiscal year. These options will have a term of ten years and will vest 1/3 upon grant and 1/3 upon each of the first two anniversaries of the date of grant. In addition, at the beginning of each fiscal year, each existing Director eligible to participate in the modified New Program also will receive a grant of $35,000 worth of options valued at the exercise price based on the average of the closing bid prices of our common stock for the five trading days preceding the first day of the fiscal year. Such options will vest on the first anniversary of the date of grant. In lieu of per meeting fees, under the modified New Program eligible Directors will receive an annual Board cash retainer fee of $30,000. The modified New Program also provides for the following annual cash retainer fees: Audit Committee Chair - $5,000, Compensation Committee chair - $5,000, Audit Committee member - $4,000, Compensation Committee member - $4,000, and Lead independent director - $15,000.

STAND-ALONE GRANTS

From time to time our Board of Directors grants restricted stock or common share purchase options or warrants to selected directors, officers, employees and consultants as equity compensation to such persons on a stand-alone basis outside of any of our formal stock plans. The terms of these grants are individually negotiated.

On June 8, 2009, our board of directors approved the grant to Mr. Joyce of 4,000,000 shares of restricted common stock at a price per share of $0.24, the vesting and issuance of which occurred in equal installments over a thirty-six-month period that commenced on June 30, 2010. Mr. Joyce may, from time to time, defer acceptance of the shares. However, all shares must be issued and accepted by Mr. Joyce by the expiration of the thirty-six-month vesting period. Mr. Joyce has accepted all 4,000,000 shares of the grant. However, the 600,000 shares previously accepted by Mr. Joyce were pledged as collateral for a loan and have been retained and/or sold by the lender and are no longer owned by Mr. Joyce.

In July 2013, our compensation committee and Board of Directors approved the issuance of four stock option grants to four of our executives. The options carried an exercise price of $0.10 per share, have a ten year life and vest over the following schedule: 25% on July 1, 2014, 25% on July 1, 2015, 25% on July 1, 2016 and 25% on July 1, 2017. The numbers of shares underlying each of the stock option grants were as follows: 2,000,000 shares to our chief executive officer and 500,000 shares each to our president, chief science officer and chief financial officer.

During the three months ended March 31, 2014, a former director exercised 182,927 in vested stock options through the contribution of $2,000 in cash and $13,000 in accrued expenses owed to him based on the exercise price of $0.082 per share.

As of March 31, 2014, we have issued 22,568,158 options (of which 3,368,942 have been exercised or cancelled) and authorized the issuance of 4,000,000 shares of restricted stock outside of the 2005 Directors Compensation Plan, the 2012 Directors Compensation Plan, the 2000 Stock Option Plan, the 2003 Consultant Stock Plan and the 2010 Incentive Stock Plan.

In the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014, our Board of Directors granted, to our five outside directors, ten year options to acquire an aggregate of 1,595,536 shares of our common stock, all with an exercise price of $0.082 per share.

The following is a summary of the stock options outstanding at March 31, 2014 and 2013 and the changes during the years then ended:

	Year Ended March 31,			
	2014		2013	
	Options	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Options	Weighted Average Exercise Price
Outstanding, beginning of year	21,095,798	$ 0.28	19,428,693	$ 0.31
Granted	5,220,536	$ 0.09	1,667,105	$ 0.08
Exercised	182,927	$ 0.08	–	$ –
Cancelled/Forfeited	–	$ –	–	$ –
Outstanding, end of year	26,133,407	$ 0.25	21,095,798	$ 0.28
Exercisable, end of year	22,487,563	$ 0.27	19,141,625	$ 0.29
Weighted average estimated fair value of options granted		$ 0.13		$ 0.08

The following outlines the significant weighted average assumptions used to estimate the fair value with respect to stock options utilizing the Binomial Lattice option pricing model for the years ended March 31, 2014 and March 31, 2013:

	Year Ended March 31,	
	2014	2013
Risk free interest rate	0.38% to 2.65%	1.44%
Average expected life	3 to 10 years	10 years
Expected volatility	91.05% to 102.67%	117.53%
Expected dividends	None	None

The detail of the options outstanding and exercisable as of March 31, 2014 is as follows:

	Options Outstanding			Options Exercisable	
Range of Exercise Prices	Number Outstanding	Weighted Average Remaining Life (Years)	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Number Outstanding	Weighted Average Exercise Price
$0.08 - $0.11	6,704,714	9.68 years	$ 0.09	3,204,714	$ 0.08
$0.21 - $0.25	11,207,143	4.28 years	$ 0.24	11,061,299	$ 0.24
$0.36 - $0.41	8,221,550	2.68 years	$ 0.38	8,221,550	$ 0.38
	26,133,407			22,487,563	

We recorded stock-based compensation expense related to share issuances and to options granted totaling $607,946 and $765,273 for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively. These expenses were recorded as stock compensation included in payroll and related expenses in the accompanying consolidated statement of operations for the years ended March 31, 2014 and 2013.

Our total stock-based compensation for fiscal years ended March 31, 2014 and 2013 included the following:

	March 31, 2014	March 31, 2013
Vesting of restricted stock grant	$ 64,444	$ 386,668
Incremental fair value of option modifications	1,914	23,027
Vesting of stock options	541,588	355,578
Total Stock-Based Compensation	$ 607,946	$ 765,273

As of March 31, 2014, we had $270,952 of remaining unrecognized stock option expense, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted average remaining vesting period of 2.07 years.

On March 31, 2014, our stock options had a negative intrinsic value since the closing price on that date of $0.17 per share was below the weighted average exercise price of our stock options.

7. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

DUE TO RELATED PARTIES

Certain of our officers and other related parties have advanced us funds, agreed to defer compensation and/or paid expenses on our behalf to cover working capital deficiencies. These unsecured and non-interest-bearing liabilities have been included as due to related parties in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

Other related party transactions are disclosed elsewhere in these notes to consolidated financial statements.

8. OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES

Other current liabilities were comprised of the following items:

	March 31, 2014	March 31, 2013
Accrued interest	$ 1,165,335	$ 1,032,110
Accrued legal fees	179,465	179,465
Accrued liquidated damages	362,800	437,800
Other accrued liabilities	147,774	155,610
Total other current liabilities	$ 1,855,374	$ 1,804,985

9. INCOME TAXES

For the years ended March 31, 2014 and 2013, we had no income tax expense due to our net operating losses and 100% deferred tax asset valuation allowance.

At March 31, 2014 and 2013, we had net deferred tax assets as detailed below. These deferred tax assets are primarily composed of capitalized research and development costs and tax net operating loss carryforwards. Due to uncertainties surrounding our ability to generate future taxable income to realize these assets, a 100% valuation has been established to offset the net deferred tax assets.

Significant components of our net deferred tax assets at March 31, 2014 and 2013 are shown below:

	YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2014	2013
Deferred tax assets:		
Capitalized research and development	$ 3,442,000	$ 3,442,000
Net operating loss carryforwards	15,193,000	14,793,000
Total deferred tax assets	18,635,000	18,235,000
Total deferred tax liabilities	–	–
Net deferred tax assets	18,635,000	18,235,000
Valuation allowance for deferred tax assets	(18,635,000)	(18,235,000)
Net deferred tax assets	$ –	$ –

At March 31, 2014, we had tax net operating loss carryforwards for federal and state purposes approximating $39 million and $30 million, which begin to expire in the year 2020.

The provision for income taxes on earnings subject to income taxes differs from the statutory federal rate for the years ended March 31, 2014 and 2013 due to the following:

	2014	2013
Income taxes (benefit) at federal statutory rate of 34%	$ (4,541,000)	$ (1,663,000)
State income tax, net of federal benefit	(156,000)	(285,000)
Tax effect on non-deductible expenses and credits	4,297,000	215,000
Change in valuation allowance[1]	400,000	1,733,000
	$ –	$ –

Pursuant to Internal Revenue Code Sections 382, use of our tax net operating loss carryforwards may be limited.

ASC 740, “Income Taxes”, clarifies the accounting for uncertainty in income taxes recognized in an entity's financial statements, and prescribes recognition thresholds and measurement attributes for financial statement disclosure of tax positions taken or expected to be taken on a tax return. Under ASC 740, the impact of an uncertain income tax position on the income tax return must be recognized at the largest amount that is more-likely-than-not to be sustained upon audit by the relevant taxing authority. An uncertain income tax position will not be recognized if it has less than a 50% likelihood of being sustained. Additionally, ASC 740 provides guidance on derecognition, classification, interest and penalties, accounting in interim periods, disclosure and transition. Our practice is to recognize interest and/or penalties related to income tax matters in income tax expense. During the years ended March 31, 2014 and 2013, we did not recognize any interest or penalties relating to tax matters.

At and for the years ended March 31, 2014 and 2013, management does not believe the Company has any uncertain tax positions. Accordingly, there are no unrecognized tax benefits at March 31, 2014 or March 31, 2013.

Our tax returns for the years 2010 and forward are subject to examination by the Internal Revenue Service and 2009 and forward by the California Franchise Tax Board. We are currently not under examination by any taxing authorities.

10. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

We follow FASB ASC 820, "FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS AND DISCLOSURES" ("ASC 820") in connection with financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis subsequent to initial recognition.

ASC 820 requires that assets and liabilities carried at fair value will be classified and disclosed in one of the following three categories:

Level 1: Quoted market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2: Observable market based inputs or unobservable inputs that are corroborated by market data.

Level 3: Unobservable inputs that are not corroborated by market data.

The hierarchy noted above requires us to minimize the use of unobservable inputs and to use observable market data, if available, when determining fair value.

The fair value of our recorded derivative liabilities is determined based on unobservable inputs that are not corroborated by market data, which is a Level 3 classification. We record derivative liabilities on our balance sheet at fair value with changes in fair value recorded in our consolidated statements of operations. Our fair value measurements at the reporting date were as follows:

At March 31, 2014:

Description	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
Derivative Liabilities	$ –	$ –	$ 10,679,067
Total Assets	$ –	$ –	$ 10,679,067

At March 31, 2013:

Description	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
Derivative Liabilities	$ –	$ –	$ 3,588,239
Total Assets	$ –	$ –	$ 3,588,239

The following outlines the significant weighted average assumptions used to estimate the fair value information presented for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2014 and 2013, in connection with our April 2011 convertible note, July & August 2011 10% convertible notes and the September 2011 convertible note offerings and with respect to warrant and embedded conversion option derivative instruments utilizing the Binomial Lattice option pricing model:

	Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2014
Risk free interest rate	0.02% - 0.79%
Average expected life	0.25 – 2.8 years
Expected volatility	58.0% - 103.1%
Expected dividends	None

	Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2013
Risk free interest rate	0.05% - 1.56%
Average expected life	0.25 – 3.6 years
Expected volatility	76.0% - 107.1%
Expected dividends	None

The table below sets forth a summary of changes in the fair value of our Level 3 financial instruments for the year ended March 31, 2014:

	April 1, 2013	Recorded New Derivative Liabilities	Change in estimated fair value recognized in results of operations	Reclassification of Derivative Liability to Paid in capital	March 31, 2014
Derivative liabilities	$ 3,588,239	$ –	$ 5,729,780	$ 1,361,048	$ 10,679,067

The table below sets forth a summary of changes in the fair value of our Level 3 financial instruments for the year ended March 31, 2013:

	April 1, 2012	Recorded New Derivative Liabilities	Change in estimated fair value recognized in results of operations	Reclassification of Derivative Liability to Paid in capital	March 31, 2013
Derivative liabilities	$ 3,588,615	$ –	$ (44,705)	$ 44,329	$ 3,588,239

11. DARPA CONTRACT AND RELATED REVENUE RECOGNITION

As discussed in Note 1, we entered into a contract with the DARPA on September 30, 2011. Under the DARPA award, we have been engaged to develop a therapeutic device to reduce the incidence of sepsis, a fatal bloodstream infection that often results in the death of combat-injured soldiers. The award from DARPA was a fixed-price contract with potential total payments to us of $6,794,389 over the course of five years. Fixed price contracts require the achievement of multiple, incremental milestones to receive the full award during each year of the contract. Under the terms of the contract, we will perform certain incremental work towards the achievement of specific milestones against which we will invoice the government for fixed payment amounts.

Originally, only the base year (year one contract) was effective for the parties, however, DARPA subsequently exercised the option on the second and third years of the contract. DARPA has the option to enter into the contract for years four and five. The milestones are comprised of planning, engineering and clinical targets, the achievement of which in some cases will require the participation and contribution of third party participants under the contract. There can be no assurance that we alone, or with third party participants, will meet such milestones to the satisfaction of the government and in compliance with the terms of the contract or that we will be paid the full amount of the contract revenues during any year of the contract term. We commenced work under the contract in October 2011.

Due to budget restrictions within the Department of Defense, on February 10, 2014, DARPA reduced the scope of our contract in years three through five of the contract. The reduction in scope focused our research on exosomes, viruses and blood processing instrumentation. This scope reduction will reduce the possible payments under the contract by $858,491 over years three through five. We recently completed a rebudgeting of the expected costs on the remaining years of the DARPA contract based on the reduced milestones and have concluded that the reductions in our costs due to the scaled back level of work will almost entirely offset the anticipated revenue levels based on current assumptions.

Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2014

As a result of achieving eight milestones in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014, we reported $1,466,482 in contract revenue for that fiscal year. The details of the eight milestones achieved during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014 were as follows:

Milestone 2.3.2.2 – Formulate initial design work based on work from the previous phase. Begin to build and test selected instrument design and tubing sets. The milestone payment was $195,581. Management considers this milestone to be substantive as it was not dependent on the passage of time nor was it based solely on another party's efforts. We demonstrated that we were able to formulate the initial design work and to build and test selected instrument design and tubing sets as part of our submission for approval. The report was accepted by the contracting officer's representative and the invoice was submitted thereafter.

Milestone 2.3.2.2 – Write and test software and conduct ergonomic research. Begin discussions with the systems integrator. The milestone payment was $195,581. Management considers this milestone to be substantive as it was not dependent on the passage of time nor was it based solely on another party's efforts. We obtained wrote and tested software and conducted ergonomic research and began discussions with the systems integrator. The report was accepted by the contracting officer's representative and the invoice was submitted thereafter.

Milestone 2.3.3.2 – Cartridge construction with optimized affinity matrix design for each potential target. Complete the capture agent screening. The milestone payment was $208,781. Management considers this milestone to be substantive as it was not dependent on the passage of time nor was it based solely on another party's efforts. We completed the cartridge construction with optimized affinity matrix design for each potential target and completed the capture agent screening. The report was accepted by the contracting officer's representative and the invoice was submitted thereafter.

Milestone M5 – Target capture > 90% in 24 hours for at least three targets in blood or blood components. The milestone payment was $208,781. Management considers this milestone to be substantive as it was not dependent on the passage of time nor was it based solely on another party's efforts. We demonstrated that we were able to capture > 90% in 24 hours for at least three of the agreed targets in blood or blood components. The report was accepted by the contracting officer's representative and the invoice was submitted thereafter.

Milestone M3 – Conduct a series of experiments aimed at characterizing the contribution of several alternate fluidic designs and methods of perfusing plasma filters and affinity columns in the performance of affinity plasmapheresis. The milestone payment was $195,576. Management considers this milestone to be substantive as it was not dependent on the passage of time nor was it based solely on another party's efforts. We demonstrated that we had conducted the relevant series of experiments. The report was accepted by the contracting officer's representative and the invoice was submitted thereafter.

Milestone 2.4.2.1 – Evaluate contribution of manufacturing process variables to binding capacity of affinity resin. The milestone payment was $197,362. Management considers this milestone to be substantive as it was not dependent on the passage of time nor was it based solely on another party's efforts. We demonstrated that we had evaluated the contribution of manufacturing process variables to binding capacity of affinity resin. The report was accepted by the contracting officer's representative and the invoice was submitted thereafter.

Milestone 2.4.1.1 – Design and fabricate optimized configuration(s) of hemopurification device(s) that contain(s) a combination of hemofilters, plasma filters and affinity columns. The milestone payment was $186,164. Management considers this milestone to be substantive as it was not dependent on the passage of time nor was it based solely on another party's efforts. We demonstrated that we had designed and fabricated optimized configuration of hemopurification devices. The report was accepted by the contracting officer's representative and the invoice was submitted thereafter.

Milestone 2.4.2.3 – Perform biocompatibility tests for the combination ADAPT device to confirm the combination cartridge does not present additional risk. The milestone payment was $78,641. Management considers this milestone to be substantive as it was not dependent on the passage of time nor was it based solely on another party's efforts. We demonstrated that we had performed biocompatibility tests for the combination ADAPT device to confirm the combination cartridge does not present additional risk. The report was accepted by the contracting officer's representative and the invoice was submitted thereafter.

Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2013

As a result of achieving six milestones in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013, we reported $1,230,004 in contract revenue for that fiscal year. The details of the six milestones achieved during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013 were as follows:

Milestone 2.2.2.3 – Perform preliminary quantitative real time PCR to measure viral load, and specific DNA or RNA targets. The milestone payment was $216,747. Management considers this milestone to be substantive as it was not dependent on the passage of time nor was it based solely on another party's efforts. We demonstrated that we were able to measure viral load of one or more targets as part of our submission for approval. The report was accepted by the contracting officer's representative and the invoice was submitted thereafter.

Milestone 2.2.1.4 – Obtain all necessary IRB documentation and obtain both institutional and Government approval in accordance with IRB documentation submission guidance prior to conducting human or animal testing. The milestone payment was $183,367. Management considers this milestone to be substantive as it was not dependent on the passage of time nor was it based solely on another party's efforts. We obtained all of the required documentation from both institutional and Government authorities. The report was accepted by the contracting officer's representative and the invoice was submitted thereafter.

Milestone M2 – Target capture > 50% in 24 hours for at least one target in blood or blood components. The milestone payment was $216,747. Management considers this milestone to be substantive as it was not dependent on the passage of time nor was it based solely on another party's efforts. We demonstrated that we were able to capture > 50% in 24 hours of one of the agreed targets in blood or blood components. The report was accepted by the contracting officer's representative and the invoice was submitted thereafter.

Milestone 2.3.3.1 – Build the ADAPT capture cartridges with the identified affinity agents. Measure the rate of capture of the specific targets from in ex vivo recirculation experiments from cell culture and blood. The milestone payment was $208,781. Management considers this milestone to be substantive as it was not dependent on the passage of time nor was it based solely on another party's efforts. We demonstrated that we were able build the ADAPT capture cartridges with the identified affinity agents and to measure the rate of capture of the specific targets from in ex vivo recirculation experiments from cell culture and blood. The report was accepted by the contracting officer's representative and the invoice was submitted thereafter.

Milestone 2.3.2.1 – Demonstrate the effectiveness of the prototype device in vivo in animals preventing platelet activation or clotting in at least a 2 hour blood pumping experiment at 75 mL/min blood flow. The milestone payment amount was $195,581. Management considers this milestone to be substantive as it was not dependent on the passage of time nor was it based solely on another party's efforts. The prototype device was successfully used in vivo in animals preventing platelet activation or clotting in at least a 2 hour blood pumping experiment at 75 mL/min blood flow. The report was accepted by the contracting officer's representative and the invoice was submitted thereafter.

Milestone M4 – Target capture > 50% in 24 hours for at least 5 targets in blood or blood components. The milestone payment was $208,781. Management considers this milestone to be substantive as it was not dependent on the passage of time nor was it based solely on another party's efforts. We demonstrated that we were able to capture > 50% in 24 hours for at least 5 of the agreed targets in blood or blood components. The report was accepted by the contracting officer's representative and the invoice was submitted thereafter.

12. SIGNIFICANT FOURTH QUARTER ADJUSTMENTS

During the fourth quarter of the fiscal years ended March 31, 2014 and 2013, we did not deem any unusual or infrequently occurring items or adjustments to be material to our fourth quarter results.

13. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

EMPLOYMENT CONTRACTS

We entered into an employment agreement with our Chairman of the Board (“Chairman”) effective April 1, 1999. The agreement, which is cancelable by either party upon sixty days’ notice, will be in effect until the Chairman retires or ceases to be employed by us. Under the terms of the agreement, if the Chairman is terminated he may become eligible to receive a salary continuation payment in the amount of at least twelve months' base salary, which was increased to $350,000 per year in June 2014.

We entered into an employment agreement with Dr. Tullis (“Tullis”) effective January 10, 2000 as our Chief Science Officer ("CSO"). Under the terms of the agreement, if Tullis is terminated he may become eligible to receive a salary continuation payment in the amount of twelve months base salary, which is $195,000 per year.

LEASE COMMITMENTS

We currently rent approximately 2,300 square feet of executive office space at 8910 University Center Lane, Suite 660, San Diego, CA 92122 at the rate of $6,475 per month on a four year lease that expires in September 2014. We also rent approximately 1,700 square feet of laboratory space at 11585 Sorrento Valley Road, Suite 109, San Diego, California 92121 at the rate of $2,917 per month on a two year lease that expires in October 2014. We are currently searching for new space in the greater San Diego area.

Our Exosome Sciences, Inc. subsidiary rents approximately 2,055 square feet of office and laboratory space at 11 Deer Park Drive, South Brunswick, NJ at the rate of $3,425 per month on a one year lease that expires in October 2014. Our current plans are to renew the lease prior to expiration.

Rent expense approximated $163,000 and $123,000 for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively. As of March 31, 2014, commitments under the lease agreements are as follows:

	2015
8910 University Center Lane, Suite 660, San Diego, CA 92122 office lease	$ 43,795
11585 Sorrento Valley Road, Suite 109, San Diego, California 92121 office lease	22,755
11 Deer Park Drive, South Brunswick, NJ	23,975
Total Lease Commitments	$ 90,525

LEGAL MATTERS

From time to time, claims are made against us in the ordinary course of business, which could result in litigation. Claims and associated litigation are subject to inherent uncertainties and unfavorable outcomes could occur, such as monetary damages, fines, penalties or injunctions prohibiting us from selling one or more products or engaging in other activities.

The occurrence of an unfavorable outcome in any specific period could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations for that period or future periods. Other than as mentioned here, we are not presently a party to any pending or threatened legal proceedings.

On February 24, 2014, we entered into a Settlement Agreement and General Release (the “Settlement Agreement”) with Gemini Master Fund, Ltd., a Cayman Islands company ("Gemini"), which, among other things, resulted in the dismissal with prejudice of the complaint filed by Gemini against us on July 5, 2012 in the Supreme Court of the State of New York, County of New York, entitled Gemini Master Fund Ltd. v. Aethlon Medical, Inc., Index No. 652358/2012 (the "Complaint").

In the Complaint, Gemini sought relief both in the form of money damages and delivery of shares of our common stock. The Complaint alleged, among other things, that we were in default of a convertible promissory note ("Convertible Note") originally issued to Gemini on February 12, 2010 by failing to pay the Convertible Note in full and by failing to honor certain requests by Gemini to convert the principal and interest under the Convertible Note into shares of our common stock. The Complaint also alleged that we failed to issue shares upon the presentation of exercise notices under warrants originally issued to Gemini in 2009 and 2010 (respectively, the "2009 Warrant" and the "2010 Warrant").

In the Complaint, Gemini alleged it was entitled to 22,389,382 shares of common stock upon conversion of the balance of the Convertible Note and Gemini alleged that it was entitled to receive 30,370,814 shares of common stock pursuant to the 2009 Warrant and the 2010 Warrant, for a combined sum of 52,760,196 common shares.

In response, we provided documentation that the Convertible Note had been paid in full in cash and accepted by Gemini prior to the filing of the Complaint. In addition, we had maintained on our books the total number of shares required to be issued under the 2009 Warrant, the 2010 Warrant and the 2008 Warrant (defined below) combined was 6,359,999 shares.

The Settlement Agreement required us to issue a total of 7,522,854 shares of common stock into an escrow and those shares were to be released to Gemini ratably over a ten-month period. The shares were issued upon partial exercise of the 2009 Warrant and 2010 Warrant as well as under a third warrant, issued by us to Gemini in 2008 (the "2008 Warrant"). No shares were issued as consideration for the alleged default under the Convertible Note or in consideration of the releases granted in the Settlement Agreement. In addition, our insurance company paid Gemini $150,000 in cash. Upon the completion of the share issuances, the 2008 Warrant, the 2009 Warrant and the 2010 Warrants were canceled. In addition, under the Settlement Agreement, the Convertible Note (and any other agreement to pay Gemini or issue stock or anything else of value to Gemini) was extinguished and fully satisfied.

As we previously had 6,359,999 shares of common stock reserved for issuance under the three Warrants described above, the settlement increased our fully diluted shares outstanding by 1,162,855 shares.

Following the performance of the settlement terms described above, a Stipulation of Dismissal was filed with the Court, permanently terminating the litigation. The Settlement Agreement also provided for mutual and full releases of all other claims between Gemini and us.

The Company accrued an estimate of $1,000,000 for such matter at December 31, 2013 and expensed such amount during the quarter ended December 31, 2013. Upon final settlement, management determined that the expense was approximately $583,000. Accordingly, during the fourth quarter of the year ended March 31, 2014, the Company recorded a credit to expense of approximately $417,000 related to this matter.

14. SEGMENTS

We operate our businesses principally through two reportable segments: Aethlon, which represents our therapeutic business activities, and ESI, which represents our diagnostic business activities. Our reportable segments have been determined based on the nature of the potential products being developed. ESI did not have any operations in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013.

Aethlon's revenue is generated primarily from government contracts to date and ESI does not yet have any revenues. We have not included any allocation of corporate overhead to the ESI segment.

The following tables set forth certain information regarding our segments and other operations that conforms to the consolidated balance sheet and statement of operations presented in this Report:

	Fiscal Years Ended March 31,	
	2014	2013
Revenues:		
Aethlon	$ 1,623,769	$ 1,230,004
ESI	–	–
Total Revenues	$ 1,623,769	$ 1,230,004
Operating Losses:		
Aethlon	$ (2,651,863)	$ (3,575,354)
ESI	(404,065)	–
Total Operating Loss	$ (3,055,928)	$ (3,575,354)
Net Losses:		
Aethlon	$ (13,357,232)	$ (4,892,040)
ESI	(81,730)	–
Net Loss Before Non-Controlling Interests	$ (13,438,962)	$ (4,892,040)
Cash:		
Aethlon	$ 208,259	$ 125,274
ESI	1,042,020	–
Total Cash	$ 1,250,279	$ 125,274
Total Assets:		
Aethlon	$ 597,026	$ 496,694
ESI	1,098,076	–
Total Assets	$ 1,695,102	$ 496,694
Capital Expenditures:		
Aethlon	$ 37,313	$ –
ESI	58,743	–
Capital Expenditures	$ 96,056	$ –
Depreciation and Amortization:		
Aethlon	$ 11,549	$ 10,484
ESI	9,538	–
Total Depreciation and Amortization	$ 21,087	$ 10,484
Interest Expense:		
Aethlon	$ 1,282,638	$ 1,132,314
ESI	4,583	–
Total Interest Expense	$ 1,287,221	$ 1,132,314

15. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS (UNAUDITED)

Management has evaluated events subsequent to March 31, 2014 through the date that the accompanying condensed consolidated financial statements were filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission for transactions and other events which may require adjustment of and/or disclosure in such financial statements.

Government Contracts

Subsequent to March 31, 2014, we billed $197,362 under our DARPA contract and billed $62,696 under the Battelle subcontract and we collected $135,376 under both contracts.

Common Stock Issuances

Subsequent to March 31, 2014, we issued 219,127 shares of common stock pursuant to our S-8 registration statement covering our Amended 2010 Stock Plan at an average price of $0.17 per share in payment for internal controls, legal and scientific consulting services valued at $38,268 based on the value of the services provided.

Subsequent to March 31, 2014, we completed unit subscription agreements with seven accredited investors (the "Purchasers") pursuant to which the Purchasers purchased an aggregate of $320,800 of restricted common stock at an average price of $0.15 per share. The common stock purchase price under the subscription agreement was determined to be 80% of the average closing price of our common stock for the five-day period immediately preceding the date of each subscription agreement, resulting in the issuance of 2,192,444 shares of common stock.

Each Purchaser also received one common stock purchase warrant for each two shares of common stock purchased under his subscription agreement. The warrant exercise price was calculated based upon 120% of the average of the closing prices of our common stock for the five-day period immediately preceding the parties entering into their subscription agreement.

Stock Option Grants

On June 6, 2014, our Board of Directors approved the following grants of options to certain officers and directors of the Company:

- To Mr. James A. Joyce, an option to acquire an aggregate of 1,500,000 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $0.19 per share, the closing price of our common stock on the date of grant. The option vested as to 500,000 shares on the grant date and will vest as to an additional 500,000 shares on each of the first two anniversaries of the grant date. Unless earlier exercised or terminated, the option will expire June 6, 2024.

- To Mr. Rodney S. Kenley, an option to acquire an aggregate of 250,000 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $0.19 per share, the closing price of our common stock on the date of grant. The option vested as to 83,333 shares on the grant date and will vest as to an additional 83,333 shares on the first anniversary of the grant date and 83,334 shares on the second anniversary of the grant date. Unless earlier exercised or terminated, the option will expire June 6, 2024.

- To Mr. James B. Frakes, an option to acquire an aggregate of 250,000 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $0.19 per share, the closing price of our common stock on the date of grant. The option vested as to 83,333 shares on the grant date and will vest as to an additional 83,333 shares on the first anniversary of the grant date and 83,334 shares on the second anniversary of the grant date. Unless earlier exercised or terminated, the option will expire June 6, 2024.

Changes to 2012 Board Compensation Program

In July 2012, the Board approved a Board Compensation Program (the "2012 Program"), which modified and superseded the 2005 Directors Compensation Program that had been in effect previously. On June 6, 2014, the Board approved certain changes to the 2012 Program. Under the modified 2012 Program, in which only non-employee Directors may participate, a new eligible Director will receive an initial grant of $50,000 worth of options to acquire shares of common stock, with such grant being valued at the exercise price based on the average of the closing bid prices of our common stock for the five trading days preceding the first day of the fiscal year. These options will have a term of ten years and will vest 1/3 upon grant and 1/3 upon each of the first two anniversaries of the date of grant.

At the beginning of each fiscal year, each existing Director eligible to participate in the 2012 Program also will receive a grant of $35,000 worth of options valued at the exercise price based on the average of the closing bid prices of the Common Stock for the five trading days preceding the first day of the fiscal year. Such options will vest on the first anniversary of the date of grant. In lieu of per meeting fees, under the 2012 Program eligible Directors will receive an annual Board retainer fee of $30,000. The modified 2012 Program also provides for the following annual retainer fees: Audit Committee Chair - $5,000, Compensation Committee chair - $5,000, Audit Committee member - $4,000, Compensation Committee member - $4,000 and Lead independent director - $15,000.

All of the foregoing actions - the changes in base salaries, the option grants and the changes to the Directors Compensation Program discussed herein - were approved and recommended by the Company's Compensation Committee prior to approval by the Board.

Convertible Notes Payable – See Note 16 below

NOTE 16 – PRO FORMA BALANCE SHEET (UNAUDITED)

Management has presented unaudited pro forma balance sheet information as if the subsequent events discussed below had occurred on March 31, 2014. Such pro forma information is subject to future adjustment as management determines the final accounting for such transactions.

Weiner Note Conversion

On June 24, 2014, we entered into an agreement with the Ellen R. Weiner Family Revocable Trust (the "Trust"), a holder of a Series A 12% Convertible Note (the "Note") (see Note 5), which previously was classified as being in default. As per the agreement, the Trust converted a past due combined principal and interest balance of $1,003,200 into restricted common stock.

Additionally, the Trust agreed to waive anti-dilution price protection underlying warrants previously issued to the Trust. On June 26, 2014, three other parties who held similar warrants also agreed to waive their anti-dilution price protection. As a result of the debt conversion and elimination of warrant anti-dilution price protection, $3.7 million of our previously classified derivative liability will convert into equity based on the fair value of securities on our fiscal year-end date of March 31, 2014.

As a result of the note conversion and derivative liability reclassification into equity, our balance sheet equity will increase by approximately $4.7 million.

Under its agreement, the Trust converted the entire $1,003,200 past due principal and interest balance on the Note, which previously was in default, into an aggregate of 23,318,254 restricted shares of our common stock and five-year warrants to acquire up to 6,809,524 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $.042 per share and up to 397,222 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $.108 per share (collectively, the "Conversion Securities").

In exchange for the Trust's conversion in full of the Note and accrued interest and for the waivers of anti-dilution price protection in the previously issued warrants, in addition to the Conversion Securities, we issued to the Trust 75,000 restricted shares of common stock as a service fee, changed the exercise price of all of the previously issued warrants to $.042 per share and extended the expiration date of all of the previously issued warrants to July 1, 2018.

Bird Estate Extension

On July 8, 2014, we entered into a restructuring agreement (the "Agreement") with the Estate of Allan Bird (the "Estate"), a holder of a Series A 12% Convertible Note (the "Note"), which previously was classified as being in default. In the Agreement, the Estate agreed to extend the expiration date of the Note to April 1, 2016, to convert approximately $116,970 of accrued interest to equity, and to waive anti-dilution price protection underlying the Note and warrants previously issued to the Estate.

- As a result of the waiver of all anti-dilution price protection by the Estate, we will reclassify to equity $1,238,292 from derivative liability.
- Also, the execution of the Agreement results in the waiver of anti-dilution price protection under agreements with three other note and warrant holders, which will cause an additional $5,724,761 of derivative liability to be reclassified from liability to equity.
- In addition, as a result of a note conversion and waiver of anti-dilution price protection previously reported on Form 8-K on June 30, 2014, a combined $4,719,214 of principal, accrued interest and derivative liability has been reclassified into equity.
- Based on the Agreement, the elimination of antidilution provisions and the note and accrued interest conversions, all previously reported derivative liabilities will be reclassified into equity.

Under the Agreement, the Estate converted the entire $116,970 past due interest balance on the Note, which previously was in default, into an aggregate of 2,591,846 restricted shares of our common stock. The Estate received five-year warrants to acquire up to 2,321,429 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $.042 per share (which exercise price was the result of certain contractual price adjustments previously made during 2011). Based on our common stock prices during a period of negotiation with the Estate including during calendar year 2013, the Estate also received five-year warrants to acquire up to 135,417 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $.108 (collectively known as the "Conversion Securities").

In exchange for the Estate's extension of the Note, conversion of accrued interest and for the waivers of anti-dilution price protection in the previously issued warrants, in addition to the Conversion Securities, we also issued to the Estate 25,000 restricted shares of common stock as a service fee and extended the expiration date of all of the previously issued warrants to July 1, 2018.

AETHLON MEDICAL, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2014 AND 2013

Pro Forma References

The unaudited pro forma balance sheet information as of March 31, 2014 assumes (1) conversion of one of the Amended and Restated Series A 12% Convertible Notes (the Trust Note) in the principal amount of $660,000 as well as $343,200 of related accrued interest into 23.3 million shares of common stock, (2) the extension of the other Amended and Restated Series A 12% Convertible Note (the Estate Note) and conversion of $116,970 of related accrued interest into 2.6 million shares of common stock, (3) reduction of accrued interest balance by $85,800 for the Trust Note and by $29,280 for the Estate Note, (4) the waiver of price antidilution protection on certain warrants in exchange for an extension on those warrants with a corresponding fair value change based on June 24, 2014 inputs of $96,469 for the Trust warrant extension and based on July 8, 2014 inputs of $29,679 for the Estate warrants, (5) the reclassification of $10,679,067 of our derivative liability into paid in capital based upon the fair value of those derivatives at March 31, 2014, (6) calculation of a loss on the payment of shares and warrants as part of the conversion of accrued interest with an estimated fair value of $1,876,421 to the Trust and $665,571 to the Estate, and (7) the payment of 75,000 restricted shares of common stock to the Trust as a fee, valued at $12,000 and the payment of 25,000 restricted shares of common stock, valued at $4,250.

The following unaudited pro forma information has been prepared as though these subsequent event transactions had occurred on March 31, 2014. The pro forma references refer to the above paragraph.

	Aethlon Medical, Inc. Consolidated Balance Sheet March 31, 2014	Pro Forma Adjustments Amount	Pro Forma Adjustments Reference	Pro Forma Consolidated Balance Sheet March 31, 2014
ASSETS				
CURRENT ASSETS				
Cash	$ 1,250,279	$ –		$ 1,250,279
Accounts receivable	95,177	–		95,177
Deferred financing costs	83,191	–		83,191
Prepaid expenses	50,699	–		50,699
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	1,479,346	–		1,479,346
NON-CURRENT ASSETS				
Property and equipment, net	84,279	–		84,279
Patents, net	112,489	–		112,489
Deposits	18,988	–		18,988
TOTAL NONCURRENT ASSETS	215,756	–		215,756
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 1,695,102	$ –		$ 1,695,102
LIABILITIES AND DEFICIT				
CURRENT LIABILITIES				
Accounts payable	$ 517,651	$ –		$ 517,651
Due to related parties	839,070			839,070
Notes payable, net	390,000			390,000
Convertible notes payable, current portion	1,367,655	(885,000)	(1) & (2)	482,655
Derivative liabilities	10,679,067	(10,679,067)	(5)	–
Other current liabilities	1,855,374	(575,250)	(1), (2) &(3)	1,280,124
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	15,648,817	(12,139,317)		3,509,500
NONCURRENT LIABILITIES				
Convertible notes payable, non-current portion	776,451	225,000	(2)	1,001,451
TOTAL NONCURRENT LIABILITIES	776,451	225,000		1,001,451
TOTAL LIABILITIES	16,425,268	(11,914,317)		4,510,951
COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES				
STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT				
Common stock	224,984	26,010	(1), (5), (6) & (7)	250,994
Additional paid in capital	59,659,137	14,457,617	(1), (4), (5), (6) & (7)	74,116,754
Accumulated deficit	(74,832,557)	(2,569,310)	(2), (3), (4), (5), (6) & (7)	(77,401,867)
TOTAL AETHLON MEDICAL, INC. STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT	(14,948,436)	11,914,317		(3,034,119)
Noncontrolling interests	218,270	–		218,270
TOTAL DEFICIT	(14,730,166)	11,914,317		(2,815,849)
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND DEFICIT	$ 1,695,102	$ –		$ 1,695,102

AETHLON MEDICAL, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

	September 30, 2014 (Unaudited)	March 31, 2014
ASSETS		
Current assets		
Cash	$ 526,187	$ 1,250,279
Accounts receivable	258,672	95,177
Deferred financing costs	66,189	83,191
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	41,141	50,699
Total current assets	892,189	1,479,346
Property and equipment, net	70,185	84,279
Patents and patents pending, net	107,907	112,489
Deposits	18,988	18,988
Total assets	$ 1,089,269	$ 1,695,102
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT		
Current liabilities		
Accounts payable	$ 609,153	$ 517,651
Due to related parties	888,778	839,070
Notes payable	190,000	390,000
Convertible notes payable, current portion	483,421	1,367,655
Derivative liabilities	–	10,679,067
Other current liabilities	1,216,604	1,855,374
Total current liabilities	3,387,956	15,648,817
Noncurrent liabilities		
Convertible notes payable, noncurrent portion	990,520	776,451
Total noncurrent liabilities	990,520	776,451
Total liabilities	4,378,476	16,425,268
Commitments and Contingencies (Note 13)		
Stockholders' Deficit		
Common stock, par value $0.001 per share; 500,000,000 shares authorized as of September 30, 2014 and March 31, 2014; 262,713,781 and 224,973,980 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2014 and March 31, 2014, respectively	262,712	224,984
Additional paid-in capital	75,654,853	59,659,137
Accumulated deficit	(79,335,907)	(74,832,557)
Total Aethlon Medical, Inc. stockholders' deficit before noncontrolling interests	(3,418,342)	(14,948,436)
Noncontrolling interests	129,135	218,270
Total deficit	(3,289,207)	(14,730,166)
Total liabilities and deficit	$ 1,089,269	$ 1,695,102

See accompanying notes.

AETHLON MEDICAL, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
For the Three and Six Month Periods Ended September 30, 2014 and 2013
(Unaudited)

	Three Months Ended September 30, 2014	Three Months Ended September 30, 2013	Six Months Ended September 30, 2014	Six Months Ended September 30, 2013
REVENUES				
Government contract revenue	$ 479,075	$ 644,887	$ 530,371	$ 840,483
OPERATING EXPENSES				
Professional fees	308,821	327,511	710,434	651,581
Payroll and related expenses	544,354	404,849	1,165,040	863,480
General and administrative	227,092	142,323	428,097	339,014
Total operating expenses	1,080,267	874,683	2,303,571	1,854,075
OPERATING LOSS	(601,192)	(229,796)	(1,773,200)	(1,013,592)
OTHER EXPENSE				
Loss on debt conversion	65,493	17,467	2,531,123	40,256
(Gain)/loss on change in fair value of derivative liability	–	2,992,002	–	2,382,877
Interest and other debt expenses	78,145	110,405	144,799	216,443
Loss on extension of warrants	143,363	–	143,363	–
Total other expense	287,001	3,119,874	2,819,285	2,639,576
NET LOSS BEFORE NONCONTROLLING INTERESTS	(888,193)	(3,349,670)	(4,592,485)	(3,653,168)
LOSS ATTRIBUTABLE TO NONCONTROLLING INTERESTS	(40,784)	–	(89,135)	–
NET LOSS ATTRIBUTABLE TO COMMON STOCKHOLDERS	$ (847,409)	$ (3,349,670)	$ (4,503,350)	$ (3,653,168)
BASIC AND DILUTED LOSS PER COMMON SHARE	$ (0.00)	$ (0.02)	$ (0.02)	$ (0.02)
WEIGHTED AVERAGE NUMBER OF COMMON SHARES OUTSTANDING – BASIC AND DILUTED	259,369,911	187,643,582	243,494,916	182,004,220

See accompanying notes.

AETHLON MEDICAL, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
For the Six Months Ended September 30, 2014 and 2013
(Unaudited)

	Six Months Ended September 30, 2014	Six Months Ended September 30, 2013
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Net loss	$ (4,592,485)	$ (3,653,168)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization	18,676	4,727
Stock based compensation	260,680	190,601
Fair market value of common stock, warrants and options issued for services	162,358	264,343
Change in fair value of derivative liabilities	–	2,382,877
Loss on extension of warrants	143,363	–
Loss on debt conversion	2,531,123	40,256
Amortization of debt discount and deferred financing costs	21,502	4,578
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Accounts receivable	(162,495)	(11,404)
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	9,558	(25,202)
Accounts payable and other current liabilities	163,646	(33,170)
Due to related parties	49,708	91,042
Net cash used in operating activities	(1,394,366)	(744,520)
Cash flows from financing activities:		
Proceeds from the issuance of notes payable	–	400,000
Proceeds from the issuance of common stock	670,274	228,000
Net cash provided by financing activities	670,274	628,000
Net decrease in cash	(724,092)	(116,520)
Cash at beginning of period	1,250,279	125,274
Cash at end of period	$ 526,187	$ 8,754

See accompanying notes.

AETHLON MEDICAL, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (CONTINUED)
For the Six Months Ended September 30, 2014 and 2013
(Unaudited)

	Six Months Ended September 30, 2014	Six Months Ended September 30, 2013
Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information:		
Cash paid during the period for:		
Interest	$ –	$ –
Supplemental disclosures of non-cash investing and financing activities:		
Debt and accrued interest converted to common stock	$ 1,007,631	$ 420,460
Reclassification of warrant derivative liability into equity	$ 10,679,067	$ 106,501
Reclassification of accounts payable to convertible notes payable	$ –	$ 47,000
Deferred financing costs recorded in connection with debt amendment	$ 5,000	$ –
Reclassification of accrued interest to convertible notes payable	$ 25,766	$ 20,027

See accompanying notes.

1. NATURE OF BUSINESS AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION

ORGANIZATION

Aethlon Medical, Inc. and subsidiary ("Aethlon", the "Company", "we" or "us") is a medical device company focused on creating innovative devices that address unmet medical needs in cancer, infectious disease and other life-threatening conditions. At the core of our developments is the Aethlon ADAPT™ (Adaptive Dialysis-Like Affinity Platform Technology) system, a medical device platform that converges single or multiple affinity drug agents with advanced plasma membrane technology to create therapeutic filtration devices that selectively remove harmful particles from the entire circulatory system without loss of essential blood components. On June 25, 2013, the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approved an Investigational Device Exemption (IDE) that allows us to initiate human feasibility studies of the Aethlon Hemopurifier® in the United States. Under the feasibility study protocol, we will enroll ten end-stage renal disease patients who are infected with the Hepatitis C virus (HCV) to demonstrate the safety of Hemopurifier therapy. Successful completion of this study will allow us the opportunity to initiate pivotal studies that are required for market clearance to treat HCV and other disease conditions in the United States.

Successful outcomes of human trials will also be required by the regulatory agencies of certain foreign countries where we intend to sell this device. Some of our patents may expire before FDA approval or approval in a foreign country, if any, is obtained. However, we believe that certain patent applications and/or other patents issued more recently will help protect the proprietary nature of the Hemopurifier(R) treatment technology.

In October 2013, our subsidiary, Exosome Sciences, Inc. (“ESI”), commenced operations with a focus on advancing exosome-based strategies to diagnose and monitor the progression of cancer, infectious disease and other life-threatening conditions.

Our common stock is quoted on the OTCQB marketplace administered by the OTC Markets Group under the symbol "AEMD."

The accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles in the United States of America (“GAAP”) for interim financial information and with the instructions to Form 10-Q and applicable sections of Regulation S-X. Accordingly, they do not include all of the information and footnotes required by GAAP for complete financial statements. In the opinion of management, all adjustments necessary to make the financial statements not misleading have been included. The condensed consolidated balance sheet as of March 31, 2014 was derived from our audited financial statements. Operating results for the six months ended September 30, 2014 are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected for the year ending March 31, 2015. For further information, refer to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended March 31, 2014, which includes audited financial statements and footnotes as of March 31, 2014 and 2013 and for the years then ended.

NOTE 2. LIQUIDITY

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared assuming that we will continue as a going concern, which contemplates, among other things, the realization of assets and satisfaction of liabilities in the ordinary course of business. We have incurred continuing losses from operations and at September 30, 2014 are in default on certain debt agreements, have negative working capital of approximately $2,496,000, and have an accumulated deficit of approximately $79,336,000. These factors, among other matters, raise substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern. A significant amount of additional capital will be necessary to advance the development of our products to the point at which they may become commercially viable. We intend to fund operations, working capital and other cash requirements for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2015 through debt and/or equity financing arrangements as well as through revenues and related cash receipts under our government contracts (see Note 12).

During the six months ended September 30, 2014, we converted a past due convertible note in the amount of $660,000 and related accrued interest into equity and also restructured and extended a formerly past due convertible note in the amount of $225,000. We also eliminated the antidilution price protection on all the remaining outstanding notes and warrants which held such price protection. The combination of all of those actions allowed us to reclassify our derivative liability in the amount of $10,679,067 into equity.

We are currently addressing our liquidity issue by seeking additional investment capital through private placements of common stock and debt and by applying for additional grants issued by government agencies in the United States. We believe that our cash on hand and funds expected to be received from additional private investments will be sufficient to meet our liquidity needs for fiscal 2015. However, no assurance can be given that we will receive any funds in the form of revenues or in connection with capital raising activities in addition to the funds we have already received.

The successful outcome of future contract-based and fundraising activities cannot be determined at this time and there is no assurance that, even if achieved, we will have sufficient funds to execute our intended business plan or generate positive operating results.

The consolidated financial statements do not include any adjustments related to this uncertainty and as to the recoverability and classification of asset carrying amounts or the amount and classification of liabilities that might result should the Company be unable to continue as a going concern.

NOTE 3. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The summary of our significant accounting policies presented below is designed to assist the reader in understanding our condensed consolidated financial statements. Such financial statements and related notes are the representations of our management, who are responsible for their integrity and objectivity. These accounting policies conform to GAAP in all material respects, and have been consistently applied in preparing the accompanying condensed consolidated financial statements.

PRINCIPLES OF CONSOLIDATION

The accompanying condensed consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Aethlon Medical, Inc. and its majority-owned and controlled subsidiary, ESI. All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation. The Company classifies the noncontrolling interests in ESI as part of consolidated net loss in the six months ended September 30, 2014 and includes the accumulated amount of noncontrolling interests as part of stockholders' equity. During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014, ESI raised capital in the amount of $1,500,000 in exchange for the issuance of 300,000 shares of ESI common stock to ESI's investors, representing 20% of ESI's issued and outstanding capital stock. As a result, Aethlon Medical, Inc.'s ownership of ESI was reduced to 80%. If a further change in Aethlon Medical Inc.'s ownership of ESI results in loss of control and deconsolidation, any retained ownership interest will be remeasured with the gain or loss reported in our statement of operations.

The losses at ESI during the six months ended September 30, 2014 reduced the noncontrolling interests on our consolidated balance sheet by $89,135 from $218,270 at March 31, 2014 to $129,135 at September 30, 2014.

USE OF ESTIMATES

We prepare our condensed consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP, which requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting periods. Significant estimates made by management include, among others, realization of long-lived assets, estimating fair value associated with debt and equity transactions and valuation of deferred tax assets. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Accounting standards define "cash and cash equivalents" as any short-term, highly liquid investment that is both readily convertible to known amounts of cash and so near their maturity that they present insignificant risk of changes in value because of changes in interest rates. For the purpose of financial statement presentation, we consider all highly liquid investment instruments with original maturities of three months or less when purchased, or any investment redeemable without penalty or loss of interest to be cash equivalents. As of September 30, 2014 and March 31, 2014, we had no assets that were classified as cash equivalents.

CONCENTRATIONS OF CREDIT RISKS

Cash is maintained at two financial institutions in checking accounts and related cash management accounts. Accounts at these institutions are secured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") up to $250,000. Our September 30, 2014 cash balances were approximately $276,000 over such insured amount. We do not believe that the Company is exposed to any significant risk with respect to its cash.

All of our accounts receivable at September 30, 2014 and March 31, 2014 and all of our revenue in the six month periods ended September 30, 2014 and 2013 were directly from the U.S. Department of Defense or from a subcontract under Battelle (defined herein), which is a prime contractor with the U.S. Department of Defense, and as such no allowance for uncollectable accounts receivable is deemed necessary at September 30, 2014 or March 31, 2014.

FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The carrying amount of our cash, accounts receivable, accounts payable, and other current liabilities approximate their estimated fair values due to the short-term maturities of those financial instruments. The carrying amount of the notes payable approximates their fair value due to the short maturity of the notes and since the interest rate approximates current market interest rates for similar instruments.

Management has concluded that it is not practical to determine the estimated fair value of amounts due to related parties because the transactions cannot be assumed to have been consummated at arm's length, the terms are not deemed to be market terms, there are no quoted values available for these instruments, and an independent valuation would not be practicable due to the lack of data regarding similar instruments, if any, and the associated potential costs.

See Note 9 with respect to derivative liabilities.

PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

Property and equipment are stated at cost. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the related assets, which range from two to five years. Repairs and maintenance are charged to expense as incurred while improvements are capitalized. Upon the sale or retirement of property and equipment, the accounts are relieved of the cost and the related accumulated depreciation with any gain or loss included in the consolidated statements of operations.

INCOME TAXES

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to the difference between the consolidated financial statements and their respective tax basis. Deferred income taxes reflect the net tax effects of (a) temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts reported for income tax purposes, and (b) tax credit carryforwards. We record a valuation allowance for deferred tax assets when, based on our best estimate of taxable income (if any) in the foreseeable future, it is more likely than not that some portion of the deferred tax assets may not be realized.

IMPAIRMENT OR DISPOSAL OF LONG-LIVED ASSETS

Long-lived assets are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that their carrying amounts may not be recoverable. If the cost basis of a long-lived asset is greater than the projected future undiscounted net cash flows from such asset, an impairment loss is recognized. We believe no impairment charges were necessary during the three and six month periods ended September 30, 2014 and 2013.

LOSS PER COMMON SHARE

Basic loss per share is computed by dividing net income available to common stockholders by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period of computation. Diluted loss per share is computed similar to basic loss per share except that the denominator is increased to include the number of additional common shares that would have been outstanding if potential common shares had been issued, if such additional common shares were dilutive. Since we had net losses for all periods presented, basic and diluted loss per share are the same, and additional potential common shares have been excluded as their effect would be antidilutive.

As of September 30, 2014 and 2013, a total of 139,672,815 and 137,935,529 potential common shares, consisting of shares underlying outstanding stock options, warrants and convertible notes payable were excluded as their inclusion would be antidilutive.

SEGMENTS

Historically, we operated in one segment that was based on our development of therapeutic devices. However in the December 2013 quarter, we initiated the operations of ESI to develop diagnostic tests. As a result, we now operate in two segments, Aethlon for therapeutic applications and ESI for diagnostic applications (See Note 14).

DEFERRED FINANCING COSTS

Costs related to the issuance of debt are capitalized and amortized to interest expense over the life of the related debt using the effective interest method. We recorded amortization expense related to our deferred offering costs of $21,502 and $863 during the six month periods ended September 30, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

REVENUE RECOGNITION

DARPA Contract -- With respect to revenue recognition, we entered into a government contract with DARPA and have recognized revenue under such contract. We adopted the Milestone method of revenue recognition for the DARPA contract under ASC 605-28 “Revenue Recognition – Milestone Method” and we believe we meet the requirements under ASC 605-28 for reporting contract revenue under the Milestone Method.

In order to account for this contract, we identify the deliverables included within the contract and evaluate which deliverables represent separate units of accounting based on if certain criteria are met, including whether the delivered element has standalone value to the collaborator. The consideration received is allocated among the separate units of accounting, and the applicable revenue recognition criteria are applied to each of the separate units.

A milestone is an event having all of the following characteristics:

(1) There is substantive uncertainty at the date the arrangement is entered into that the event will be achieved. A vendor's assessment that it expects to achieve a milestone does not necessarily mean that there is not substantive uncertainty associated with achieving the milestone.

(2) The event can only be achieved based in whole or in part on either: (a) the vendor's performance; or (b) a specific outcome resulting from the vendor's performance.

(3) If achieved, the event would result in additional payments being due to the vendor.

A milestone does not include events for which the occurrence is either: (a) contingent solely upon the passage of time; or (b) the result of a counterparty's performance.

The policy for recognizing deliverable consideration contingent upon achievement of a milestone must be applied consistently to similar deliverables.

The assessment of whether a milestone is substantive is performed at the inception of the arrangement. The consideration earned from the achievement of a milestone must meet all of the following for the milestone to be considered substantive:

(1) The consideration is commensurate with either: (a) the vendor's performance to achieve the milestone; or (b) the enhancement of the value of the delivered item or items as a result of a specific outcome resulting from the vendor's performance to achieve the milestone;

(2) The consideration relates solely to past performance; and

(3) The consideration is reasonable relative to all of the deliverables and payment terms (including other potential milestone consideration) within the arrangement.

A milestone is not considered substantive if any portion of the associated milestone consideration relates to the remaining deliverables in the unit of accounting (i.e., it does not relate solely to past performance). To recognize the milestone consideration in its entirety as revenue in the period in which the milestone is achieved, the milestone must be substantive in its entirety. Milestone consideration cannot be bifurcated into substantive and non-substantive components. In addition, if a portion of the consideration earned from achieving a milestone may be refunded or adjusted based on future performance, the related milestone is not considered substantive.

See Note 12 for the additional disclosure information required under ASC 605-28.

Battelle Subcontract -- We entered into a subcontract agreement with Battelle Memorial Institute ("Battelle") in March 2013. Battelle was chosen by DARPA to be the prime contractor on the systems integration portion of the original DARPA contract and we are one of several subcontractors on that systems integration project. The Battelle subcontract is cost-reimbursable under a time and materials basis. We began generating revenues under the subcontract during the six months ended September 30, 2013.

Our revenue under this contract is a function of cost reimbursement plus an overhead mark-up for hours devoted to the project by specific employees (with specific hourly rates for those employees). Battelle engages us as needed. Each payment requires approval by the program manager at Battelle.

STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION

Employee stock options and rights to purchase shares under stock participation plans are accounted for under the fair value method. Accordingly, share-based compensation is measured when all granting activities have been completed, generally the grant date, based on the fair value of the award. The exercise price of options is generally equal to the market price of the Company's common stock (defined as the closing price as quoted on the OTCBB on the date of grant). Compensation cost recognized by the Company includes (a) compensation cost for all equity incentive awards granted prior to April 1, 2006, but not yet vested, based on the grant-date fair value estimated in accordance with the original provisions of the then current accounting standards, and (b) compensation cost for all equity incentive awards granted subsequent to April 1, 2006, based on the grant-date fair value estimated in accordance with the provisions of subsequent accounting standards. We use a Binomial Lattice option pricing model for estimating fair value of options granted (see Note 10).

The following table summarizes share-based compensation expenses relating to shares and options granted and the effect on loss per common share during the six month periods ended September 30, 2014 and 2013:

	Six Months Ended September 30, 2014	Six Months Ended September 30, 2013
Vesting of Stock Options	$ 260,680	$ 124,243
Incremental fair value of option Modifications	–	1,914
Vesting Expense Associated with CEO Restricted Stock Grant	–	64,444
Total Stock-Based Compensation Expense	$ 260,680	$ 190,601
Weighted average number of common shares outstanding – basic and diluted	243,494,916	182,004,220
Basic and diluted loss per common share	$ (0.00)	$ (0.00)

We account for transactions involving services provided by third parties where we issue equity instruments as part of the total consideration using the fair value of the consideration received (i.e. the value of the goods or services) or the fair value of the equity instruments issued, whichever is more reliably measurable. In transactions, when the value of the goods and/or services are not readily determinable and (1) the fair value of the equity instruments is more reliably measurable and (2) the counterparty receives equity instruments in full or partial settlement of the transactions, we use the following methodology:

a) For transactions where goods have already been delivered or services rendered, the equity instruments are issued on or about the date the performance is complete (and valued on the date of issuance).

b) For transactions where the instruments are issued on a fully vested, non-forfeitable basis, the equity instruments are valued on or about the date of the contract.

c) For any transactions not meeting the criteria in (a) or (b) above, we re-measure the consideration at each reporting date based on its then current stock value.

We review share-based compensation on a quarterly basis for changes to the estimate of expected award forfeitures based on actual forfeiture experience. The effect of adjusting the forfeiture rate for all expense amortization after March 31, 2006 is recognized in the period the forfeiture estimate is changed. The effect of forfeiture adjustments for the six months ended September 30, 2014 was insignificant.

PATENTS

Patents include both foreign and domestic patents. There were several patents pending at September 30, 2014. We capitalize the cost of patents and patents pending, some of which were acquired, and amortize such costs over the shorter of the remaining legal life or their estimated economic life, upon issuance of the patent. The unamortized costs of patents and patents pending are subject to our review for impairment under our long-lived asset policy above.

STOCK PURCHASE WARRANTS

We grant warrants in connection with the issuance of convertible notes payable and the issuance of common stock for cash. When such warrants are classified as equity and issued in connection with debt, we measure the relative estimated fair value of such warrants and record it as a discount from the face amount of the convertible notes payable. Such discounts are amortized to interest expense over the term of the notes using the effective interest method. Warrants issued in connection with common stock for cash, if classified as equity, are considered issued in connection with equity transactions and the warrant fair value is recorded to additional paid-in-capital. Lastly, warrants not meeting equity classification are recorded as derivative instruments.

DERIVATIVE INSTRUMENTS

We evaluate free-standing derivative instruments (or embedded derivatives) to properly classify such instruments within equity or as liabilities in our financial statements. Our policy is to settle instruments indexed to our common shares on a first-in-first-out basis.

The classification of a derivative instrument is reassessed at each reporting date. If the classification changes as a result of events during a reporting period, the instrument is reclassified as of the date of the event that caused the reclassification. There is no limit on the number of times a contract may be reclassified.

Instruments classified as derivative liabilities are remeasured each reporting period (or upon reclassification) and the change in fair value is recorded on our consolidated statement of operations in other (income) expense.

BENEFICIAL CONVERSION FEATURE OF CONVERTIBLE NOTES PAYABLE

The convertible feature of certain notes payable provides for a rate of conversion that is below market value. Such feature is normally characterized as a "Beneficial Conversion Feature" ("BCF"). We measure the estimated fair value of the BCF in circumstances in which the conversion feature is not required to be separated from the host instrument and accounted for separately, and record that value in the consolidated financial statements as a discount from the face amount of the notes. Such discounts are amortized to interest expense over the term of the notes.

REGISTRATION PAYMENT ARRANGEMENTS

We account for contingent obligations to make future payments or otherwise transfer consideration under a registration payment arrangement separately from any related financing transaction agreements, and any such contingent obligations are recognized only when it is determined that it is probable we will become obligated for future payments and the amount, or range of amounts, of such future payments can be reasonably estimated.

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT EXPENSES

We incurred research and development expenses during the three and six month periods ended September 30, 2014 and 2013, which are included in various operating expense line items in the accompanying condensed consolidated statements of operations. Our research and development expenses in those periods were as follows:

	September 30, 2014	September 30, 2013
Three months ended	$ 250,388	$ 293,580
Six months ended	$ 637,723	$ 626,638

OFF-BALANCE SHEET ARRANGEMENTS

We have not entered into any off-balance sheet arrangements that have or are reasonably likely to have a current or future material effect on our consolidated financial statements.

SIGNIFICANT RECENT ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS

Management is evaluating significant recent accounting pronouncements that are not yet effective for the Company, including the new accounting standard on revenue recognition, ASU 2014-09 (Topic 606), and has not yet concluded whether any such pronouncements will have a significant effect on the Company’s future consolidated financial statements.

NOTE 4. NOTES PAYABLE

Notes payable consist of the following:

	September 30, 2014		March 31, 2014	
	Principal Balance	Accrued Interest	Principal Balance	Accrued Interest
12% Notes payable, past due	$ 185,000	$ 367,687	$ 185,000	$ 353,813
10% Note payable, past due	5,000	6,625	5,000	6,375
Directors’ Note(s)	–	–	200,000	14,516
Total	$ 190,000	$ 374,312	$ 390,000	$ 374,704

During the six months ended September 30, 2014, we recorded interest expense of $19,959 related to the contractual interest rates of our notes payable.

12% NOTES

From August 1999 through May 2005, we entered into various borrowing arrangements for the issuance of notes payable from private placement offerings (the "12% Notes"). On April 21, 2010, a holder of $100,000 of the 12% Notes converted the principal balance and $71,758 of accrued interest into 687,033 shares of common stock at an agreed conversion price of $0.25 per share. At September 30, 2014, the 12% Notes in the principal amount of $185,000 were past due, in default, and bearing interest at the default rate of 15%.

10% NOTES

At September 30, 2014, one 10% Note in the amount of $5,000 is past due and in default, remains outstanding and bears interest at the default rate of 15%.

Management's plans to satisfy the remaining outstanding balance on these 12% and 10% Notes include converting the notes to common stock at market value or repayment when funds are available.

DIRECTORS' NOTES

In July 2013, we borrowed $400,000 from two of our directors under two 90 day notes for $200,000 each bearing 10% interest (the "Notes"). At the discretion of the holders, if not paid off by October 9, 2013, the noteholders were entitled to (i) convert the principal and accrued interest under the Notes into shares of common stock at $0.088 per share (the "Conversion Price") and (ii) receive warrants to purchase common stock equal to 50% of the principal converted under the Notes, with an exercise price of $0.132 per share. Additionally, there was a provision for a penalty interest rate of 12%.

That potential conversion price and warrant exercise price were based on the same pricing mechanism that we have used in prior equity unit financings since March 2012 (see Note 6) which are based on 80% of the then current market price of our common stock and with the warrant exercise price based on 120% of the same then current market price. We initially reserved 6,931,818 shares of common stock to support the conversion of the Notes and accrued interest in full as well as the exercise of the warrants in full (should such conversion and/or issuance occur).

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014, the principal of $200,000 and accrued interest of $9,367 were paid on one of the Notes, which extinguished all potential common stock and warrant issuance provisions related to that Note.

During the six months ended September 30, 2014, the holder of the second Note converted the principal of $200,000 and accrued interest of $20,349 into 2,503,966 shares of our common stock per the conversion formula of the Note (see Note 6).

5. CONVERTIBLE NOTES PAYABLE

Convertible Notes Payable consisted of the following at September 30, 2014:

	Principal	Unamortized Discount	Net Amount	Accrued Interest
Convertible Notes Payable – Current Portion:				
October & November 2009 10% Convertible Notes	$ 50,000	$ –	$ 50,000	$ 28,598
April 2010 10% Convertible Note	75,000	–	75,000	35,188
July and August 2011 10% Convertible Notes, past due	283,421	–	283,421	96,728
Law Firm Note	75,000	–	75,000	9,479
Total – Convertible Notes Payable – Current Portion	483,422	–	483,422	169,993
Convertible Notes Payable – Non-Current Portion:				
Amended and Restated Series A 12% Convertible Notes	225,000	–	225,000	9,000
September 2010 12% Convertible Notes	317,072	–	317,072	9,513
April 2011 12% Convertible Notes	448,448	–	448,448	13,454
Total – Convertible Notes Payable – Non-Current Portion	990,520	–	990,520	31,967
Total Convertible Notes Payable	$ 1,473,941	$ –	$ 1,473,941	$ 201,960

There were no discounts remaining on any of our Convertible Notes Payable as of September 30, 2014.

During the six months ended September 30, 2014, we recorded interest expense of $97,362 related to the contractual interest rates of our convertible notes and interest expense of $21,502 related to the amortization of deferred financing costs related to the convertible notes for a total interest related to convertible notes of $118,864.

Convertible Notes Payable consisted of the following at March 31, 2014:

	Principal	Unamortized Discount	Net Amount	Accrued Interest
Convertible Notes Payable – Current Portion:				
Amended and Restated Series A 12% Convertible Notes, past due	$ 885,000	$ –	$ 885,000	$ 575,250
2008 10% Convertible Notes, past due	25,000	–	25,000	19,167
October & November 2009 10% Convertible Notes	50,000	–	50,000	26,097
April 2010 10% Convertible Note	75,000	–	75,000	31,438
July and August 2011 10% Convertible Notes, past due	257,655	–	257,655	90,256
Law Firm Note	75,000	–	75,000	7,604
Total – Convertible Notes Payable – Current Portion	1,367,655	–	1,367,655	749,812
Convertible Notes Payable – Non-Current Portion:				
September 2010 12% Convertible Notes	317,072	–	317,072	35,034
April 2011 12% Convertible Notes	448,448	–	448,448	12,117
September 2011 12% Convertible Notes	10,931	–	10,931	–
Total – Convertible Notes Payable – Non-Current Portion	776,451	–	776,451	47,151
Total Convertible Notes Payable	$ 2,144,106	$ –	$ 2,144,106	$ 796,963

There were no discounts remaining on any of our Convertible Notes Payable as of March 31, 2014.

AMENDED AND RESTATED SERIES A 12% CONVERTIBLE NOTES

In June 2010, we entered into Amended and Restated Series A 12% Convertible Promissory Notes (the "Amended and Restated Notes") with the holders of certain promissory notes previously issued by us, extending the due date to December 31, 2010 on the aggregate principal balance of $900,000. During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013, the holders of $15,000 of the Notes converted their principal and related accrued interest into common stock. The balance remaining at March 31, 2014 was $885,000 and past due.

Weiner Note Conversion

On June 24, 2014, we entered into an agreement with the Ellen R. Weiner Family Revocable Trust (the “Trust”), a holder of a Series A 12% Convertible Note (the “Note”), which previously was classified as being in default. As per the agreement, the Trust converted past due principal of $660,000 and accrued interest balance of $343,200 into restricted common stock.

Additionally, the Trust agreed to waive anti-dilution price protection underlying warrants previously issued to the Trust. On June 26, 2014, three other parties who held similar warrants also agreed to waive their anti-dilution price protection.

Under its agreement, the Trust converted the entire $1,003,200 past due principal and interest balance on the Note, which previously was in default, into an aggregate of 23,318,254 restricted shares of our common stock and five-year warrants to acquire up to 6,809,524 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $.042 per share (which exercise price was the result of certain contractual price adjustments previously made during 2011) and up to 397,222 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $.108 per share (collectively, the “Conversion Securities”). Based on the fair value of the warrants and shares issued to the Trust for the accrued interest, we recorded a loss on settlement of notes of $1,791,421.

In exchange for the Trust’s conversion in full of the Note and accrued interest and for the waivers of anti-dilution price protection in the previously issued warrants, in addition to the Conversion Securities, we issued to the Trust 75,000 restricted shares of common stock as a service fee, changed the exercise price of all of the previously issued warrants to $.042 per share and extended the expiration date of all of the previously issued warrants to July 1, 2018. We valued the 75,000 share service fee at $12,000 based on our closing price on the date of the agreement and recorded that value as interest expense during the June 2014 period.

Bird Estate Extension

On July 8, 2014, we executed a written restructuring agreement (the “Agreement”) with the Estate of Allan Bird (the “Estate”), a holder of a Series A 12% Convertible Note (the “Note”), which previously was classified as being in default. Since the negotiations for the Agreement were completed in the month of June, we recorded the impact of the Agreement as of June 30, 2014. In the Agreement, the Estate agreed to extend the expiration date of the Note to April 1, 2016, to convert approximately $116,970 of accrued interest to equity, and to waive anti-dilution price protection underlying the Note and warrants previously issued to the Estate.

Under the Agreement, the Estate converted the entire $116,970 past due interest balance on the Note, which previously was in default, into an aggregate of 2,591,846 restricted shares of our common stock. The Estate received five-year warrants to acquire up to 2,321,429 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $.042 per share (which exercise price was the result of certain contractual price adjustments previously made during 2011). Based on our common stock prices during a period of negotiation with the Estate including during calendar year 2013, the Estate also received five-year warrants to acquire up to 135,417 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $.108 (collectively known as the “Conversion Securities”). Based on the fair value of the warrants and shares issued to the Estate for the accrued interest, we recorded a loss on settlement of notes of $663,209.

In exchange for the Estate’s extension of the Note, conversion of accrued interest and for the waivers of anti-dilution price protection in the previously issued warrants, in addition to the Conversion Securities, we also issued to the Estate 25,000 restricted shares of common stock as an extension fee and extended the expiration date of all of the previously issued warrants to July 1, 2018. We valued the 25,000 share extension fee at $4,500 based on our closing price and recorded that value as a deferred financing cost, which we will amortize over the extended two year life of the note.

2008 10% CONVERTIBLE NOTES

On September 17, 2014, we issued to the holder of the remaining 2008 10% Convertible Note units consisting of an aggregate of 478,188 shares of restricted common stock and unit warrants to acquire up to an aggregate of 239,094 shares of common stock at an exercise price of $0.096 per share (see Note 6). The units were issued to the Note holder upon the conversion of an aggregate of $45,906 of unpaid principal and accrued interest due under the Note, which represented the entire amount outstanding under the Note and the Note was retired. We recorded a loss on debt conversion of $65,493 on this transaction.

OCTOBER & NOVEMBER 2009 10% CONVERTIBLE NOTES

In October and November 2009, we raised $430,000 from the sale to accredited investors of 10% convertible notes ("October & November 2009 10% Convertible Notes"). The October & November 2009 10% Convertible Notes matured at various dates between April 2011 and May 2011 and are convertible into our common stock at a fixed conversion price of $0.25 per share. The investors also received matching three year warrants to purchase unregistered shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $0.25 per share. We measured the fair value of the warrants and the beneficial conversion feature of the Notes and recorded a 100% discount against the principal of the notes. Such discount was fully amortized at March 31, 2014.

In July 2012, we issued 461,409 shares of common stock and 230,705 warrants to purchase common stock to the holder of a $25,000 note in this grouping in exchange for the conversion of such note and related accrued interest of $8,000 (for a total of $33,000). The warrants expired in 2012 and are exercisable at $0.107 per share (see Note 6). We recorded a loss on conversion of $45,796.

The following table shows the conversions into principal of the October and November 2009 10% Convertible Notes by fiscal year:

Activity in October & November 2009 10% Convertible Notes

Initial principal balance	$	450,250
Conversions during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2010		(70,000)
Conversions during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2011		(175,000)
Conversions during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012		(130,250)
Conversions during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013		(25,000)
Conversions during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014		–
Conversions during the six months ended September 30, 2014		–
Balance as of September 30, 2014	$	50,000

On March 31, 2012, we agreed to extend the expiration date and to change the exercise price of certain warrants of one of the note holders by two years in exchange for the extension of $50,000 of the October & November 2009 10% Convertible Notes and the $75,000 April 2010 10% Convertible Note (see below) by that same two year period. We recorded a charge of $77,265 relating to this modification.

In September 2013, we agreed to extend the expiration date of certain warrants of one of the note holders by two years in exchange for the extension of $50,000 of the October & November 2009 10% Convertible Notes and the $75,000 April 2010 10% Convertible Note (see below) by that same two year period. Management assessed the change in the value of the notes and related warrants before and after that extension and determined that the change in value related to the change in terms was not significant.

Subsequent to September 30, 2014, we issued to the holder of the remaining October & November 2009 10% Convertible Note and the April 2010 10% Convertible Note units consisting of an aggregate of 1,835,798 shares of common stock and unit warrants to acquire up to an aggregate of 1,837,798 shares of common stock at an exercise price of $0.103 per share. The units were issued to the note holder upon the conversion of an aggregate of $189,087 of unpaid principal and accrued interest due under two promissory notes (the remaining October & November 2009 10% Convertible Note and the April 2010 10% Convertible Note). The amounts converted represented the entire principal and interest outstanding under the notes and the notes held by that holder were retired (see Note 15).

APRIL 2010 10% CONVERTIBLE NOTE

In April 2010, we raised $75,000 from the sale to an accredited investor of a 10% convertible note. The convertible note was originally scheduled to mature in October 2011 and is convertible into our common stock at a fixed conversion price of $0.25 per share prior to maturity. The investor also received three year warrants to purchase 300,000 unregistered shares of our common stock at a price of $0.25 per share.

We measured the fair value of the warrants and the beneficial conversion feature of the notes and recorded a 100% discount against the principal of the notes. We amortized this discount using the effective interest method over the term of the note. As of September 30, 2014, there have not been any conversions of the April 2010 10% Convertible Note.

On March 31, 2012, we agreed to extend the expiration date and to change the exercise price of certain warrants of the note holder by two years in exchange for his extension of $50,000 of the October & November 2009 10% Convertible Notes and the $75,000 April 2010 10% Convertible Note by that same two year period.

In September 2013, we agreed to extend the expiration date of certain warrants of one of the note holders by two years in exchange for the extension of $50,000 of the October & November 2009 10% Convertible Notes and the $75,000 April 2010 10% Convertible Note (see below) by that same two year period. Management assessed the change in the value of the notes and related warrants before and after that extension and determined that the change in value related to the change in terms was not significant.

Subsequent to September 30, 2014, we issued to the holder of the remaining October & November 2009 10% Convertible Note and the April 2010 10% Convertible Note units consisting of an aggregate of 1,835,798 shares of common stock and unit warrants to acquire up to an aggregate of 1,837,798 shares of common stock at an exercise price of $0.103 per share. The units were issued to the note holder upon the conversion of an aggregate of $189,087 of unpaid principal and accrued interest due under two promissory notes (the remaining October & November 2009 10% Convertible Note and the April 2010 10% Convertible Note). The amounts converted represented the entire principal and interest outstanding under the notes and the notes held by that holder were retired (see Note 15).

SEPTEMBER 2010 10% CONVERTIBLE NOTES

On September 3, 2010, we entered into a Subscription Agreement with three accredited investors (the “Purchasers”) providing for the issuance and sale of convertible promissory notes and corresponding warrants in the aggregate principal amount of $1,430,000. The initial closing under the Subscription Agreement resulted in the issuance and sale of (i) convertible promissory notes in the aggregate principal amount of $743,600, (ii) five-year warrants to purchase an aggregate of 3,718,000 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $0.31125 per share, and (iii) five-year warrants to purchase an aggregate of 3,718,000 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $0.43575 per share. The convertible promissory notes bear interest compounded monthly at the annual rate of ten percent (10%) and mature on April 1, 2016 (see below). The aggregate gross cash proceeds were $650,000, the balance of the principal amount representing a due diligence fee and an original issuance discount. The convertible promissory notes are convertible at the option of the holders into shares of our common stock at a price per share equal to eighty percent (80%) of the average of the three lowest closing bid prices of the common stock as reported by Bloomberg L.P. for the principal market on which the common stock trades or is quoted for the ten (10) trading days preceding the proposed conversion date. Subject to adjustment as described in the notes, the conversion price may not be more than $0.30 nor less than $0.20. There are no registration requirements with respect to the shares of common stock underlying the notes or the warrants.

On March 31, 2014, we entered into separate Amendments to Convertible Notes and Warrants (collectively, the “Amendments”) with three accredited investors (collectively, the “Investors”) who own certain convertible promissory notes (collectively, the “Notes”) and warrants (collectively, the “Warrants”) previously issued by us on various dates between December 5, 2007 and September 23, 2011, including the September 2010 Convertible Notes.

Prior to the Amendments, the Notes were past maturity and were in default, resulting in the accrual of interest at the applicable default interest rate. The Amendments extended the maturity date of each of the Notes to April 1, 2016, which permits us to classify them as long-term liabilities. As a result of the Amendments, the Notes are no longer in default and the non-default interest rate for all of the Notes was set at 12% per annum, which represents a reduction from the default interest rates of fifteen percent at which interest had been accruing. By entering into the Amendments, we also agreed to increase the currently outstanding principal amount of the Notes by 12% from a total of $693,260 to a total of $776,451.

During the period from October 2011 to February 2014, the Investors had converted, at conversion prices between $.0546 and $.07 per share, portions of principal and interest outstanding under the Notes and certain other convertible promissory notes previously issued to them by us. Certain antidilution provisions applicable to such notes should have resulted in such conversions being effected at a conversion price of $.042 per share. Accordingly, pursuant to the Amendments, we issued to the investors an aggregate of 4,507,105 shares of the Company’s Common Stock, which represents the additional shares of Common Stock that would have been issued to the Investors had such conversions been effected at $.042 per share.

The Amendments also set the conversion price of the Notes, as well as the exercise price at which shares of our common stock can be purchased under the Warrants, at $.042 per share. By virtue of the Amendments, the expiration dates of the Warrants also were extended from dates between September 3, 2015 and September 23, 2016 to January 1, 2017.

The following table shows the activity in the September 2010 10% Convertible Notes by fiscal year:

Activity in the September 2010 10% Convertible Notes		
Initial principal balance	$	743,600
Conversions during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012		(405,500)
Conversions during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013		(30,000)
Conversions during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014		(25,000)
Increase in principal balance due to 12% extension fee		33,972
Conversions during the six months ended September 30, 2014		–
Balance as of September 30, 2014	$	317,072

APRIL 2011 10% CONVERTIBLE NOTES

In April 2011, we entered into a Subscription Agreement with two accredited investors (the "Purchasers") providing for the issuance and sale of convertible promissory notes and corresponding warrants in the aggregate principal amount of $385,000. The closing under the Subscription Agreement resulted in the issuance and sale by us of (i) convertible promissory notes in the aggregate principal amount of $385,000, (ii) five-year warrants to purchase an aggregate of 4,004,000 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $0.125 per share, and (iii) five-year warrants to purchase an aggregate of 4,004,000 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $0.175 per share. The convertible promissory notes bear interest compounded monthly at the annual rate of 10% and mature on April 1, 2016 (see below). The aggregate gross cash proceeds to us were $350,000, the balance of the principal amount representing a due diligence fee and an original issuance discount. The convertible promissory notes are convertible at the option of the holders into shares of our common stock at a price per share equal to eighty percent (80%) of the average of the three lowest closing bid prices of the common stock as reported by Bloomberg L.P. for the principal market on which the common stock trades or is quoted for the ten (10) trading days preceding the proposed conversion date. Subject to adjustment as described in the notes, the conversion price may not be more than $0.20 nor less than $0.10. There are no registration requirements with respect to the shares of common stock underlying the notes or the warrants.

In addition, we issued (i) five-year warrants to purchase an aggregate of 812,500 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $0.125 per share, and (ii) five-year warrants to purchase an aggregate of 812,500 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $0.175 per share to the Purchasers. These warrants were issued as an antidilution adjustment under certain common stock purchase warrants held by the Purchasers that were acquired from us in September 2010.

On March 31, 2014, we entered into separate Amendments to Convertible Notes and Warrants (collectively, the "Amendments") with three accredited investors (collectively, the "Investors") who own certain convertible promissory notes (collectively, the "Notes") and warrants (collectively, the "Warrants") previously issued by us on various dates between December 5, 2007 and September 23, 2011, including the April 2011 Convertible Notes.

Prior to the Amendments, the Notes were past maturity and were in default, resulting in the accrual of interest at the applicable default interest rate. The Amendments extended the maturity date of each of the Notes to April 1, 2016, which permits us to classify them as long-term liabilities. As a result of the Amendments, the Notes are no longer in default and the non-default interest rate for all of the Notes was set at 12% per annum, which represents a reduction from the default interest rates of 15% at which interest had been accruing. By entering into the Amendments, we also agreed to increase the currently outstanding principal amount of the Notes by 12% from a total of $693,260 to a total of $776,451.

During the period from October 2011 to February 2014, the Investors had converted, at conversion prices between $.0546 and $.07 per share, portions of principal and interest outstanding under the Notes and certain other convertible promissory notes previously issued to them by us. Certain antidilution provisions applicable to such notes should have resulted in such conversions being effected at a conversion price of $.042 per share. Accordingly, pursuant to the Amendments, we issued to the investors an aggregate of 4,507,105 shares of the Company's Common Stock, which represents the additional shares of Common Stock that would have been issued to the Investors had such conversions been effected at $.042 per share.

The Amendments also set the conversion price of the Notes, as well as the exercise price at which shares of our common stock can be purchased under the Warrants, at $.042 per share. By virtue of the Amendments, the expiration dates of the Warrants also were extended from dates between September 3, 2015 and September 23, 2016 to January 1, 2017.

As of September 30, 2014, there have not been any conversions of the April 2011 10% Convertible Notes and the 12% extension fee noted above increased the principal balance by $48,048 to a principal balance of $448,448.

JULY & AUGUST 2011 10% CONVERTIBLE NOTES

During the three months ended September 30, 2011, we raised $357,656 in five separate 10% convertible notes. Those notes had a fixed conversion price of $0.09 per share and carried an interest rate of 10%. The convertible notes matured in July and August 2012. We also issued those investors five year warrants to purchase 3,973,957 shares of common stock at $0.125 per share.

We measured the fair value of the warrants and the beneficial conversion feature of the notes and recorded a $257,926 discount against the principal of the notes. We amortized this discount using the effective interest method over the term of the note.

Effective March 31, 2014, the holders of three of the five notes totaling $100,000 converted all of their principal and accrued interest into 1,438,700 shares of our common stock at the contractual conversion price of $0.09 per share.

In September 2014, we entered into a forbearance agreement with the holder of the remaining two notes in which we agreed to repay his notes by October 31, 2014 and in which we also agreed to extend his warrants by two years. We recorded a charge of $143,363 in the September 2014 period related to this warrant extension due to the change in the fair value of the warrants.

Subsequent to September 30, 2014, we paid off in full the remaining outstanding principal balance and interest balances on the two remaining notes with cash payments of $382,748 (see Note 15).

SEPTEMBER 2011 CONVERTIBLE NOTES

In September 2011, we issued $253,760 of convertible notes, convertible at $0.07 per share. Such notes originally matured in September 2012.

On March 31, 2014, we entered into separate Amendments to Convertible Notes and Warrants (collectively, the “Amendments”) with three accredited investors (collectively, the “Investors”) who own certain convertible promissory notes (collectively, the “Notes”) and warrants (collectively, the “Warrants”) previously issued by us on various dates between December 5, 2007 and September 23, 2011, including the September 2011 Convertible Notes.

Prior to the Amendments, the Notes were past maturity and were in default, resulting in the accrual of interest at the applicable default interest rate. The Amendments extended the maturity date of each of the Notes to April 1, 2016, which permits us to classify them as long-term liabilities. As a result of the Amendments, the Notes are no longer in default and the non-default interest rate for all of the Notes was set at 12% per annum, which represents a reduction from the default interest rates of 15% at which interest had been accruing. By entering into the Amendments, we also agreed to increase the currently outstanding principal amount of the Notes by 12%, which in the case of the September 2011 Notes, they increased from $9,760 to $10,931

During the period from October 2011 to February 2014, the Investors had converted, at conversion prices between $.0546 and $.07 per share, portions of principal and interest outstanding under the Notes and certain other convertible promissory notes previously issued to them by us. Certain antidilution provisions applicable to such notes should have resulted in such conversions being effected at a conversion price of $.042 per share. Accordingly, pursuant to the Amendments, we issued to the investors an aggregate of 4,507,105 shares of the Company’s Common Stock, which represents the additional shares of Common Stock that would have been issued to the Investors had such conversions been effected at $.042 per share.

The Amendments also set the conversion price of the Notes, as well as the exercise price at which shares of our common stock can be purchased under the Warrants, at $.042 per share. By virtue of the Amendments, the expiration dates of the Warrants also were extended to January 1, 2017.

The following table shows the conversions into principal of the September 2011 Convertible Notes by fiscal year:

Activity in the September 2011 Convertible Notes

Initial principal balance	$	253,760
Conversions during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012		(15,000)
Conversions during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013		(60,000)
Conversions during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014		(169,000)
Increase in principal balance due to extension fee		1,171
Conversions during the six months ended September 30, 2014		(10,931)
Balance as of September 30, 2014	$	–

As noted in the above table, the remaining balance of the September 2011 Convertible Notes converted into equity during the six months ended September 30, 2014.

LAW FIRM NOTE

On March 22, 2012, we entered into a Promissory Note with our corporate law firm for the amount of $75,000, which represented the majority of the amount we owed to that firm at that time. The Promissory Note originally had a maturity date of December 31, 2012 and bears interest at 5% per annum. The note is convertible at the option of the holder into shares of our common stock at a 10% discount to the market price of the common stock on the date prior to conversion with a floor price on such conversions of $0.08 per share. The holder subsequently agreed to extend the Maturity Date of the Note first to October 1, 2013, then to September 30, 2013, and now the expiration date of this note is again extended to October 1, 2014. As of September 30, 2014, there have not been any conversions of the Law Firm Note.

Subsequent to September 30, 2014, we paid off in full the outstanding principal balance and interest balance on the note with a cash payment of $50,000 and an issuance of 170,020 common shares (see Note 15).

6. EQUITY TRANSACTIONS

COMMON STOCK AND WARRANTS

The following are Aethlon Medical, Inc.'s Equity Transactions in the Six Months Ended September 30, 2014.

In the three months ended June 30, 2014, we completed unit subscription agreements with seven accredited investors pursuant to which we issued 2,192,444 shares of our common stock and 1,096,222 warrants to purchase our common stock for net cash proceeds of $320,800. Such warrants have exercise prices ranging from $0.193 to $0.236 per share.

As discussed above in Note 5, during the three months ended June 30, 2014, we issued 15,714,286 shares of restricted common stock to the holder of one of the Series A 12% Convertible Notes in exchange for the conversion in full of the $660,000 principal balance of that note, 7,603,968 shares of restricted common stock in exchange for conversion of $343,200 of accrued interest and 75,000 shares of restricted common stock as a restructuring fee. During that period, we also issued the other holder of the Series A 12% Convertible Notes 2,591,846 shares of restricted common stock in exchange for conversion of $116,970 of accrued interest and 25,000 shares of restricted common stock as a restructuring fee.

During the three months ended June 30, 2014, we issued 219,127 shares of common stock pursuant to our S-8 registration statement covering our Amended 2010 Stock Plan at an average price of $0.17 per share in payment for legal services, internal controls consulting services and regulatory consulting services collectively valued at $38,268 based on the value of the services provided.

During the three months ended September 30, 2014, we issued 359,956 shares of common stock pursuant to our S-8 registration statement covering our Amended 2010 Stock Plan at an average price of $0.14 per share in payment for legal and scientific consulting services valued at $49,090 based on the value of the services provided.

During the three months ended September 30, 2014, we issued 390,301 shares of restricted common stock at an average price of $0.19 per share in payment for investor relations consulting services valued at $75,000 based on the value of the services provided.

During the three months ended September 30, 2014, we issued 1,937,505 shares of restricted common stock to the holders of three convertible notes in exchange for the partial or full conversion of principal and interest in the aggregate amount of $81,375 at a conversion price of $0.042 per share.

On July 24, 2014, we issued an aggregate of 2,503,966 shares of restricted common stock and a seven-year warrant to issue up to 1,251,983 shares of common stock at an exercise price of $0.132 per share to Dr. Chetan Shah, a director. The common stock and warrant were issued to Dr. Shah upon the conversion of an aggregate of $220,349 of unpaid principal and accrued interest due under a 10% Convertible Note previously issued to Dr. Shah by us on July 9, 2013.

On September 17, 2014, we issued to the holder of the remaining 2008 10% Convertible Note units consisting of an aggregate of 478,188 shares of restricted common stock and unit warrants to acquire up to an aggregate of 239,094 shares of common stock at an exercise price of $0.096 per share (see Note 5). The units were issued to the note holder upon the conversion of an aggregate of $45,906 of unpaid principal and accrued interest due under the promissory note, which represented the entire amount outstanding under the note. We recorded a loss on debt conversion of $65,493 on this transaction.

During the three months ended September 30, 2014, we issued to four investors 2,673,231 shares of restricted common stock through the cash exercise of eight warrants for $259,474 of cash at an average exercise price of approximately $0.10 per share. As an inducement to those investors, we issued them replacement warrants to acquire up to an aggregate of 2,673,231 shares of common stock on the same terms as the warrants they exercised.

During the three months ended September 30, 2014, we issued and sold to three accredited investors units consisting of (a) one hundred thousand (100,000) restricted shares of our common stock, par value $.001 per share, at prices per share ranging from $0.091 to $0.094 and (b) a five-year warrant to purchase fifty thousand (50,000) shares of common stock at exercise prices ranging from $0.136 to $0.143 per share. In total, the investors purchased for cash an aggregate of $90,000 of units. The investors acquired an aggregate of 974,982 shares of common stock and warrants to acquire up to an aggregate of 487,491 shares of Common Stock.

7. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

DUE TO RELATED PARTIES

Certain of our officers and other related parties have advanced us funds, agreed to defer compensation and/or paid expenses on our behalf to cover working capital deficiencies. These unsecured and non-interest-bearing liabilities have been included as due to related parties in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

Other related party transactions are disclosed elsewhere in these notes to consolidated financial statements.

8. OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES

Other current liabilities were comprised of the following items:

	September 30, 2014	March 31, 2014
Accrued interest	$ 570,741	$ 1,165,335
Accrued legal fees	179,465	179,465
Accrued liquidated damages	362,800	362,800
Other accrued liabilities	103,598	147,774
Total other current liabilities	$ 1,216,604	$ 1,855,374

As of the date of this report, various promissory and convertible notes payable in the aggregate principal amount of $473,422 (as identified in Notes 4 and 5 above) have reached maturity and are past due. We are continually reviewing other financing arrangements to retire all past due notes. At September 30, 2014, we had accrued interest in the amount of $471,041 associated with these defaulted notes in accrued liabilities payable (see Notes 4 and 5).

9. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

We follow FASB ASC 820, "FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS AND DISCLOSURES" (“ASC 820”) in connection with assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis subsequent to initial recognition. The guidance applies to our derivative liabilities. We had no assets or liabilities measured at fair value on a non-recurring basis for any period reported.

ASC 820 requires that assets and liabilities carried at fair value will be classified and disclosed in one of the following three categories: We measure the fair value of applicable financial and non-financial assets based on the following fair value hierarchy:

Level 1: Quoted market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2: Observable market based inputs or unobservable inputs that are corroborated by market data.

Level 3: Unobservable inputs that are not corroborated by market data.

The hierarchy noted above requires us to minimize the use of unobservable inputs and to use observable market data, if available, when determining fair value.

The fair value of our recorded derivative liabilities is determined based on unobservable inputs that are not corroborated by market data, which is a Level 3 classification. We record derivative liabilities on our balance sheet at fair value with changes in fair value recorded in our consolidated statements of operations.

At September 30, 2014, we no longer had any derivative liabilities as all of the holders of the financial instruments that had price antidilution protection waived such price antidilution protection.

Our fair value measurements at the March 31, 2014 reporting date are classified based on the valuation technique level noted in the table below:

Description	March 31, 2014	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable (Level 3)
Derivative Liabilities	$ 10,679,067	$ –	$ –	$ 10,679,067
Total Assets	$ 10,679,067	$ –	$ –	$ 10,679,067

The following outlines the significant weighted average assumptions used to estimate the fair value information presented, in connection with our warrant and embedded conversion option derivative instruments utilizing the Binomial Lattice option pricing model:

The following outlines the significant weighted average assumptions used to estimate the fair value information presented, in connection with our warrant and embedded conversion option derivative instruments utilizing the Binomial Lattice option pricing model:

	Six Months Ended September 30, 2013
Risk free interest rate	0.02% - 0.62%
Average expected life	0.25 – 3 years
Expected volatility	78.9% - 104.5%
Expected dividends	None

The table below sets forth a summary of changes in the fair value of our Level 3 financial instruments for the six months ended September 30, 2014:

	April 1, 2014	Recorded New Derivative Liabilities	Change in estimated fair value recognized in results of operations	Reclassification of Derivative Liability to Paid in capital	September 30, 2014
Derivative liabilities	$ 10,679,067	$ –	$ –	$ (10,679,067)	$ –

The table below sets forth a summary of changes in the fair value of our Level 3 financial instruments for the six months ended September 30, 2013:

	April 1, 2013	Recorded New Derivative Liabilities	Change in estimated fair value recognized in results of operations	Reclassification of Derivative Liability to Paid in capital	September 30, 2013
Derivative liabilities	$ 3,588,239	$ –	$ 2,382,877	$ (106,501)	$ 5,864,615

10. STOCK COMPENSATION

The following table breaks out the components of our share-based compensation expenses relating to shares and options granted and the effect on basic and diluted loss per common share during the three and six months ended September 30, 2014 and 2013.

	Three Months Ended September 30, 2014	Three Months Ended September 30, 2013	Six Months Ended September 30, 2014	Six Months Ended September 30, 2013
Vesting of stock options	89,793	73,856	260,680	124,243
Incremental fair value of option modifications	–	957	–	1,914
Vesting expense associated with CEO restricted stock grant	–	–	–	64,444
Total share-based compensation expense	$ 89,793	$ 74,813	$ 260,680	$ 190,601
Total share-based compensation expense included in net loss	$ 89,793	$ 73,856	$ 260,680	$ 190,601
Weighted average number of common shares outstanding – basic and diluted	259,369,911	187,643,582	243,494,916	182,004,220
Basic and diluted loss per common share	$ (0.00)	$ (0.00)	$ (0.00)	$ (0.00)

All of the stock-based compensation expense recorded during the six months ended September 30, 2014 and 2013, which totaled $260,680 and $190,601, respectively, is included in payroll and related expense in the accompanying condensed consolidated statements of operations. Stock-based compensation expense recorded during the six months ended September 30, 2014 and 2013 had no impact on basic and diluted loss per common share.

We review share-based compensation on a quarterly basis for changes to the estimate of expected award forfeitures based on actual forfeiture experience. The cumulative effect of adjusting the forfeiture rate for all expense amortization is recognized in the period the forfeiture estimate is changed. The effect of forfeiture adjustments for the three and six month periods ended September 30, 2014 was insignificant.

On June 6, 2014, our Board of Directors approved the following grants of options to certain officers and directors of the Company:

- To Mr. James A. Joyce, an option to acquire an aggregate of 1,500,000 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $0.19 per share, the closing price of our common stock on the date of grant. The fair value of this stock option at the date of grant was $246,000. The option vested as to 500,000 shares on the grant date for a vesting expense of $82,000 and will vest as to an additional 500,000 shares on each of the first two anniversaries of the grant date. Unless earlier exercised or terminated, the option will expire June 6, 2024.

- To Mr. Rodney S. Kenley, an option to acquire an aggregate of 250,000 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $0.19 per share, the closing price of our common stock on the date of grant. The fair value of this stock option at the date of grant was $41,000. The option vested as to 83,333 shares on the grant date for a vesting expense of $13,667 and will vest as to an additional 83,333 shares on the first anniversary of the grant date and 83,334 shares on the second anniversary of the grant date. Unless earlier exercised or terminated, the option will expire June 6, 2024.

- To Mr. James B. Frakes, an option to acquire an aggregate of 250,000 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $0.19 per share, the closing price of our common stock on the date of grant. The fair value of this stock option at the date of grant was $41,000. The option vested as to 83,333 shares on the grant date for a vesting expense of $13,667 and will vest as to an additional 83,333 shares on the first anniversary of the grant date and 83,334 shares on the second anniversary of the grant date. Unless earlier exercised or terminated, the option will expire June 6, 2024.

- To Dr. Richard H. Tullis, an option to acquire an aggregate of 50,000 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $0.19 per share, the closing price of our common stock on the date of grant. The fair value of this stock option at the date of grant was $8,200. The option vested as to 16,667 shares on the grant date for a vesting expense of $2,733 and will vest as to an additional 16,667 shares on the first anniversary of the grant date and 16,666 shares on the second anniversary of the grant date. Unless earlier exercised or terminated, the option will expire June 6, 2024.

In addition to the above grants to our officers, on June 6, 2014, our Board of Directors also approved the grant of options to five employees to acquire an aggregate of 370,000 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $0.19 per share, the closing price of our common stock on the date of grant. The aggregate fair value of those stock options at the date of grant was $60,680. Those options vested as to 123,333 shares on the grant date for a vesting expense of $20,227 and will vest as to an additional 123,333 shares on the first anniversary of the grant date and 123,334 shares on the second anniversary of the grant date. Unless earlier exercised or terminated, the option will expire June 6, 2024.

In addition to the share-based compensation expense for the specific stock option grants noted above, our total share-based compensation expense for the three and six months ended September 30, 2014 includes ongoing vesting expense associated with stock grants from prior periods.

Changes to 2012 Board Compensation Program

In July 2012, the Board approved a Board Compensation Program (the “2012 Program”), which modified and superseded the 2005 Directors Compensation Program that had been in effect previously. On June 6, 2014, the Board approved certain changes to the 2012 Program. Under the modified 2012 Program, in which only non-employee Directors may participate, a new eligible Director will receive an initial grant of $50,000 worth of options to acquire shares of common stock, with such grant being valued at the exercise price based on the average of the closing bid prices of our common stock for the five trading days preceding the first day of the fiscal year. These options will have a term of ten years and will vest 1/3 upon grant and 1/3 upon each of the first two anniversaries of the date of grant.

At the beginning of each fiscal year, each existing Director eligible to participate in the 2012 Program also will receive a grant of $35,000 worth of options valued at the exercise price based on the average of the closing bid prices of the Common Stock for the five trading days preceding the first day of the fiscal year. Such options will vest on the first anniversary of the date of grant. In lieu of per meeting fees, under the 2012 Program eligible Directors will receive an annual Board retainer fee of $30,000. The modified 2012 Program also provides for the following annual retainer fees: Audit Committee Chair - $5,000, Compensation Committee chair - $5,000, Audit Committee member - $4,000, Compensation Committee member - $4,000 and Lead independent director - $15,000.

As a result of the modified 2012 Program on June 6, 2014, we issued 184,211 stock options to each of our three outside directors. Those grants vest over the fiscal year ending March 31, 2015 and have an exercise price of $0.19 per share.

All of the foregoing actions - the changes in base salaries, the option grants and the changes to the Directors Compensation Program discussed herein - were approved and recommended by the Company's Compensation Committee prior to approval by the Board.

The following outlines the significant weighted average assumptions used to estimate the fair value information presented, with respect to stock option grants utilizing the Binomial Lattice option pricing models at, and during the six months ended September 30, 2014:

Risk free interest rate	2.6%
Average expected life	10 years
Expected volatility	90.23%
Expected dividends	None

The expected volatility was based on the historic volatility. The expected life of options granted was based on the "simplified method" as described in the SEC's guidance due to changes in the vesting terms and contractual life of current option grants compared to our historical grants.

In May 2013, we granted to a scientific advisory board member and a scientific consultant a three year option to purchase 125,000 shares of our common stock at a price of $0.11 per share.

In July 2013, our compensation committee and Board of Directors approved the issuance of four stock option grants to four of our executives. The options carried an exercise price of $0.10 per share, have a ten year life and vest over the following schedule: 25% on July 1, 2014, 25% on July 1, 2015, 25% on July 1, 2016 and 25% on July 1, 2017. The numbers of shares underlying each of the stock option grants were as follows: 2,000,000 shares to our chief executive officer and 500,000 shares each to our president, chief science officer and chief financial officer (see Note 10).

The following outlines the significant weighted average assumptions used to estimate the fair value information, which is based on historical data, with respect to stock option grants utilizing the Binomial Lattice option pricing models at, and during the six months ended September 30, 2013:

Risk free interest rate	0.38% - 2.50%
Average expected life	3 years - 10 years
Expected volatility	94.6% - 102.7%
Expected dividends	None

The expected volatility was based on the historic volatility. The expected life of options granted was based on the "simplified method" as described in the SEC's guidance due to changes in the vesting terms and contractual life of current option grants compared to our historical grants.

Options outstanding that have vested and are expected to vest as of September 30, 2014 are as follows:

	Number of Options	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term in Years
Vested	24,294,227	$ 0.26	3.96
Expected to vest	4,711,811	$ 0.14	9.15
Total	29,006,038		

A summary of stock option activity during the six months ended September 30, 2014 is presented below:

	Number of Options	**Range of Exercise Price**	**Weighted Average Exercise Price**
Stock options outstanding at March 31, 2014	26,133,407	$0.076 - $0.41	$ 0.25
Exercised	–	–	–
Granted	2,972,631	0.19	$ 0.19
Cancelled/Expired	(100,000)	0.19	0.19
Stock options outstanding at September 30, 2014	29,006,038	$0.076 - $0.41	$ 0.24
Stock options exercisable at September 30, 2014	24,294,227	$0.076 - $0.41	$ 0.26

At September 30, 2014, there was approximately $497,783 of unrecognized compensation cost related to share-based payments, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 2.19 years.

On September 30, 2014, our stock options had a negative intrinsic value since the closing price of our common stock on that date of $0.12 per share was below the weighted average exercise price of our stock options.

11. WARRANTS

A summary of warrant activity during the six months ended September 30, 2014 is presented below:

	Amount	Range of Exercise Price	Weighted Average Exercise Price
Warrants outstanding at March 31, 2014	70,709,475	$0.042 - $0.25	$ 0.13
Exercised	(2,166,104)	$0.086 – $0.12	$ 0.10
Issued	15,375,614	$0.042 - $0.24	$ 0.07
Cancelled/Expired	(1,136,364)	$0.13	$ 0.13
Warrants outstanding at September 30, 2014	82,782,621	$0.042 - $0.25	$ 0.10
Warrants exercisable at September 30, 2014	82,782,621	$0.042 - $0.25	$ 0.10

The following outlines the significant weighted average assumptions used to estimate the fair value information presented, with respect to warrants utilizing the Binomial Lattice option pricing models at, and during, the six months ended September 30, 2014:

Risk free interest rate	0.79% - 2.29%
Average expected life	5 years – 7 years
Expected volatility	90.1% - 95.8%
Expected dividends	None

12. DARPA CONTRACT AND RELATED REVENUE RECOGNITION

As discussed in Note 1, we entered into a contract with the DARPA on September 30, 2011. Under the DARPA award, we have been engaged to develop a therapeutic device to reduce the incidence of sepsis, a fatal bloodstream infection that often results in the death of combat-injured soldiers. The award from DARPA was a fixed-price contract with potential total payments to us of $6,794,389 over the course of five years. Fixed price contracts require the achievement of multiple, incremental milestones to receive the full award during each year of the contract. Under the terms of the contract, we will perform certain incremental work towards the achievement of specific milestones against which we will invoice the government for fixed payment amounts.

Originally, only the base year (year one contract) was effective for the parties, however, DARPA subsequently exercised the option on the second, third and fourth years of the contract. DARPA has the option to enter into the contract for year five. The milestones are comprised of planning, engineering and clinical targets, the achievement of which in some cases will require the participation and contribution of third party participants under the contract. There can be no assurance that we alone, or with third party participants, will meet such milestones to the satisfaction of the government and in compliance with the terms of the contract or that we will be paid the full amount of the contract revenues during any year of the contract term. We commenced work under the contract in October 2011.

Due to budget restrictions within the Department of Defense, on February 10, 2014, DARPA reduced the scope of our contract in years three through five of the contract. The reduction in scope focused our research on exosomes, viruses and blood processing instrumentation. This scope reduction will reduce the possible payments under the contract by $858,491 over years three through five. We recently completed a re-budgeting of the expected costs on the remaining years of the DARPA contract based on the reduced milestones and have concluded that the reductions in our costs due to the scaled back level of work will almost entirely offset the anticipated revenue levels based on current assumptions.

During the six months ended September 30, 2014, we invoiced DARPA for three milestones totaling $444,723. The details of those milestones were as follows:

Milestone 2.4.2.2 – Determine capacity requirements of affinity resin to multiple simultaneous targets. The milestone payment was $197,362. Management considers this milestone to be substantive as it was not dependent on the passage of time nor was it based solely on another party's efforts. We demonstrated that we were able to determine the capacity requirements of affinity resin to multiple simultaneous targets. The report was accepted by the contracting officer's representative and the invoice was submitted thereafter.

Milestone 2.4.2.4 – Finish construction and delivery of 25 experimental cartridges for testing by the system integrator. The milestone payment was $50,000. Management considers this milestone to be substantive as it was not dependent on the passage of time nor was it based solely on another party's efforts. We demonstrated that we delivered the 25 cartridges to the systems integrator as part of our submission for approval. The report was accepted by the contracting officer's representative and the invoice was submitted thereafter.

Milestone M9 – Target capture > 90% in 24 hours for at least 3 targets ex vivo in blood or blood components using the optimized cartridge. The milestone payment was $197,361. Management considers this milestone to be substantive as it was not dependent on the passage of time nor was it based solely on another party's efforts. We demonstrated that we were able to capture approximately 90% in 24 hours for at least 3f targets ex vivo in blood or blood components using the optimized cartridge. The report was accepted by the contracting officer's representative and the invoice was submitted thereafter.

In the six months ended September 30, 2013, we invoiced DARPA for four milestones totaling $808,739. The details of those milestones were as follows:

Milestone 2.3.2.2 – Formulate initial design work based on work from the previous phase. Begin to build and test selected instrument design and tubing sets. The milestone payment was $195,581. Management considers this milestone to be substantive as it was not dependent on the passage of time nor was it based solely on another party's efforts. We demonstrated that we were able to formulate the initial design work and to build and test selected instrument design and tubing sets as part of our submission for approval. The report was accepted by the contracting officer's representative and the invoice was submitted thereafter.

Milestone 2.3.2.2 – Write and test software and conduct ergonomic research. Begin discussions with the systems integrator. The milestone payment was $195,581. Management considers this milestone to be substantive as it was not dependent on the passage of time nor was it based solely on another party's efforts. We obtained wrote and tested software and conducted ergonomic research and began discussions with the systems integrator. The report was accepted by the contracting officer's representative and the invoice was submitted thereafter.

Milestone 2.3.3.2 – Cartridge construction with optimized affinity matrix design for each potential target. Complete the capture agent screening. The milestone payment was $208,781. Management considers this milestone to be substantive as it was not dependent on the passage of time nor was it based solely on another party's efforts. We completed the cartridge construction with optimized affinity matrix design for each potential target and completed the capture agent screening. The report was accepted by the contracting officer's representative and the invoice was submitted thereafter.

Milestone M5 – Target capture > 90% in 24 hours for at least three targets in blood or blood components. The milestone payment was $208,781. Management considers this milestone to be substantive as it was not dependent on the passage of time nor was it based solely on another party's efforts. We demonstrated that we were able to capture approximately 90% in 24 hours for at least three of the agreed targets in blood or blood components. The report was accepted by the contracting officer's representative and the invoice was submitted thereafter.

13. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

LEASE COMMITMENTS

We rented approximately 2,300 square feet of executive office space at 8910 University Center Lane, Suite 660, San Diego, CA 92122 at the rate of $6,475 per month on a four year lease that expired in September 2014. We continued leasing that space for the month of October and, effective November 1, 2014, moved into a new facility of approximately 2,576 square feet located at 9635 Granite Ridge Drive, San Diego, CA 92123 under a 39 month lease with an initial rental rate of $6,054 per month. We believe this new leased facility will be satisfactory for our office needs over the term of the lease.

We also rent approximately 1,700 square feet of laboratory space at 11585 Sorrento Valley Road, Suite 109, San Diego, California 92121 at the rate of $3,917 per month on a one year lease that previously was scheduled to expire in October 2014 and was recently extended to in October 2015. We believe this new leased facility will be satisfactory for our laboratory needs over the term of the lease

Our Exosome Sciences, Inc. subsidiary rents approximately 2,055 square feet of office and laboratory space at 11 Deer Park Drive, South Brunswick, NJ at the rate of $3,596 per month on a one year lease that previously was scheduled to expire in October 2014 and was recently extended to in October 2015. We believe this new leased facility will be satisfactory for ESI’s operational needs over the term of the lease.

Rent expense approximated $84,000 and $68,000 for the six month periods ended September 30, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

LEGAL MATTERS

From time to time, claims are made against us in the ordinary course of business, which could result in litigation. Claims and associated litigation are subject to inherent uncertainties and unfavorable outcomes could occur, such as monetary damages, fines, penalties or injunctions prohibiting us from selling one or more products or engaging in other activities.

The occurrence of an unfavorable outcome in any specific period could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations for that period or future periods. Other than as mentioned here, we are not presently a party to any pending or threatened legal proceedings.

14. SEGMENTS

We operate our businesses principally through two reportable segments: Aethlon, which represents our therapeutic business activities, and ESI, which represents our diagnostic business activities. Our reportable segments have been determined based on the nature of the potential products being developed. ESI did not have any operations in the six months ended September 30, 2013.

Aethlon's revenue is generated primarily from government contracts to date and ESI does not yet have any revenues. We have not included any allocation of corporate overhead to the ESI segment.

The following tables set forth certain information regarding our segments and other operations that conforms to the consolidated balance sheet and statement of operations presented in this Report:

	Six Months Ended September 30,	
	2014	2013
Revenues:		
Aethlon	$ 530,371	$ 840,483
ESI	–	–
Total Revenues	$ 530,371	$ 840,483
Operating Losses:		
Aethlon	$ (1,294,453)	$ (1,013,592)
ESI	(445,674)	–
Total Operating Loss	$ (1,773,200)	$ (1,013,592)
Net Losses:		
Aethlon	$ (4,202,873)	$ (3,653,168)
ESI	(356,539)	–
Net Loss Before Non-Controlling Interests	$ (4,592,485)	$ (3,653,168)
Cash:		
Aethlon	$ 47,865	$ 8,754
ESI	478,322	–
Total Cash	$ 526,187	$ 8,754
Total Assets:		
Aethlon	$ 443,027	$ 411,190
ESI	646,242	–
Total Assets	$ 1,089,269	$ 411,190
Capital Expenditures:		
Aethlon	$ –	$ –
ESI	–	–
Capital Expenditures	$ –	$ –
Depreciation and Amortization:		
Aethlon	$ 8,885	$ 4,727
ESI	9,791	–
Total Depreciation and Amortization	$ 18,676	$ 4,727
Interest Expense:		
Aethlon	$ 156,799	$ 216,502
ESI	–	–
Total Interest Expense	$ 156,799	$ 216,502

15. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Management has evaluated events subsequent to September 30, 2014 through the date that the accompanying condensed consolidated financial statements were filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission for transactions and other events which may require adjustment of and/or disclosure in such financial statements.

Government Contracts

Subsequent to September 30, 2014, we collected $247,361 under our DARPA contract, and under the Battelle subcontract we billed $33,434 and we collected $29,519.

Debt Reduction

Subsequent to September 30, 2014, we paid off the remaining principal and interest balances on the two remaining July & August 2011 10% Convertible Notes, which had been classified as being in default, with cash payments totaling $382,748 (see Note 5).

Subsequent to September 30, 2014, we paid off in full the outstanding principal balance and interest balance on the Law Firm Note with a cash payment of $50,000 and an issuance of 170,020 common shares (see Note 5).

Subsequent to September 30, 2014, we paid an aggregate of $503,313 in principal and accrued interest on eight other outstanding notes. As a result, seven of the eight notes were paid in full. We owe an additional $37,813 under the eighth note, which we expect to pay in full in January 2015.

Note Conversions

Subsequent to September 30, 2014, we issued an aggregate of 14,237,261 shares of common stock to two accredited investors upon the conversion of an aggregate of $597,965 of unpaid principal and accrued interest due under promissory notes previously issued to the investors by the Company. The conversion price per share was $0.042.

Subsequent to September 30, 2014, we issued an aggregate of 5,625,000 shares of common stock to convert in full the outstanding principal balance of $225,000 and interest balance of $11,250 on the remaining Amended and Restated Series A 12% Convertible Note through the issuance of 5,625,000 shares of common stock. The conversion price per share was $0.042.

Issuance of Convertible Notes

Subsequent to September 30, 2014, we entered into a Subscription Agreement with two accredited investors providing for the issuance and sale of (i) convertible promissory notes in the aggregate principal amount of $527,780 and (ii) five year warrants to purchase up to 2,356,160 shares of common stock at a fixed exercise price of $0.168 per share. The convertible promissory notes bear interest at the annual rate of 10% and mature on April 1, 2016. The aggregate gross cash proceeds to us were $415,000 after subtracting legal fees of $35,000; the balance of the principal amount of the notes represents a $27,780 due diligence fee and an original issuance discount. The convertible promissory notes are convertible at the option of the holders into shares of our common stock at a fixed price of $0.112 per share, for up to an aggregate of 4,712,321 shares of common stock. There are no registration requirements with respect to the shares of common stock underlying the notes or the warrants.

Common Stock Issuances

Subsequent to September 30, 2014, we issued 374,295 shares of common stock pursuant to our S-8 registration statement covering our Amended 2010 Stock Plan at an average price of $0.146 per share in payment for legal and scientific consulting services valued at $54,800 based on the value of the services provided.

Equity Unit Investments

Subsequent to September 30, 2014, we issued and sold to eight accredited investors units (the “Units”) consisting of (a) one hundred thousand (100,000) restricted shares of common stock, par value $.001 per share at prices per share ranging from $0.105 to $0.114 and (b) a five-year warrant to purchase fifty thousand (50,000) shares of common stock at exercise prices ranging from $0.154 to $0.167 per share (the “Unit Warrants”). In total, the investors purchased for cash an aggregate of $501,700 of Units. The investors acquired an aggregate of 4,506,250 shares of common stock and Unit Warrants to acquire up to an aggregate of 2,253,125 shares of common stock.

Subsequent to September 30, 2014, we issued to an accredited investor Units consisting of an aggregate of 1,835,798 shares of common stock and Unit Warrants to acquire up to an aggregate of 1,837,798 shares of common stock at an exercise price of $0.103 per share. The Units were issued to the investor upon the conversion of an aggregate of $189,087 of unpaid principal and accrued interest due under two promissory notes (the remaining October & November 2009 10% Convertible Note and the April 2010 10% Convertible Note – see Note 5) previously issued to the investor by the Company. The amounts converted represented the entire principal and interest outstanding under the notes and the notes held by that holder were retired.

Subsequent to September 30, 2014, we sold $3,300,000 of units, comprised of common stock and warrants (the "Units"), to three affiliated institutional investors (collectively the "Purchaser") at a price of $0.30 per Unit pursuant to a Securities Purchase Agreement (the "Agreement"). Each Unit consists of one share of common stock, $0.001 par value per share, and five-year warrants to purchase 120% of the shares of common stock in the Unit (the "Warrants"), at an exercise price per share of $0.30 (the "Financing"). Accordingly, a total of 11,000,000 shares of common stock and Warrants to purchase 13,200,000 shares of common stock were issued and sold pursuant to the Agreement.

As part of the terms of the Agreement, we entered into a Registration Rights Agreement with the Purchaser pursuant to which we agreed to file a registration statement to register for resale the shares of common stock sold in the Financing, including the shares of common stock underlying the Warrants, within 20 calendar days following the closing of the Financing. Subject to certain exceptions, in the event the registration statement does not become effective within certain time periods set forth in the Registration Rights Agreement, we would be required to pay the Purchaser in the Financing an amount in cash equal to two percent (2.0%) of the aggregate purchase price every month until such time as the registration statement becomes effective or the shares of common stock (and shares of common stock underlying the Warrants) sold in the Financing may be sold by the Purchaser pursuant to Rule 144 without any restrictions or limitations.

Roth Capital Partners served as sole placement agent for the Financing and received a cash fee of $231,000, expense reimbursement of $25,000, and a five-year warrant to purchase 550,000 shares of common stock at an exercise price of $0.30 per share (the "Purchase Agent Warrant") for its services in the Financing. In addition, we paid $10,000 in legal expenses to the Purchaser's counsel. We also paid $32,572 to our counsel related to this financing. The net proceeds to us after the placement fee and legal fees were $3,001,429.

Warrant Exercises and Issuance of New Warrants Upon Exercise

Subsequent to September 30, 2014, we issued an aggregate of 5,671,119 shares of common stock and seven-year warrants (the "Exchange Warrants") to issue up to an aggregate of 5,671,119 shares of common stock at exercise prices ranging from $0.093 to $0.116 per share to eight accredited investors. One of the investors is Dr. Chetan Shah, a director of the Company. The common stock and Exchange Warrants were issued to the investors upon the cash exercise of previously issued warrants held by them. The investors paid an aggregate of $579,251 upon exercise of the previously outstanding warrants at exercise prices ranging from $0.093 to $0.115 per share. The foregoing transaction was privately negotiated with the group of participating warrant holders.

Warrant Exercises

Subsequent to September 30, 2014, we issued an aggregate of 21,516,640 shares of common stock to accredited investors upon the exercise of previously issued warrants. The warrants were exercised on a cashless or "net" basis. Accordingly, we did not receive any proceeds from such exercises. The cashless exercise of such warrants resulted in the cancellation of previously issued warrants to purchase an aggregate of 30,265,208 shares of common stock.

Stock Option Exercises

Subsequent to September 30, 2014, two former employees exercised stock options to purchase 50,000 common shares through a cash payment of $9,500 with an exercise price of $0.19 per share.

Restricted Stock Issuance to Service Provider

Subsequent to September 30, 2014, we issued 39,024 shares of restricted common stock in payment for investor relations services valued at $8,000 based on the value of the services provided.

PART II

INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS

Item 13. Other Expenses of Issuance and Distribution.

The following table sets forth the various expenses to be incurred in connection with the registration of the securities being registered by this registration statement, all of which will be borne by us. All amounts shown are estimates except the Securities and Exchange Commission registration fee.

Securities and Exchange Commission registration fee	$	818.05
Transfer agent's fees and expenses		1,000.00
Printing and engraving expenses		2,750.00
Legal fees and expenses		110,000.00
Accounting fees and expenses		18,000.00
Total expenses	$	132,568.05

Item 14. Indemnification of Directors and Officers.

The "Disclosure of Commission Position on Indemnification for Securities Act Liabilities" section of the prospectus filed as part of this registration statement is incorporated herein by this reference.

Item 15. Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities.

We have sold or issued the following securities not registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, in reliance upon the exemption from registration pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or Regulation D of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, during the three years preceding the filing of this registration statement. Except as stated below, no underwriting discounts or commissions were payable with respect to any of the following transactions.

Equity Transactions from March 31, 2014 to Present

On May 20, 2014, May 23, 2014, June 6, 2014, June 11, 2014 and June 26, 2014, we sold seven accredited investors 2,192,444 shares of restricted common stock for an aggregate purchase price of $320,800 and an average price of $0.15 per share. The common stock purchase price was calculated as 80% of the average closing price of our common stock for the five-day period immediately preceding the date of each subscription agreement.

On June 24, 2014, we issued the holder of a convertible note 23,318,254 shares of restricted common stock and five-year warrants to acquire up to 6,809,524 shares of common stock at an exercise price of $0.042 per share and up to 397,222 shares of common stock at an exercise price of $0.108 per share. We issued the stock and warrants upon the conversion of a combined principal and interest balance of $1,003,200 due under the note. We also issued the holder 75,000 shares of common stock as a service fee for converting the note in full and for agreeing to waive anti-dilution price protection in certain warrants previously issued by the holder to us.

On July 8, 2014, we issued the holder of a convertible note 2,591,846 shares of restricted common stock and five-year warrants to acquire up to 2,321,429 shares of common stock at an exercise price of $0.042 per share and up to 135,417 shares of common stock at an exercise price of $0.108 per share. We issued the stock and warrants upon the conversion of the interest balance of $116,970 due under the note and for the holder's agreement to extend the expiration date of the note. We also issued the holder 25,000 shares of common stock as a service fee for extending the note, for converting the interest due under the note and for agreeing to waive anti-dilution price protection in certain warrants previously issued by the holder to us.

On August 6, 2014, we issued 390,301 shares of restricted common stock at an average price of $0.24 per share in payment for investor relations consulting services valued at $75,000 based on the value of the services provided.

On July 15, 2014, we issued 1,937,505 shares of restricted common stock to the holders of three convertible notes in exchange for the partial or full conversion of principal and interest in the aggregate amount of $81,375 at a conversion price of $0.042 per share.

On July 24, 2014, we issued an aggregate of 2,503,966 shares of restricted common stock and a seven-year warrant to issue up to 1,251,983 shares of common stock at an exercise price of $0.132 per share to Dr. Chetan Shah, one of our directors. We issued the common stock and warrant to Dr. Shah upon the conversion of an aggregate of $220,349 of unpaid principal and accrued interest due under a 10% Convertible Note previously issued to Dr. Shah by us on July 9, 2013.

On September 17, 2014, we issued to the holder of the remaining 2008 10% Convertible Note units consisting of an aggregate of 478,188 shares of restricted common stock and unit warrants to acquire up to an aggregate of 239,094 shares of common stock at an exercise price of $0.096 per share. The units were issued to the note holder upon the conversion of an aggregate of $45,906 of unpaid principal and accrued interest due under the promissory note, which represented the entire amount outstanding under the note.

On July 29, 2014, August 4, 2014 and August 6, 2014, we issued to four investors 2,673,231 shares of restricted common stock through the cash exercise of eight warrants for $259,474 of cash at an average exercise price of approximately $0.10 per share. As an inducement to those investors, we issued them replacement warrants to acquire up to an aggregate of 2,673,231 shares of common stock on the same terms as the warrants they exercised.

On August 29, 2014, September 2, 2014 and September 22, 2014, we issued and sold to three accredited investors units consisting of (a) 100,000 restricted shares of our common stock at prices per share ranging from $0.091 to $0.094 and (b) a five-year warrant to purchase 50,000 shares of common stock at exercise prices ranging from $0.136 to $0.143 per share. In total, the investors purchased for cash an aggregate of $591,700 of units. The investors acquired an aggregate of 974,982 shares of common stock and warrants to acquire up to an aggregate of 487,491 shares of common stock.

On November 7, 2014, we issued 170,020 shares of restricted common stock at price of $0.205 per share, along with a cash payment of $50,000, in full repayment of the outstanding principal balance and interest balance on the Law Firm Note.

On October 10, 2014, October 14, 2014 and October 15, 2014, we issued and sold to eight accredited investors units consisting of (a) 100,000 restricted shares of common stock at prices per share ranging from $0.105 to $0.114 and (b) a five-year warrant to purchase 50,000 shares of common stock at exercise prices ranging from $0.154 to $0.167 per share. In total, the investors purchased for cash an aggregate of $501,700 of units. The investors acquired an aggregate of 4,506,250 shares of common stock and warrants to acquire up to an aggregate of 2,253,125 shares of common stock.

On October 9, 2014, we issued to an accredited investor units consisting of an aggregate of 1,835,798 shares of restricted common stock and warrants to acquire up to an aggregate of 917,899 shares of common stock at an exercise price of $0.154 per share. We issued the units to the investor upon the conversion of an aggregate of $189,087 of unpaid principal and accrued interest due under two promissory notes (the remaining October and November 2009 10% Convertible Note and the April 2010 10% Convertible Note) previously issued to the investor by us. The amounts converted represented the entire principal and interest outstanding under the notes and the notes held by that holder were retired.

On October 17, 2014 and October 20, 2014, we issued an aggregate of 5,671,119 shares of restricted common stock and seven-year warrants to issue up to an aggregate of 5,671,119 shares of common stock at exercise prices ranging from $0.093 to $0.116 per share to eight accredited investors. One of the investors is Dr. Shah. The common stock and warrants were issued to the investors upon the cash exercise of previously issued warrants held by them. The investors paid an aggregate of $579,251 upon exercise of the previously outstanding warrants at exercise prices ranging from $0.093 to $0.115 per share.

On October 15, 2014, we issued an aggregate of 3,522,976 shares of restricted common stock to two accredited investors upon the conversion of an aggregate of $147,965 of unpaid principal and accrued interest due under promissory notes previously issued to the investors by us. The conversion price per share was $0.042.

On November 6, 2014, we sold two accredited investors (i) convertible promissory notes in the aggregate principal amount of $527,780 and (ii) five year warrants to purchase up to 2,356,160 shares of common stock at a fixed exercise price of $0.168 per share. The convertible promissory notes bear interest at the annual rate of 10% and mature on April 1, 2016. The aggregate gross cash proceeds to us were $415,000 after subtracting legal fees of $35,000; the balance of the principal amount of the notes represents a $27,780 due diligence fee and an original issuance discount. The convertible promissory notes are convertible at the option of the holders into shares of our common stock at a fixed price of $0.112 per share, for up to an aggregate of 4,712,321 shares of common stock.

On October 21, 2014, we issued an aggregate of 16,423,131 shares of restricted common stock to three accredited investors upon the cashless exercise of warrants previously issued to the investors by us with an exercise price of $0.042 per share.

On November 12, 2014, we issued 39,024 shares of restricted common stock to a consultant in payment for investor relations services valued at $8,000 based on the value of the services provided.

On November 18, 2014, we issued an aggregate of 5,625,000 shares of restricted common stock to two investors upon the conversion of an aggregate of $236,250 of unpaid principal and accrued interest under a promissory note previously issued by us. The conversion price was $0.042 per share.

On November 19, 2014 we issued 14,234 shares of restricted common stock to an investor upon the cashless exercise of warrants previously issued by us with an exercise price of $0.11 per share.

On November 25, 2014, we issued an aggregate of 10,714,285 shares of restricted common stock to two accredited investors upon the conversion of an aggregate of $450,000 of unpaid principal and accrued interest due under promissory notes previously issued by us with a conversion price of $0.042 per share.

On November 26, 2014, we authorized the issuance of an aggregate of 4,408,237 shares of restricted common stock to 38 accredited investors upon the cashless exercise of warrants previously issued to the investors by us with an exercise price of $0.22 per share.

On November 26, 2014, we authorized the issuance of 496,034 shares of restricted common stock to an accredited investor upon the cashless exercise of warrants previously issued by us with an exercise price of $0.11 per share.

On December 2, 2014, we sold $3,300,000 of units, comprised of common stock and warrants, to three affiliated institutional investors at a price of $0.30 per unit. Each unit consisted of one share of common stock and five-year warrants to purchase 1.2 shares of common stock at an exercise price of $0.30 per share. Accordingly, we issued a total of 11,000,000 shares of restricted common stock and warrants to purchase 13,200,000 shares of common stock. For its services as sole placement agent for the financing, we paid Roth Capital Partners, LLC a cash fee of $231,000 and expense reimbursement of $25,000 and we issued it a five-year warrant to purchase 550,000 shares of common stock at an exercise price of $0.30 per share.

On December 5, 2014, we issued an aggregate of 175,004 shares of restricted common stock to two affiliated accredited investors upon the cashless exercise of warrants previously issued by us with an exercise price of $0.042 per share.

Equity Transactions in the Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2014

Common Stock Issuances in the Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2014

On June 14, 2013, we completed a unit subscription agreement with three accredited investors pursuant to which we issued 1,580,248 shares of our common stock and 790,124 warrants to purchase our common stock for net cash proceeds of $128,000. Such warrants have an exercise price of $0.121 per share.

On June 20, 2013, we issued to our CEO the remaining 3,400,000 shares under his restricted share grant, all of which were vested.

On April 3, 2013, April 15, 2013, April 23, 2013, May 3, 2013, May 9, 2013, June 6, 2013 and June 25, 2013, we issued 3,675,278 shares of restricted common stock to the holders of three notes issued by us in exchange for the partial conversion of principal and interest in an aggregate amount of $246,500 at an average conversion price of $0.07 per share.

On August 5, 2013 and August 6, 2013, we completed a unit subscription agreement with four accredited investors pursuant to which we issued 900,901 shares of restricted common stock and 450,451 warrants to purchase our common stock in exchange for net cash proceeds of $100,000. Such warrants have an exercise price of $0.167 per share.

On September 10, 2013, we issued 1,168,343 shares of restricted common stock at an average price of $0.10 per share in payment for investor relations and public relations services valued at $115,000 based on the value of the services provided.

On July 16, 2013, July 24, 2013, August 5, 2013 and August 6, 2013, we issued 2,795,367 shares of restricted common stock to the holders of four notes issued by us in exchange for the partial or full conversion of principal and interest in an aggregate amount of $173,960 at an average conversion price of $0.06 per share.

On October 30, 1013, November 12, 2013, December 10, 2013 and December 30, 2013, we issued to 32 accredited investors 14,367,200 shares of restricted common stock and warrants to purchase our common stock for gross cash proceeds of $1,795,900. The warrants have an exercise price of $0.22 per share. We paid the broker that was engaged as placement agent in the transaction an aggregate cash fee in the amount of $270,508 and issued the placement agent's designees warrants to purchase an aggregate of 2,155,080 shares of our common stock. We also paid $78,360 in other costs and fees, including legal fees, blue sky fees and escrow costs. The net proceeds that we received totaled $1,447,032.

On October 24, 2013 and December 23, 2013, we issued 1,465,200 shares of restricted common stock to the holder of two notes issued by us in exchange for the partial or full conversion of accrued interest in an aggregate amount of $80,000 at an average conversion price of $0.05 per share.

On February 24, 2014 and March 31, 2014, we issued 2,638,179 shares of restricted common stock to the holders of five notes issued by us in exchange for the partial or full conversion of accrued interest in an aggregate amount of $226,316 at an average conversion price of $0.09 per share.

On February 21, 2014, we issued 399,781 shares of restricted common stock at an average price of $0.16 per share in payment for investor relations and public relations services valued at $62,500 based on the value of the services provided.

On March 31, 2014, we entered into extension agreements with three noteholders. In conjunction with the extension agreements, we agreed to issue to the noteholders an aggregate 4,507,105 shares of restricted common stock as a result of the noteholders invoking the anti-dilution protection on their notes.

Warrant-Related Issuances in the Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2014

On August 7, 2013 and September 18, 2013, 18 warrant holders exercised 6,581,259 warrants to receive 3,407,468 restricted shares of common stock in cashless exercise transactions.

On October 23, 2013, a warrant holder exercised 2,805,000 warrants in exchange for 1,577,736 shares in a cashless exercise transaction.

On October 30, 1013, November 12, 2013, December 10, 2013 and December 30, 2013, we issued an aggregate 9,338,680 five year warrants to the investors and placement agent as part of our financing in that period (see above). The exercise price for the warrants was $0.22 per share.

On January 29, 2014 and March 14, 2014, we issued 208,167 shares of restricted common stock to three warrant holders in cashless exercise transactions.

On February 24, 2014, we issued 7,522,854 shares of restricted common stock upon the cashless exercise of three warrants in connection with the Gemini litigation settlement.

Stock Option-Related Issuances in the Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2014

In May 2013, we issued to a scientific advisory board member and a scientific consultant a three year option to purchase 125,000 shares of our common stock at a price of $0.11 per share.

On July 1, 2013, our compensation committee and Board of Directors approved the issuance of four stock option grants to four of our executives. The options carried an exercise price of $0.10 per share, have a ten year life and vest over the following schedule: 25% on July 1, 2014, 25% on July 1, 2015, 25% on July 1, 2016 and 25% on July 1, 2017. The numbers of shares underlying each of the stock option grants were as follows: 2,000,000 shares to our chief executive officer and 500,000 shares each to our president, chief science officer and chief financial officer.

On March 26, 2014, a former director exercised 182,927 in vested stock options through the contribution of $2,000 in cash and $13,000 in accrued expenses owed to him based on the exercise price of $0.082 per share.

Equity Transactions in the Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2013

Common Stock Issuances in the Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2013

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013, we issued 22,829,754 shares of restricted common stock to holders of notes issued by the Company in exchange for the partial or full conversion of principal and interest of several notes payable in an aggregate amount of $1,707,052 at an average conversion price of $0.07 per share based upon the conversion formulae in the respective notes.

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013, we issued 116,000 shares of restricted common stock to a holder of a note payable to settle past due accrued interest that we recorded as non-cash interest expense of $11,846.

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013, we issued 1,932,808 restricted shares of common stock to service providers for investor relations, corporate communications and business development services valued at $170,849 based upon the fair value of the shares issued. The average issuance price on the restricted share issuances was approximately $0.09 per share.

On April 5, 2012, we completed a unit subscription agreement with one accredited investor pursuant to which the investor purchased $200,000 of units, with each unit consisting of (i) one share of common stock at a price per share of $0.08 and (ii) a warrant to purchase such number of shares of common stock as shall equal (a) fifty percent of the subscription amount *divided by* (b) $0.08 at an exercise price of $0.125 per warrant share. Based on the foregoing, units consisting of 2,500,000 shares of common stock and warrants to purchase 1,250,000 shares of common stock were issued on April 5, 2012.

The warrants are exercisable for a period of seven years from the date of issuance at an exercise price of $0.125, subject to adjustments for stock splits, stock dividends, recapitalizations and the like. The investor may exercise the warrant on a cashless basis if the shares of common stock underlying the warrant are not then registered pursuant to an effective registration statement.

On June 19, 2012, we completed a unit subscription agreement with seven accredited investors pursuant to which the investors purchased $592,000 of units, with each unit consisting of (i) one share of common stock at a price per share of $0.072 and (ii) a warrant to purchase such number of shares of common stock as shall equal (a) fifty percent of the subscription amount *divided by* (b) $0.072 at an exercise price of $0.108 per Warrant Share. Based on the foregoing, units consisting of 8,222,222 shares of common stock and warrants to purchase 4,111,111 shares of common stock were issued on June 19, 2012.

On June 26, 2012, we completed a unit subscription agreement with one accredited investor pursuant to which the investor purchased $10,000 of units, with each unit consisting of (i) one share of common stock at a price per share of $0.072 and (ii) a warrant to purchase such number of shares of common stock as shall equal (a) fifty percent of the subscription amount divided by (b) $0.072 at an exercise price of $0.107 per warrant share. Based on the foregoing, units consisting of 139,821 shares of common stock and warrants to purchase 69,911 shares of common stock were issued on June 26, 2012.

On July 3, 2012, we issued 461,409 shares of common stock to the holder of a $25,000 October and November 2009 10% Convertible Note in exchange for the value of the principal and related accrued interest of $8,000 under the same terms that we used to sell units consisting of one share of common stock and one-half of a stock purchase warrant on June 29, 2012. As part of that structure, the noteholder also received seven year warrants to purchase 230,705 share of common stock at a price of $0.107 per share.

On August 29, 2012, we completed a unit subscription agreement with seven accredited investors pursuant to which the investors purchased an aggregate of $271,000 of restricted common stock at a price of $0.08 per share. The common stock purchase price under the subscription agreement was determined to be 80% of the average closing price of the our common stock for the five-day period immediately preceding the date of the subscription agreement, resulting in the issuance of 3,387,500 shares of common stock. Each investor also received one common stock purchase warrant for each two shares of common stock purchased under the subscription agreement. The warrant exercise price was calculated to be $0.12 per share based upon 120% of the average of the closing prices of our common stock for the five-day period immediately preceding the parties entering into the subscription agreement.

The warrants are exercisable for a period of seven years from the date of issuance at an exercise price of $0.12, subject to adjustments for stock splits, stock dividends, recapitalizations and the like. The investors may exercise the warrants on a cashless basis if the shares of common stock underlying the warrants are not then registered pursuant to an effective registration statement.

In October 2012, we completed a unit subscription agreement with four accredited investors pursuant to which the investors purchased an aggregate of $135,000 of restricted common stock at an average price of $0.07 per share. The common stock purchase price under the subscription agreement was determined to be 80% of the average closing price of our common stock for the five-day period immediately preceding the date of the subscription agreement, resulting in the issuance of 1,823,412 shares of common stock. Each investor also received one common stock purchase warrant for each two shares of common stock purchased under the subscription agreement. The warrant exercise price was calculated based upon 120% of the average of the closing prices of our common stock for the five-day period immediately preceding the parties entering into the subscription agreement.

In November 2012, we completed a unit subscription agreement with four accredited investors pursuant to which the investors purchased an aggregate of $213,000 of restricted common stock at an average price of $0.06 per share. The common stock purchase price under the subscription agreement was determined to be 80% of the average closing price of our common stock for the five-day period immediately preceding the date of the subscription agreement, resulting in the issuance of 3,435,484 shares of common stock. Each investor also received one common stock purchase warrant for each two shares of common stock purchased under the subscription agreement. The warrant exercise price was calculated based upon 120% of the average of the closing prices of our common stock for the five-day period immediately preceding the parties entering into the subscription agreement.

In December 2012, we completed a unit subscription agreement with four accredited investors pursuant to which the investors purchased an aggregate of $150,000 of restricted common stock at an average price of $0.06 per share. The common stock purchase price under the subscription agreement was determined to be 80% of the average closing price of our common stock for the five-day period immediately preceding the date of the subscription agreement, resulting in the issuance of 2,619,684 shares of common stock. Each investor also received one common stock purchase warrant for each two shares of common stock purchased under the subscription agreement. The warrant exercise price was calculated based upon 120% of the average of the closing prices of our common stock for the five-day period immediately preceding the parties entering into the subscription agreement.

On January 4, 2013, we issued 246,429 shares of restricted common stock to the owner of a patent as a patent license payment valued at $17,250.

On February 7, 2013, we issued an aggregate of 3,515,625 shares of restricted common stock to six accredited investors and one institutional investor for aggregate proceeds of $225,000 or an average price of $0.06 per share. The common stock purchase price was determined to be 80% of the average closing price of our common stock for the five-day period immediately preceding the purchase date. Each investor also received one common stock purchase warrant for each two shares of common stock purchased. The warrant exercise price was calculated based upon 120% of the average of the closing prices of our common stock for the five-day period immediately preceding the purchase date.

On March 4, 2013, March 14, 2013, March 15, 2013 and March 18, 2013, we issued an aggregate of 4,080,798 shares of restricted common stock to ten accredited investors and one institutional investor for aggregate proceeds of $313,834 or an average price of $0.08 per share. The common stock purchase price was determined to be 80% of the average closing price of our common stock for the five-day period immediately preceding the date of each purchase. We also issued each investor one common stock purchase warrant for each two shares of common stock purchased. The warrant exercise price was calculated based upon 120% of the average of the closing prices of our common stock for the five-day period immediately preceding the applicable purchase date.

Warrant Issuances in the Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2013

In April 2012, we issued warrants to purchase 1,617,459 shares of common stock to the placement firm that arranged $1 million in bridge financing in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012. Those warrants were on the same terms as those received by the investors in the bridge financing with a term of five years and an exercise price of $0.11.

On April 5, 2012, under the unit subscription agreement noted above, we issued warrants to purchase 1,250,000 shares of common stock. The warrants are exercisable for a period of seven years from the date of issuance at an exercise price of $0.125, subject to adjustments for stock splits, stock dividends, recapitalizations and the like. The investor may exercise the warrant on a cashless basis if the shares of common stock underlying the warrant are not then registered pursuant to an effective registration statement.

On June 19, 2012, under the unit subscription agreement noted above, we issued warrants to purchase 4,111,111 shares of common stock. The warrants are exercisable for a period of seven years from the date of issuance at an exercise price of $0.108, subject to adjustments for stock splits, stock dividends, recapitalizations and the like. The investor may exercise the warrant on a cashless basis if the shares of common stock underlying the warrant are not then registered pursuant to an effective registration statement.

On June 26, 2012, under the unit subscription agreement noted above, we issued warrants to purchase 69,911 shares of common stock. The warrants are exercisable for a period of seven years from the date of issuance at an exercise price of $0.107, subject to adjustments for stock splits, stock dividends, recapitalizations and the like. The investor may exercise the warrant on a cashless basis if the shares of common stock underlying the warrant are not then registered pursuant to an effective registration statement.

In July 2012, we issued 461,409 shares of common stock to the holder of a $25,000 October and November 2009 10% Convertible Note in exchange for the value of the principal and related accrued interest of $8,000 under the same terms that we used to sell units consisting of one share of common stock and one-half of a stock purchase warrant on June 29, 2012. As part of that structure, the noteholder also received seven year warrants to purchase 230,705 share of common stock at a price of $0.107 per share.

On August 29, 2012, under the unit subscription agreement noted above, we issued warrants to purchase 1,693,750 shares of common stock. The warrants are exercisable for a period of seven years from the date of issuance at an exercise price of $0.12 per share, subject to adjustments for stock splits, stock dividends, recapitalizations and the like. The investor may exercise the warrant on a cashless basis if the shares of common stock underlying the warrant are not then registered pursuant to an effective registration statement.

In October 2012, under the unit subscription agreement noted above, we issued warrants to purchase 911,707 shares of common stock. The warrants are exercisable for a period of seven years from the date of issuance at an average exercise price of $0.111 per share, subject to adjustments for stock splits, stock dividends, recapitalizations and the like. The investor may exercise the warrant on a cashless basis if the shares of common stock underlying the warrant are not then registered pursuant to an effective registration statement.

In November 2012, under the unit subscription agreement noted above, we issued warrants to purchase 1,717,742 shares of common stock. The warrants are exercisable for a period of seven years from the date of issuance at an average exercise price of $0.093 per share, subject to adjustments for stock splits, stock dividends, recapitalizations and the like. The investor may exercise the warrant on a cashless basis if the shares of common stock underlying the warrant are not then registered pursuant to an effective registration statement.

In December 2012, under the unit subscription agreement noted above, we issued warrants to purchase 1,309,843 shares of common stock. The warrants are exercisable for a period of seven years from the date of issuance at an average exercise price of $0.086 per share, subject to adjustments for stock splits, stock dividends, recapitalizations and the like. The investor may exercise the warrant on a cashless basis if the shares of common stock underlying the warrant are not then registered pursuant to an effective registration statement.

On February 7, 2013, we issued warrants to purchase 1,757,813 shares of common stock. The warrants are exercisable for a period of seven years from the date of issuance at an average exercise price of $0.096 per share, subject to adjustments for stock splits, stock dividends, recapitalizations and the like. The investor may exercise the warrant on a cashless basis if the shares of common stock underlying the warrant are not then registered pursuant to an effective registration statement.

On March 4, 2013, March 14, 2013, March 15, 2013 and March 18, 2013, we issued warrants to purchase 2,040,406 shares of common stock. The warrants are exercisable for a period of seven years from the date of issuance at an average exercise price of $0.118 per share, subject to adjustments for stock splits, stock dividends, recapitalizations and the like. The investor may exercise the warrant on a cashless basis if the shares of common stock underlying the warrant are not then registered pursuant to an effective registration statement.

Option Issuances in the Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2013

In the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013, our Board of Directors granted, to our four outside directors, ten year options to acquire an aggregate of 1,667,105 shares of our common stock, all with an exercise price of $0.076 per share.

Equity Transactions in the Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2012

Common Stock Issuances in the Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2012

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012, we issued 28,859,559 shares of restricted common stock to noteholders in exchange for the conversion of principal and interest of several notes payable and convertible notes payable in an aggregate amount of $2,058,290 at an average conversion price of $0.07 per share based upon the conversion formulae in the respective notes.

In the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012 we issued 3,451,558 shares of stock to consultants as compensation under stock-based compensation expense for services valued at $341,547 based upon the fair value of the shares issued. Of that aggregate amount, 2,974,017 shares of common stock were issued to pursuant to our S-8 registration statements covering our Amended and Restated 2003 Consultant Stock Plan or 2010 Stock Incentive Plan for regulatory affairs, primarily managing our Hepatitis-C trial in India, scientific consulting and corporate communications valued at $279,747 based upon the fair value of the shares issued. The average issuance price on the S-8 issuances was approximately $0.09 per share. Additionally, we issued 477,541 restricted shares of common stock to certain consultants for investor relations services valued at $61,800 based upon the fair value of the shares issued. The average issuance price on the restricted share issuances was approximately $0.13 per share.

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012, we issued to a warrant holder 3,699,914 shares of restricted common stock related to net warrant cashless exercises.

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012, we issued 104,635 shares of restricted common stock as monthly interest payments to the holder on a note payable valued at $5,507 based upon the interest due for those respective months, for an average issuance price of $0.05 per share based on the interest payment formula in the note.

In January 2012, we issued 287,500 shares of restricted common stock to the owner of a patent as a patent license payment valued at $17,250.

On March 29, 2012, we entered into a unit subscription agreement with one accredited investor pursuant to which the investor purchased an aggregate of $300,000 of units, with each unit consisting of (i) one share of common stock at a price per share of $0.08 and (ii) a warrant to purchase such number of shares of common stock of the Company as shall equal (a) fifty percent of the subscription amount *divided by* (b) $0.08 at an exercise price of $0.125 per warrant share. Based on the foregoing, units consisting of 3,750,000 shares of common stock and warrants to purchase 1,875,000 shares of common stock were issued.

Warrant Issuances in the Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2012

In April 2011, we entered into a Subscription Agreement with two accredited investors providing for the issuance and sale of convertible promissory notes and corresponding warrants in the aggregate principal amount of $385,000. The closing under the subscription agreement resulted in the issuance and sale by us of (i) convertible promissory notes in the aggregate principal amount of $385,000, (ii) five-year warrants to purchase an aggregate of 4,004,000 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $0.125 per share, and (iii) five-year warrants to purchase an aggregate of 4,004,000 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $0.175 per share.

In addition, we issued (i) five-year warrants to purchase an aggregate of 812,500 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $0.125 per share, and (iii) five-year warrants to purchase an aggregate of 812,500 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $0.175 per share to the investors. These warrants were issued as an anti-dilution adjustment under certain common stock purchase warrants held by investors that were acquired from us in September 2010.

In May 2011, we agreed to modify three warrants held by an institutional investor as the result of anti-dilution protection.

In July and August 2011, we raised $357,656 in 10% convertible notes. Those notes had a fixed conversion price of $0.09 per share and carried an interest rate of 10%. The convertible notes mature in July and August 2012. We also issued those investors five year warrants to purchase 3,973,957 shares of common stock at $0.125 per share.

On September 23, 2011, we entered into a Subscription Agreement with two accredited investors providing for the issuance and sale of convertible promissory notes and corresponding warrants in the aggregate principal amount of $253,760. The warrants carried a five-year term to purchase an aggregate of 3,625,143 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $0.10 per share.

In November 2011, we raised $525,000 in 5% Original Issue Discount Unsecured Convertible Debentures from five accredited investors pursuant to which the investors purchased an aggregate principal amount of $525,000 for an aggregate purchase price of $500,000. The debentures bear interest at 20% per annum and mature on April 20, 2012. The debentures will be convertible at the option of the holders at any time into shares of our common stock, at a conversion price equal to $0.0779, subject to adjustment. In connection with the debentures, the purchasers received warrants to purchase 3,369,706 shares of our common stock. The warrants are exercisable for a period of five years from the date of issuance at an exercise price of $0.11, subject to adjustment.

In February 2012, we raised $525,000 in 5% Original Issue Discount Unsecured Convertible Debentures from five accredited investors pursuant to which the investors purchased an aggregate principal amount of $525,000 for an aggregate purchase price of $500,000. The debentures bear interest at 20% per annum and mature on April 20, 2012. These subscriptions represent the completion of the $1,000,000 securities offering that was initiated and priced in November 2011. In connection with the subscription agreement, the investors received warrants to purchase 3,369,707 shares of our common stock. The warrants are exercisable for a period of five years from the date of issuance at an exercise price of $0.11 per share, subject to adjustment.

On March 29, 2012, we entered into a unit subscription agreement with one accredited investor pursuant to which the investor purchased an aggregate of $300,000 of units, with each unit consisting of (i) one share of common stock at a price per share of $0.08 and (ii) a warrant to purchase such number of shares of common stock of the Company as shall equal (a) fifty percent of the subscription amount *divided by* (b) $0.08 at an exercise price of $0.125 per warrant share. Based on the foregoing, units consisting of 3,750,000 shares of common stock and warrants to purchase 1,875,000 shares of common stock were issued. The warrants are exercisable for a period of seven years from the date of issuance at an exercise price of $0.125, subject to adjustments for stock splits, stock dividends, recapitalizations and the like. The investor may exercise the warrant on a cashless basis if the shares of common stock underlying the warrant are not then registered pursuant to an effective registration statement.

On March 31, 2012, we agreed to extend by two years the expiration date of seven warrants for a total of 2,480,000 shares held by a note holder and to reduce the exercise price on those warrants from $0.25 per share on six of the warrants and $0.19 on the seventh warrant to $0.125 per share in exchange for his extension of $50,000 of the October and November 2009 10% Convertible Notes and the $75,000 April 2010 10% Convertible Note by that same two year period.

Item 16. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules.

Reference is made to the Exhibit Index filed as part of this registration statement. All exhibits have been filed previously unless otherwise noted.

Item 17. Undertakings.

(a) The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes:

(1) To file, during any period in which offers or sales are being made, a post-effective amendment to this registration statement:

(i) To include any prospectus required by section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act of 1933;

(ii) To reflect in the prospectus any facts or events arising after the effective date of this registration statement (or the most recent post-effective amendment hereof) which, individually or in the aggregate, represent a fundamental change in the information set forth in this registration statement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any increase or decrease in volume of securities offered (if the total dollar value of securities offered would not exceed that which was registered) and any deviation from the low or high end of the estimated maximum offering range may be reflected in the form of prospectus filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) if, in the aggregate, the changes in volume and price represent no more than 20% change in the maximum aggregate offering price set forth in the "Calculation of Registration Fee" table in the effective registration statement; and

(iii) To include any material information with respect to the plan of distribution not previously disclosed in this registration statement or any material change to such information in this registration statement.

(2) That, for the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each such post-effective amendment shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof;

(3) To remove from registration by means of a post-effective amendment any of the securities being registered which remain unsold at the termination of the offering; and

(4) That, for the purpose of determining liability under the Securities Act of 1933 to any purchaser, each prospectus filed pursuant to Rule 424(b) as part of a registration statement relating to an offering, other than registration statements relying on Rule 430B or other than prospectuses filed in reliance on Rule 430A, shall be deemed to be part of and included in the registration statement as of the date it is first used after effectiveness; provided, however, that no statement made in a registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement or made in a document incorporated or deemed incorporated by reference into the registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement will, as to a purchaser with a time of contract of sale prior to such first use, supersede or modify any statement that was made in the registration statement or prospectus that was part of the registration statement or made in any such document immediately prior to such date of first use.

(b) Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the registrant has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of San Diego, State of California, on December 31, 2014.

AETHLON MEDICAL, INC.,
a Nevada corporation

/s/ James A. Joyce
By: James A. Joyce
Its: Chief Executive Officer

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints James A. Joyce and James B. Frakes, or either of them, as his true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him and in his name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to file and sign any and all amendments, including post-effective amendments and any registration statement for the same offering that is to be effective under Rule 462(b) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, to this registration statement, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in connection therewith as fully to all intents and purposes as he might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents, or their substitute or substitutes may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this registration statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated:

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ James A. Joyce James A. Joyce	Chairman, Chief Executive Officer, Principal Executive Officer	December 31, 2014
/s/ James B. Frakes James B. Frakes	Chief Financial Officer, Principal Accounting Officer	December 31, 2014
/s/ Franklyn S. Barry, Jr. Franklyn S. Barry, Jr.	Director	December 31, 2014
s/ Edward G. Broenniman Edward G. Broenniman	Director	December 31, 2014
/s/ Richard H. Tullis Richard H. Tullis	Director	December 31, 2014
/s/ Rodney S. Kenley Rodney S. Kenley	Director	December 31, 2014
/s/ Chetan S. Shah Chetan S. Shah, MD	Director	December 31, 2014

INDEX TO EXHIBITS

No.	Description
2.1	Agreement and Plan of Reorganization Between Aethlon Medical, Inc. (formerly, Bishop Equities, Inc.) and Aethlon, Inc. dated March 10, 1999 (1)
2.2	Agreement and Plan of Reorganization Between Aethlon Medical, Inc. (formerly, Bishop Equities, Inc.) and Hemex, Inc. dated March 10, 1999 (1)
3.1	Articles of Incorporation of Aethlon Medical, Inc., as amended (2)
3.2	Bylaws of Aethlon Medical, Inc., as amended (3)
4.1	Form of Common Stock Certificate *
4.2	Form of Convertible Promissory Note dated July 9, 2013 (3)
4.3	Form of Liquidated Damages Note dated December 30, 2008 (12)
4.4	Form of Common Stock Purchase Warrant dated December 29, 2008(13)
4.5	Form of Amended and Restated Warrant dated June 14, 2010 (15)
4.6	Form of Amended and Restated Warrant dated June 14, 2010 (QB) (15)
4.7	Form of Convertible Promissory Note dated April 1, 2011 (17)
4.8	Form of Common Stock Purchase Warrant dated March 29, 2012 (18)
4.9	Form of Common Stock Purchase Warrant dated June 19, 2012 (19)
4.10	Form of Common Stock Purchase Warrant dated August 29, 2012 (20)
4.11	Form of Common Stock Purchase Warrant dated October, November and December 2012 (21)
4.12	Form of Common Stock Purchase Warrant dated June 14, 2013 (22)
4.13	Form of Common Stock Purchase Warrant October 30, 2013 (23)
4.14	Form of Exosome Sciences 10% Promissory Note dated October 2013 (23)
4.15	Form of Common Stock Purchase Warrant November 12, 2013 (24)
4.16	Form of Common Stock Purchase Warrant December 10, 2013 (26)
4.17	Form of Common Stock Purchase Warrant December 30, 2013 (28)
4.18	Form of Amendment to Notes and Warrants dated March 31, 2014 (30)
4.19	Form of Common Stock Purchase Warrant dated June 24, 2014 (31)
4.20	Form of Common Stock Purchase Warrant dated July 8, 2014 (32)
4.21	Form of Common Stock Purchase Warrant dated July 24, 2014 (33)
4.22	Form of Common Stock Purchase Warrant issued August and September 2014 (34)

4.23	Form of Class A Common Stock Purchase Warrant dated November 6, 2014 (34)
4.24	Form of Convertible Promissory Note dated November 6, 2014 (34)
4.25	Form of Common Stock Purchase Warrant issued December 2, 2014 (36)
4.26	Form of Purchase Agent Warrant dated December 2, 2014 (37)
5.1	Opinion of Raines Feldman, LLP *
10.1	Amended 2010 Stock Incentive Plan (4)
10.2	Employment Agreement between Aethlon Medical, Inc. and James A. Joyce dated April 1, 1999 (5)++
10.3	Patent License Agreement by and amongst Aethlon Medical, Inc., Hemex, Inc., Dr. Julian L. Ambrus and Dr. David O. Scamurra (6)
10.4	Employment Agreement by and between Aethlon Medical, Inc. and Dr. Richard H. Tullis dated January 10, 2000 (6)++
10.5	Cooperative Agreement by and between Aethlon Medical, Inc. and George Mason University dated February 25, 2004 (7)
10.6	Stock Option Agreement by and between Aethlon Medical, Inc. and James A Joyce dated February 23, 2005 (8)++
10.17	Stock Option Agreement by and between Aethlon Medical, Inc. and Richard Tullis dated February 23, 2005 (8)++
10.18	Stock Option Agreement by and between Aethlon Medical, Inc. and Franklyn S. Barry, Jr. dated February 23, 2005 (8)++
10.19	Stock Option Agreement by and between Aethlon Medical, Inc. and Ed Broenniman dated February 23, 2005 (8)++
10.20	Stock Option Agreement by and between Aethlon Medical, Inc. and James A. Joyce dated September 9, 2005(9)++
10.21	Stock Option Agreement by and between Aethlon Medical, Inc. and James A. Joyce dated June 13, 2007 (10)++
10.22	Stock Option Agreement by and between Aethlon Medical, Inc. and James A. Joyce dated December 15, 2008(11)++
10.23	Stock Option Agreement by and between Aethlon Medical, Inc. and Franklyn S. Barry dated December 15, 2008 (11)++
10.24	Stock Option Agreement by and between Aethlon Medical, Inc. and Edward G. Broenniman dated December 15, 2008(11)++
10.25	Stock Option Agreement by and between Aethlon Medical, Inc. and Richard H. Tullis dated December 15, 2008 (11)++
10.26	Form of Unit Subscription Agreement dated December 29, 2008 (13)
10.27	Standard Industrial Net Lease by and between Sorrento Business Complex and Aethlon Medical, Inc. dated September 28, 2009 (14)
10.28	Form of Amended and Restated Registration Rights Agreement dated February 2, 2009 (15)
10.29	Offer of Employment by and between Aethlon Medical, Inc. and Rodney S. Kenley dated October 27, 2010 (16)++

10.30	Stock Option Agreement of Rodney S. Kenley dated October 27, 2010 (16)++
10.31	Unit Subscription Agreement dated March 29, 2012 (18)
10.32	Unit Subscription Agreement dated June 19, 2012 (19)
10.33	Unit Subscription Agreement dated August 29, 2012 (20)
10.34	Unit Subscription Agreement dated October, November and December 2012 (21)
10.35	Unit Subscription Agreement dated June 14, 2013 (22)
10.36	Form of Unit Purchase Agreement dated October 30, 2013 (23)
10.37	Form of Subscription Agreement October 30, 2013 (23)
10.38	Form of Unit Purchase Agreement dated November 12, 2013 (24)
10.39	Form of Subscription Agreement November 12, 2013 (24)
10.40	Form of Exosome Sciences Stock Purchase Agreement dated November 21, 2013 (25)
10.41	Form of Unit Purchase Agreement dated December 10, 2013 (26)
10.42	Form of Subscription Agreement December 10, 2013 (26)
10.43	Form of Exosome Sciences Stock Purchase Agreement dated December 13, 2013 (27)
10.44	Form of Unit Purchase Agreement dated December 30, 2013 (28)
10.45	Form of Subscription Agreement December 30, 2013 (28)
10.46	Settlement Agreement and General Release with Gemini Master Fund, Ltd. dated February 24, 2014 (29)
10.47	Escrow Agreement dated February 24, 2014 (29)
10.48	Form of Stipulation of Dismissal (29)
10.49	Form of Restructuring Agreement dated June 24, 2014 (31)
10.50	Form of Restructuring Agreement dated June 24, 2014 (31)
10.51	Form of Restructuring Agreement dated July 8, 2014 (32)
10.52	Second Amendment to Standard Industrial Net Lease by and between Sorrento Business Complex and Aethlon Medical, Inc. dated October 10, 2014 *
10.53	Form of Subscription Agreement dated November 6, 2014 (34)
10.54	Office Lease between T-C Stonecrest LLC and Aethlon Medical, Inc. dated November 13, 2014 (35)
10.55	Securities Purchase Agreement dated November 26, 2014 (36)
10.56	Registration Rights Agreement dated November 26, 2014 (36)

10.57	DARPA Contract dated September 30, 2011* (Portions of this exhibit have been omitted pursuant to a request for confidential treatment.)
10.58	DARPA Contract Extension dated August 8, 2012 *
10.59	DARPA Contract Extension dated September 15, 2013 *
10.60	DARPA Contract Extension dated September 29, 2014 *
21.1	List of subsidiaries *
23.1	Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (Squar, Milner, Peterson, Miranda & Williamson, LLP) *
23.2	Consent of Raines Feldman, LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1) *
24.1	Power of Attorney (included on signature page hereto) *
101	Interactive Data Files *
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document *
101.SCH	XBRL Schema Document *
101.CAL	XBRL Calculation Linkbase Document *
101.DEF	XBRL Definition Linkbase Document *
101.LAB	XBRL Label Linkbase Document *
101.PRE	XBRL Presentation Linkbase Document *

* Filed herewith
++ Indicates a management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement

(1) Filed with the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K/A dated March 26, 1999 and incorporated by reference.

(2) Filed with the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on June 29, 2012 for the year ended March 31, 2012 and incorporated by reference.

(3) Filed with the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on July 15, 2013 for the year ended March 31, 2013 and incorporated by reference.

(4) Filed with the Company’s Registration Statement on Form S-8 (File No. 333-182902) filed on July 27, 2012 and incorporated by reference.

(5) Filed with the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-KSB filed on July 15, 1999 for the year ended March 31, 1999 and incorporated by reference.

(6) Filed with the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-KSB/A filed on September 10, 2004 for the year ended March 31, 2004 and incorporated by reference.

(7) Filed with the Company's Amendment No.2 to Registration Statement on Form SB-2 (File No. 333-117203) filed on October 28, 2004 and incorporated by reference.

(8) Filed with the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-KSB filed on July 14, 2005 for the year ended March 31, 2005 and incorporated by reference.

(9) Filed with the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 12, 2005 and incorporated by reference.

(10) Filed with the Company’s Registration Statement on Form S-8 (File No. 333-168483) filed on August 2, 2010 and incorporated by reference.

(11) Filed with the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated December 19, 2008 and incorporated by reference.

(12) Filed with the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated January 2, 2009 and incorporated by reference.

(13) Filed with the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated January 20, 2009 and incorporated by reference.

(14) Filed with the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on November 16, 2009 for the period ended September 30, 2009 and incorporated by reference.

(15) Filed with the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on July 2, 2010 for the year ended March 31, 2010 and incorporated by reference.

(16) Filed with the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated November 1, 2010 and incorporated by reference.

(17) Filed with the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated April 7, 2011 and incorporated by reference.

(18) Filed with the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated April 6, 2012 and incorporated by reference.

(19) Filed with the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated June 27, 2012 and incorporated by reference.

(20) Filed with the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated September 6, 2012 and incorporated by reference.

(21) Filed with the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on February 12, 2013 for the period ended December 31, 2012 and incorporated by reference.

(22) Filed with the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on August 13, 2013 for the period ended June 30, 2013 and incorporated by reference.

(23) Filed with the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated November 6, 2013 and incorporated by reference.

(24) Filed with the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated November 20, 2013 and incorporated by reference.

(25) Filed with the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated November 21, 2013 and incorporated by reference.

(26) Filed with the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated December 16, 2013 and incorporated by reference.

(27) Filed with the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K/A dated December 19, 2013 and incorporated by reference.

(28) Filed with the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated January 7, 2014 and incorporated by reference.

(29) Filed with the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated February 27, 2014 and incorporated by reference.

(30) Filed with the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated April 4, 2014 and incorporated by reference.

(31) Filed with the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated June 30, 2014 and incorporated by reference.

(32) Filed with the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated July 10, 2014 and incorporated by reference.

(33) Filed with the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated July 28, 2014 and incorporated by reference.

(34) Filed with the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on November 10, 2014 for the period ended September 30, 2014 and incorporated by reference.

(35) Filed with the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K/A dated November 19, 2014 and incorporated by reference.

(36) Filed with the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated November 28, 2014 and incorporated by reference.

(37) Filed with the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated December 3, 2014 and incorporated by reference.

Exhibit 4.1

aethlon MEDICAL, INC.
PO BOX 43936, Providence, RI 02940-3936
MR A SAMPLE
DESIGNATION (IF ANY)
ADD 1
ADD 2
ADD 3
ADD 4

CUSIP
Holder ID
Insurance Value
Number of Shares
DTC

Certificate Numbers | Num/No | Denom. | Total
1234567 00123456 7890 | 1 | 1 | 1
1234567 00123456 7890 | 2 | 2 | 1
1234567 00123456 7890 | 3 | 3 | 1
1234567 00123456 7890 | 4 | 4 | 1
1234567 00123456 7890 | 5 | 5 | 1
1234567 00123456 7890 | 6 | 6 | 1
Total Transaction

XXXXXXX XX X
XXXXXXXXX X
1,000,000.00
12345
1234567 1234567890 12345

016570| 003590|127C|RESTRICTED|4057-423

COMMON STOCK
PAR VALUE $.001

COMMON STOCK
THIS CERTIFICATE IS TRANSFERABLE IN CANTON, MA AND NEW YORK, NY

aethlon MEDICAL, INC.

Certificate Number
ZQ 000000

Shares

AETHLON MEDICAL, INC.
INCORPORATED UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEVADA

THIS CERTIFIES THAT
MR. SAMPLE & MRS. SAMPLE &
MR. SAMPLE & MRS. SAMPLE

CUSIP 00808Y 10 9
SEE REVERSE FOR CERTAIN DEFINITIONS

is the owner of
ZERO HUNDRED THOUSAND
ZERO HUNDRED AND ZERO

FULLY-PAID AND NON-ASSESSABLE SHARES OF THE COMMON STOCK OF

Aethlon Medical, Inc. (hereinafter called the "Company"), transferable on the books of the Company in person or by duly authorized attorney, upon surrender of this Certificate properly endorsed. This Certificate and the shares represented hereby, are issued and shall be held subject to all of the provisions of the Articles of Incorporation, as amended, and the By-Laws, as amended, of the Company (copies of which are on file with the Company and with the Transfer Agent), to all of which each holder, by acceptance hereof, assents. This Certificate is not valid unless countersigned and registered by the Transfer Agent and Registrar.

Witness the facsimile seal of the Company and the facsimile signatures of its duly authorized officers.

Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

Chief Financial Officer

AETHLON MEDICAL, INC. SEAL NEVADA

DATED <<Month Day, Year>>

COUNTERSIGNED AND REGISTERED:
COMPUTERSHARE TRUST COMPANY, N.A.
TRANSFER AGENT AND REGISTRAR,

By _____
AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

1234567

AETHLON MEDICAL, INC.

THE COMPANY WILL FURNISH WITHOUT CHARGE TO EACH SHAREHOLDER WHO SO REQUESTS, A SUMMARY OF THE POWERS, DESIGNATIONS, PREFERENCES AND RELATIVE, PARTICIPATING, OPTIONAL OR OTHER SPECIAL RIGHTS OF EACH CLASS OF STOCK OF THE COMPANY AND THE QUALIFICATIONS, LIMITATIONS OR RESTRICTIONS OF SUCH PREFERENCES AND RIGHTS, AND THE VARIATIONS IN RIGHTS, PREFERENCES AND LIMITATIONS DETERMINED FOR EACH SERIES, WHICH ARE FIXED BY THE ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION OF THE COMPANY, AS AMENDED, AND THE RESOLUTIONS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE COMPANY, AND THE AUTHORITY OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS TO DETERMINE VARIATIONS FOR FUTURE SERIES. SUCH REQUEST MAY BE MADE TO THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF THE COMPANY OR TO THE TRANSFER AGENT. THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS MAY REQUIRE THE OWNER OF A LOST OR DESTROYED STOCK CERTIFICATE, OR HIS LEGAL REPRESENTATIVES, TO GIVE THE COMPANY A BOND TO INDEMNIFY IT AND ITS TRANSFER AGENTS AND REGISTRARS AGAINST ANY CLAIM THAT MAY BE MADE AGAINST THEM ON ACCOUNT OF THE ALLEGED LOSS OR DESTRUCTION OF ANY SUCH CERTIFICATE.

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of this certificate, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM	- as tenants in common	UNIF GIFT MIN ACT - ..... (Cust) Custodian ..... (Minor)
TEN ENT	- as tenants by the entireties	under Uniform Gifts to Minors Act ..... (State)
JT TEN	- as joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common	UNIF TRF MIN ACT - ..... (Cust) Custodian (until age .....) ..... (Minor) under Uniform Transfers to Minors Act ..... (State)

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the above list.

PLEASE INSERT SOCIAL SECURITY OR OTHER IDENTIFYING NUMBER OF ASSIGNEE

For value received, _____ hereby sell, assign and transfer unto

_____

(PLEASE PRINT OR TYPEWRITE NAME AND ADDRESS, INCLUDING POSTAL ZIP CODE, OF ASSIGNEE)

_____

_____

_____ Shares

of the common stock represented by the within Certificate, and do hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint

_____ Attorney

to transfer the said stock on the books of the within-named Company with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____ 20_____

Signature: _____

Signature: _____

Notice: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name as written upon the face of the certificate, in every particular, without alteration or enlargement, or any change whatever.

Signature(s) Guaranteed: Medallion Guarantee Stamp

THE SIGNATURE(S) SHOULD BE GUARANTEED BY AN ELIGIBLE GUARANTOR INSTITUTION (Banks, Stockbrokers, Savings and Loan Associations and Credit Unions) WITH MEMBERSHIP IN AN APPROVED SIGNATURE GUARANTEE MEDALLION PROGRAM, PURSUANT TO S.E.C. RULE 17Ad-15.

Exhibit 5.1

Raines Feldman, LLP
9720 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 500
Beverly Hills, California 90212

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as counsel to Aethlon Medical, Inc., a Nevada corporation (the "Company"), in connection with the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of the Company (as amended, the "Registration Statement"), filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") on December 31, 2014 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"). The Registration Statement relates to the sale or resale of (i) up to 11,000,000 shares of Common Stock of the Company, $0.001 par value, and (ii) up to 13,750,000 shares of the Company's Common Stock that may be obtained upon the exercise of the warrants (the "Warrants") (as described in the Registration Statement) (the "Warrant Shares"). The Common Stock and the Warrant Shares are referred to herein as the "Securities."

In rendering the opinions expressed herein, we have reviewed originals or copies, certified or otherwise identified to our satisfaction, of the following documents (the "Documents"): (i) the Registration Statement; (ii) the Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of the Company, as amended to date (the "Articles"), (iii) the By-laws of the Company, as amended to date (the "By-Laws"), and (iv) such other certificates, authorizing resolutions, certifications of officers of the Company, public records, documents, and matters as we have deemed necessary and appropriate to render the opinions set forth in this opinion letter, subject to the limitations, assumptions, and qualifications noted below.

In examining the Documents, we have assumed, without independent investigation, the genuineness of all signatures, the legal capacity of all individuals who have executed any of the aforesaid documents, the authenticity of all documents submitted to us as originals, and the conformity with originals of all documents submitted to us as copies (and the authenticity of the originals of such copies), and the accuracy and completeness of all public records reviewed by us.

We further assume that: (i) prior to the issuance of any Warrant Shares, there will exist, under the Articles, the requisite number of authorized but unissued shares of Common Stock; (ii) for shares of Common Stock or Warrant Shares represented by stock certificates ("Stock Certificates"), appropriate Stock Certificates representing shares of Common Stock or Warrant Shares will comply with the Articles and By-Laws and applicable law; and (iii) the Registration Statement will have been declared effective and will remain effective under the Securities Act at all times during which the Securities are sold thereunder.

Based upon the foregoing, and subject to the assumptions, limitations and qualifications stated herein, it is our opinion that

1. The shares of Common Stock registered for sale by the Selling Stockholders under the Registration Statement have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action of the Company, and are validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable.

2. The Warrant Shares registered for sale by the Selling Stockholders under the Registration Statement have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action of the Company, and when issued, paid for, sold, and delivered in accordance with the terms of the applicable Warrant(s), and as described in the Registration Statement, and if applicable any prospectus supplement, will be validly issued, fully paid, and non-assessable.

We do not express any opinion herein concerning any law other than the California Corporations Code and the Nevada Revised Statutes as in effect on the date hereof. We express no opinion with respect to the applicability thereto, or the effect thereon, of any other state, federal or foreign laws, or as to any matters of municipal law or the laws of any local agencies within any state.

It is our understanding that this opinion is to be used only in connection with the offer and sale of the Securities while the Registration Statement is in effect. Our opinion speaks only as of the date hereof and we express no opinion as to, and disclaim any undertaking or obligation to update this opinion in respect of circumstances or events which may occur subsequent to this date.

This opinion is being furnished in connection with the requirements of Item 601(b)(5) of Regulation S-K under the Securities Act ("Item 601"), and no opinion is expressed herein as to any matter pertaining to the contents of the Registration Statement or related Prospectus, other than as expressly stated herein. We hereby consent to the filing of this opinion with the Commission as an exhibit to the Registration Statement in accordance with the requirements of Item 601, and to the use of our name therein and in the related Prospectus under the caption "Legal Matters." In giving such consent, we do not hereby admit that we are in the category of persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Securities Act or the rules and regulations of the Commission.

Very truly yours,

/s/ Raines Feldman LLP

Exhibit 10.52

SECOND AMENDMENT TO STANDARD INDUSTRIAL NET LEASE

This SECOND AMENDMENT TO STANDARD NET INDUSTRIAL LEASE (this "**Second Amendment**") is entered into as of the 10th day of October, 2014, by and between AGP SORRENTO BUSINESS COMPLEX, LP, a Delaware limited partnership ("**Landlord**"), as successor-in-interest to SORRENTO BUSINESS COMPLEX, a California limited partnership ("**Original Landlord**") and AETHLON MEDICAL, INC., a Nevada corporation ("**Tenant**").

W I T N E S S E T H:

A. Original Landlord and Tenant entered into that certain Standard Industrial Net Lease dated September 28, 2009, as amended by that certain First Amendment to Standard Industrial Net Lease dated October 4, 2011 (collectively, the "**Original Lease**"), wherein Tenant leased from Original Landlord Suite 109 consisting of approximately 1,667 rentable square feet (the "**Original Premises**") in the building located at 11585 Sorrento Valley Road, San Diego, California (the "**Building**").

B. The Original Lease, First Amendment and this Second Amendment are hereinafter collectively referred to as the "**Lease**".

C. Tenant's Lease is scheduled to expire on October 31, 2014.

D. Landlord and Tenant now desire to renew the Lease Term and to otherwise modify the Lease, as provided herein.

E. Unless otherwise defined herein, all capitalized terms shall have the same meanings given to such terms in the Lease.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual terms and conditions set forth herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, Landlord and Tenant agree as follows:

A G R E E M E N T:

1. Extended Lease Term. The Lease Term shall be extended for a period of twelve (12) months (the "**Extended Term**") commencing on November 1, 2014 ("**New Commencement Date**") and expiring on October 31, 2015 (the "**New Expiration Date**").

2. Minimum Monthly Rent. The Minimum Monthly Rent for the Premises during the Extended Term shall be as follows:

Lease Term	Annual Rent	Monthly Rent
November 1, 2014 – October 31, 2015	$47,009.40	$3,917.45

3. Condition of Premises. Tenant hereby agrees to accept the Premises in its "as-is" condition and Tenant hereby acknowledges that Landlord shall not be obligated to provide or pay for any work or services related to the improvement of the Premises. Tenant also acknowledges that Landlord has made no representation or warranty regarding the condition of the Premises.

4. Address for Notice. The notice address for Landlord set forth in the Basic Lease Terms, Section 1.1 of the Lease shall be deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

If to Landlord:
AGP SORRENTO BUSINESS COMPLEX, LP
c/o Parallel Capital Partners, Inc.
10188 Telesis Court, Ste. 222
San Diego, CA 92121
Attn: Matthew Root

5. Tenant's Insurance. In accordance with Section 9.2(c) of the Lease, Tenant's Insurance shall be revised to include AGP Sorrento Business Complex, LP and Parallel Capital Partners, Inc., as "Additional Insureds" and named as "Loss Payees".

6. Lease Status. Tenant hereby represents and warrants to Landlord that there are no offsets or credits against Minimum Monthly Rent nor has any Minimum Monthly Rent been paid in advance. Further, Tenant agrees that there are no existing claims or causes of action against Landlord arising out of the Lease, nor are there any existing defenses which Tenant has against the enforcement of the Lease by Landlord.

7. Ratification. It is understood and agreed that the Lease is ratified, affirmed and in full force and effect, and has not been modified, supplemented or amended in any way, except as herein provided. In the event of any inconsistency between the terms of the Lease and this Second Amendment, the terms of this Second Amendment shall prevail. All references in the Lease to "this Lease" shall be deemed references to the Lease, as modified by the Second Amendment.

8. Authority. The parties and all persons signing for the parties below represent to each other that this Second Amendment has been fully authorized and no further approvals are required.

9. Brokers. Each party represents and warrants to the other that no other brokers except Brian Starck and Brant Aberg of Cassidy Turley ("**Landlord's Broker**") and Steve Holland and grant Schoneman of Jones Lang LaSalle ("**Tenant's Broker**"), or agent or finder negotiated or was instrumental in negotiating or consummating this Second Amendment. Each party further agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the other party from and against any claim for commission or finder's fee by an entity (other than Landlord's Broker and Tenant's Broker) who claims or alleges that they were retained or engaged by the first party or at the request of such party in connection with this Second Amendment. Landlord and Tenant shall keep the terms and conditions confidential and may not share with any other third party brokers or tenants.

10. No Other Change. Except as otherwise expressly set forth in this Amendment, all of the terms and conditions of the Lease remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank;
Signatures on Subsequent Page]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have duly executed and delivered this Second Amendment as of the day and year set forth above.

LANDLORD:

AGP SORRENTO BUSINESS COMPLEX, L.P.,
a Delaware limited partnership

By: Parallel Capital Partners, Inc.,
a California corporation,
its authorized agent

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

TENANT:

AETHLON MEDICAL, INC.,
a Nevada corporation

By: /s/ James A. Joyce
Name: James A. Joyce
Title: Chief Executive Officer

Exhibit 10.57

AWARD/CONTRACT	1. THIS CONTRACT IS A RATED ORDER UNDER DPAS (15 CFR 700)	RATING	PAGE 1 OF PAGES 43
2. CONTRACT (Proc. Inst. Ident.) NO. N66001-11-C-4188	3. EFFECTIVE DATE 30 Sep 2011	4. REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQUEST/PROJECT NO. SEE SCHEDULE	

5. ISSUED BY	CODE N66001	6. ADMINISTERED BY (If other than Item 5)	CODE S0514A
SPAWAR SYSTEMS CENTER PACIFIC SEAN B. KEARNS, CODE 22550 SEAN.KEARNS1@NAVY.MIL 53560 HULL STREET SAN DIEGO CA 92152-5001		DCMA SAN DIEGO 7675 DAGGETT ST SUITE 200 SAN DIEGO CA 92111-2241	SCD: C

7. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., street, city, county, state and zip code)	8. DELIVERY [ ] FOB ORIGIN [X] OTHER (See below)
AETHLON MEDICAL INC DUNS# 054460865 8910 UNIVERSITY CTR LN STE 660 SAN DIEGO CA 92122-1027	9. DISCOUNT FOR PROMPT PAYMENT
	10. SUBMIT INVOICES (4 copies unless otherwise specified) TO THE ADDRESS SHOWN IN: — ITEM Section G
CODE 47A31 FACILITY CODE	

11. SHIP TO/MARK FOR CODE	12. PAYMENT WILL BE MADE BY CODE HQ0339
See Schedule	DFAS COLUMBUS CENTER DFAS-CO/WEST ENTITLEMENT OPERATIONS P.O. BOX 182381 COLUMBUS OH 43218-2381

13. AUTHORITY FOR USING OTHER THAN FULL AND OPEN COMPETITION: [X] 10 U.S.C. 2304(c)(5) [ ] 41 U.S.C. 253(c)( )	14. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA See Schedule

15A. ITEM NO.	15B. SUPPLIES/ SERVICES	15C. QUANTITY	15D. UNIT	15E. UNIT PRICE	15F. AMOUNT
	SEE SCHEDULE				
			15G. TOTAL AMOUNT OF CONTRACT		$1,975,047.00

16. TABLE OF CONTENTS

(X)	SEC.	DESCRIPTION	PAGE(S)
		PART I - THE SCHEDULE	
X	A	SOLICITATION/ CONTRACT FORM	1
X	B	SUPPLIES OR SERVICES AND PRICES/ COSTS	2 - 6
X	C	DESCRIPTION/ SPECS./ WORK STATEMENT	7 - 14
X	D	PACKAGING AND MARKING	15
X	E	INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE	16
X	F	DELIVERIES OR PERFORMANCE	17 - 18
X	G	CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA	19 - 24
X	H	SPECIAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS	25 - 31

(X)	SEC.	DESCRIPTION	PAGE(S)
		PART II - CONTRACT CLAUSES	
X	I	CONTRACT CLAUSES	32 - 42
		PART III - LIST OF DOCUMENTS, EXHIBITS AND OTHER ATTACHMENTS	
X	J	LIST OF ATTACHMENTS	43
		PART IV - REPRESENTATIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS	
	K	REPRESENTATIONS, CERTIFICATIONS AND OTHER STATEMENTS OF OFFERORS	
	L	INSTRS., CONDS., AND NOTICES TO OFFERORS	
	M	EVALUATION FACTORS FOR AWARD	

CONTRACTING OFFICER WILL COMPLETE ITEM 17 OR 18 AS APPLICABLE

17. [X] CONTRACTOR'S NEGOTIATED AGREEMENT (Contractor is required to sign this document and return 1 copies to issuing office.) Contractor agrees to furnish and deliver all items or perform all the services set forth or otherwise identified above and on any continuation sheets for the consideration stated herein. The rights and obligations of the parties to this contract shall be subject to and governed by the following documents: (a) this award/contract, (b) the solicitation, if any, and (c) such provisions, representations, certifications, and specifications, as are attached or incorporated by reference herein. (Attachments are listed herein.)

18. [ ] AWARD (Contractor is not required to sign this document.) Your offer on Solicitation Number _____ including the additions or changes made by you which additions or changes are set forth in full above, is hereby accepted as to the items listed above and on any continuation sheets. This award consummates the contract which consists of the following documents: (a) the Government's solicitation and your offer, and (b) this award/contract. No further contractual document is necessary.

19A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)	20A. NAME OF CONTRACTING OFFICER TEL: EMAIL:
19B. NAME OF CONTRACTOR BY _____ (Signature of person authorized to sign)	19C. DATE SIGNED
20B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY _____ (Signature of Contracting Officer)	20C. DATE SIGNED

AUTHORIZED FOR LOCAL REPRODUCTION
Previous edition is unable

STANDARD FORM 26 (REV. 4/2008)
Prescribed by GSA
FAR (48 CFR) 53.214(a)

Section B - Supplies or Services and Prices

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0001		1	Lot	$ 1,975,047.00	$ 1,975,047.00
	RESEARCH FFP Research IAW the SOW (Contained in section C). FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$ 1,975,047.00

PURCHASE REQUEST NUMBER: 1300211787

000101	Funding Information	ACRN AA	$	938,583.00

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0002		1	Lot		$ NSP
	CDRLs				

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0003		1	Lot	$ 835,124.00	$ 835,124.00
OPTION	RESEARCH FFP Research IAW the SOW (Contained in section C). FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$ 835,124.00

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0004					NSP
OPTION	CDRLs				

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0005		1	Lot	$ 782,322.00	$ 782,322.00
OPTION	Human and Animal Use FFP Tasking in SOW section 2.3.2 will not be funded until the contractor obtains all necessary IRB documentation and obtain both institutional and Government (SSC- Pacific) approval in accordance with IRB documentation submission guidance prior to conducting human or animal testing. FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$ 782,322.00

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0006		1	Lot	$ 1,534,099.00	$ 1,534,099.00
OPTION	RESEARCH FFP Research IAW the SOW (Contained in section C) FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$ 1,534,099.00

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0007			Lot		NSP
OPTION	CDRLs				

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0008		1	Lot	$ 892,922.00	$ 892,922.00
OPTION	RESEARCH FFP Research IAW the SOW (Contained in section C) FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$ 892,922.00

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0009					NSP
OPTION	CDRLs				

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0010		1	Lot		NSP
	Hardware Deliverable FFP 50 Prototype Optimized Cartridges FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0011		1	Lot	$ 774,875.00	$ 774,875.00
OPTION	RESEARCH FFP Research IAW the SOW (Contained in section C) FOB: Destination				
				NET AMT	$ 774,875.00

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
00012					NSP
OPTION	CDRLs				

Section C - Descriptions and Specifications

STATEMENT OF WORK (SOW)

Statement of Work
Aethlon Medical, Inc.

DATE: 23 September 2011

TITLE: Broad Spectrum Countermeasures for Viral and Bacterial Sepsis using Dialysis-Like Devices

1. Scope

The scope of this effort is to use Aethlon's ADAPT System as the core technology within an extracorporeal blood purification device that would simultaneously remove: viruses, virally-derived immunosuppressive glycoproteins, and multiple classes of exosomes; complement activation, activation of virus growth (e.g. cytomegalovirus) and TLR activation, all of which have implications to the promotion of the well-being and recovery of wounded warfighters and the prevention of sepsis.

1.1 Introduction

This effort will use the adaptable dialysis-like platform (ADAPT) technology that allows for the selective removal of harmful agents from the entire circulatory system. This revolutionary advance overcomes the limitation of devices that indiscriminately adsorb or solely capture particles by molecule size. The platform will provide an expansive therapeutic filtration mechanism to immobilize multiple affinity agents directed toward precursors to sepsis, bacterial toxins, viral pathogens, and disease enhancing particles transported by exosomes. To insure benefit to wounded warfighters, this effort will advance an innovative strategy that will allow therapy administration without systemic anticoagulation.

The ADAPT platform has been previously used to create a broad-spectrum antiviral device that immobilized one lectin affinity agent, resulting in the effective capture of all tested Category A pathogens, as well as exosomes underlying tuberculosis and cancer. In human studies, this same device, known as the Hemopurifier, consistently provided greater than 50% average viral load reductions during four-hour treatment periods in both hepatitis-C and HIV infected individuals without antiviral drug therapy.

The resulting device would save thousands of military and civilian lives each year. Each of these technology advancements will be integrated into a single cartridge that will provide decision-free and life-saving medical care for the wounded warfighter.

1.2 Background

The goal of the DLT program is to develop a portable device that removes "dirty" blood from the body, separates harmful agents, and returns "clean" blood to the body in a manner similar to dialysis treatment of kidney failure. While the device could have an impact across multiple areas of medicine, the target application for this device is sepsis. The envisioned device can also provide early identification of the presence of a pathogen. Once the presence of pathogens has been confirmed, the DLT device will provide continuous "label-free" removal of pathogens, toxins and activated patient cells without pathogen identification or use of pathogen-specific binding chemistries. As a final step in the treatment process, the DLT device will enable closed-loop therapy based on continuous, reduced dimensionality modeling of patient health. Predictive modeling in this fashion will allow us to identify sepsis early, learn what we need to remove, and direct the most effective intervention to improve patient health. This cycle of sensing, adjustment, estimation, computation, and manipulation will modulate key health parameters faster than the underlying disease process and drive the patient towards a stable, healthy state.

2. Technical Requirements

2.1 Human and Animal use

Human use **is** anticipated in this effort, specifically related to the use of human blood. The contractor shall obtain all necessary Institutional Review Board (IRB) approvals, show proper assurance documentation, and obtain proper approval from the Government officials prior to human use testing. Funds associated with human subjected testing shall not be released until IRB documentation has been provided to SSC's HRPO and approval to release funds has been obtained.

Animal use is anticipated in this effort. The contractor shall obtain all necessary Institutional Animal Care and Utilization Committee (IACUC) approval and demonstrate this approval to the Government **(both** ACURO and SSC-Pacific) prior to beginning experimentation with animals. If animal use is no longer anticipated, or changes significantly from the approved IACUC then the Principal Investigator (PI) must submit a letter stating the discontinuation of animal use for this effort and/or receive appropriate authorization for IACUC changes of previously specified protocols. Unless prior approval by DARPA is given IACUC documentation must be provided prior to contract award.

2.2 Base Effort (Year 1)

2.2.1 Subtask la: Anticoagulant-free Hemopurification Device

2.2.1.1 Write requirements definition for the extracorporeal blood purification system and acquire necessary equipment.

2.2.1.2 Fabricate breadboard prototypes for anticoagulation-free anti-sepsis extracorporeal system (ASEPSYS) device. Fabricate prototype blood tubing sets. Acquire anti-thrombogenic surface-modified hollow fiber plasma separators.

2.2.1.3 Assemble and test breadboard ASEPSYS devices *ex vivo* with bovine blood. The test will most likely be conducted using a porcine model where the elapsed time to reach a pre-defined degree of clotting in the blood treatment device will be compared between the new device and two control groups; one using standard anticoagulant therapy and one using none. Determine contribution of the following techniques and approaches to eliminating anticoagulants:

[redacted] *

2.2.1.4 IRB Documentation Generation: The contractor shall obtain all necessary IRB documentation and obtain both institutional and Government (SSC-Pacific) approval in accordance with IRB documentation submission guidance prior to conducting human subject testing.

Milestones

Ml: Demonstrate the effectiveness of the prototype device in preventing platelet activation or clotting in at least a 2 hour blood pumping experiment at 100 mL/hr blood flow.

2.2.2 Subtask 2: Removal of Sepsis Precursors

2.2.2.1 Begin to develop a device based on Aethlon's ADAPT system to efficiently capture sepsis precursors identified as potentially important in killing patients undergoing sepsis. The strategy is takes advantage of the flexibility and rapidity of modification of our ADAPT platform system to test any sepsis precursor candidates that circulate in the blood. The sepsis precursors that will be targeted are shown in Table I, in order of importance. No test for the removal of bacterial toxins.

* This material has been omitted pursuant to a request for confidential treatment and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

No testing for removal of cytokines, since the evidence to date does not support a role for them in death due to sepsis. Additional factors may become known during the grant period and those will also be tested as time and budget permit.

2.2.2.2 Screening Capture Agents: Perform initial screening of the different proposed capture agents by measuring binding affinity and kinetics using surface plasmon resonance (SPR) or biolayer surface interferometry (BLI).

2.2.2.3 Perform quantitative real time PCR will also be used to measure viral load, and specific DNA or RNA targets.

Milestones

M2: Target capture > 50% in 24 hours for at least 1 target in blood or blood components

Table I Potential Target Sepsis Precursors and Broad Spectrum Binding Agents

Group	Factor	Proposed Binding Agents
Sepsis related Exosomes		
1. iNOS exosomes [1-3]	Inducible NO synthase containing exosomes implicated in sepsis	GNA lectin or iNOS Specific antibody
2. Platelet derived exosomes [4, 5]	Exosomes isolated from platelets associated with sepsis	GNA lectin or antibodies
3. Macrophage derived exosomes [6]	Exosomes from cultured macrophages	GNA lectin
Other Potential Sepsis Factors		
4. Complement Activation [7-9]	Humanized Cobra venom factor (CVF) from Incode, **CVF is not a toxin**	CVF is a stable analog of human complement that neutralizes C3a in animals
5. Bacterial DNA [13-15]	CpG rich DNA activates macrophages via Toll Like Receptors (TLR)	Antisense nuclease resistant DNA analogs, TLRs or specific antibodies
6. Common Sepsis associated Viruses including CMV	Virus blooms in trauma and burn patients [10]	GNA Lectin
7. Protease leakage through ischemic gut (e.g. trypsin) [11, 12]	Ischemia in the gut leads to protease leakage into the blood and the symptoms of sepsis (reperfusion injury)	Lima bean trypsin inhibitor, Soybean trypsin inhibitor

2.3 Option 1 (Year 2)

2.3.2 Subtask 1a: Anticoagulant-free Hemopurification Device

2.3.2.1 Demonstrate the effectiveness of the prototype device in vivo in animals preventing platelet activation or clotting in at least a 2 hour blood pumping experiment at 75 mL/min blood flow.
2.3.2.2 Formulate initial design based on work from previous phase. Begin to build and test selected instrument design and tubing sets.
2.3.2.3 Write and test software. Conduct ergonomic research. Begin discussions with System Integrator.

Milestone

M3: Demonstrate the effectiveness of the prototype device in preventing platelet activation or clotting in at least a 8 hour blood pumping experiment at 500 mL/hr blood flow.

2,3.3 Subtask 2. Removal of Sepsis Precursors

2.3.3.1 Build the ADAPT capture cartridges with the identified affinity agents. Measure the rate of capture of the specific targets from in ex vivo recirculation experiments from cell culture and blood.
2.3.3.2 Cartridge construction with optimized affinity matrix design for each potential target. Complete all capture agents screening. Initiate *ex vivo* capture studies from blood using the optimized cartridges.

Milestones

M4: Target capture > 50% in 24 hours for at least 5 targets in blood or blood components.
M5: Milestone 5: Target capture > 90% in 24 hours for at least 3 targets in blood or blood components.

NOTE: TASK 2.3.2 SHALL NOT BE EXERCISED AND TASKING FUNDS RELEASED UNTIL IRB DOCUMENTATION AND PROPER IRB APPROVAL HAS BEEN OBTAINED.

2.4 Option 2 (Year 3)

2.4.1 Subtask 1a: Anticoagulant-free Hemopurification Device

2.4.1.1 Collaborate with System Integrator to build final prototypes for *in vivo* pig testing.
2.4.1.2 Perform animal tests to confirm the performance of the device *in vivo.*
2.4.1.3 Document all adverse events and long term effects of treatment.

Milestones

M6: Demonstrate the effectiveness of the prototype device in preventing platelet activation or clotting in at least a 24 hour blood pumping experiment at 1250 mL/hr blood flow *in vivo* in pigs.

2.4.2 Subtask 4: Target Capture in Combined Agent Cartridge

2.4.2.1 Candidate cartridges that demonstrate >90% capture in 24 hours efficacy in binding to individual sepsis precursor targets will move to the next stage. These capture agents will be combined into a single cartridge and retested ex vivo in pig blood or blood components.
2.4.2.2 Optimize cartridge design in regard to fiber length, diameter and the use of prototype ASEPSYS system. Demonstrate increased capture rates 2-7 fold from the current system in blood or blood components.
2.4.2.3 Perform basic biocompatibility studies to confirm that the combination cartridge does not present any new patient risks that need to be addressed.

Milestones

M7: Target capture > 50% in 24 hours for at least 5 of the 7 targets ex vivo in blood or blood components using the combination cartridge.

M8: Optimize cartridge composition for target capture in a single cartridge demonstrating increased capture rates 2-7 fold from the current system in blood or blood components.
M9: Target capture > 90% in 24 hours (12 months) for at least 5 of the 7 targets ex vivo in blood or blood components using the optimized cartridge
M10: Pass biocompatibility tests for the combination ADAPT device.

2.5 Option 3 (Year 4)

2.5.1 Subtask 1a: Anticoagulant-free Hemopurification Device
2.5.1.1 System integrator implements design modifications emanating from pig experiments.
2.5.1.2 Collaborate with System Integrator in conducting verification and validation testing and collecting all remaining data required for IDE submission (e.g. biocompatibility, electromagnetic interference, electromagnetic susceptibility, software V&V, etc.).
2.5.1.3 Make additional cartridge or device modification as required by system integrator.

Milestones
M11: Demonstrate the effectiveness of the newest device design in preventing blood clotting in a 24 hour blood pumping experiment at 1275 mL/hr blood flow*in vivo.*

2.5.2 Subtask 4: Target Capture in Combined Agent Cartridge
2.5.2.1 Determine the *in vivo* efficiency of an optimized combined clearance cartridge incorporating all the successful capture agents.
2.5.2.2 Finish construction and delivery of 50 prototype cartridges for testing by the system integrator. The cartridges will need to be made available (packaged, labeled, sterilized and qualified) to the system integrator.
2.5.2.3 Perform basic biocompabability tests for the combination ADAPT device to confirm the combination cartridge does not present any new patient risk.

Milestones
M12: Complete studies in septic pig models with optimized combination cartridge for >90% clearance of at least 4 of the 7 sepsis marker targets in 24 hours (12 months)
M13: Construct and deliver of 50 prototype cartridges for testing by the system integrator.

2.6 Option 4 (Year 5)

2.6.1 Subtask 5: Testing of final product by System Integrator
2.6.1.1 System Integrator approval of ASEPSYS device for portable blood pump without the need for systemic anticoagulation.
2.6.1.2 System Integrator testing of the ADAPT treatment cartridge for reducing sepsis related death by >20% in a septic animal pig model.
2.6.1.3 Prepare and submit IDE proposal for sepsis treatment based on previously approved IDE.
2.6.1.4 Prepare and present Final report for DARPA.

Milestones
M13: System Integrator approval of a sepsis precursor ADAPT treatment cartridge for reducing sepsis related death by >20% in a septic animal pig model.
M14: System integrator acceptance of the ASEPSYS anticoagulation device as the blood pump that can avoid the need for systemic anticoagulation.

3.0 Program Management and Reviews

3.1 Program Management Plan

The contractor shall develop a Program Management Plan. A graphical representation of this plan (Gantt chart is one example) identifying major tasks and their task leaders, milestones of the major task and their completion dates shall be generated. In addition, a graphical representation of budget shall be generated.

3.2 Kick-off Meeting

The contractor shall participate in a kick-off meeting within 60 days of contract award. The purpose of this meeting is to introduce key program personnel, discuss the proposed tasking, present the program schedule and milestones and the initial Program Management Plan.

3.3 Quarterly Reviews

The contractor shall hold quarterly reviews for the duration of this effort. The purpose of these reviews is to present a summary of work completed and milestones met, discuss any problems encountered, update the program schedule, present the program financial status, and discuss remaining work.

3.4 Final Contract Review

A final contract review held in place of the last quarterly review shall be hosted by the principal contractor. The purpose of this review is to present a summary of all work completed and milestones accomplished and to discuss any relevant future efforts similar to the contract that may be pursued.

4.0 Deliverables

The reports and presentation materials are to be delivered in accordance with the contract CDRLs..

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

5252.227-9211 PROCEDURES FOR CONTROLLING TECHNICAL DOCUMENTS UNDER SPAWARSYSCEN PACIFIC CONTRACTS (NOV 2008)

The Contractor shall comply with DOD Directive 5230.25 and the information provided herein when the Government provides the Contractor with technical data.

(a) Location of distribution statement, export warning notice, and destruction notice (classified and unclassified technical documents).

(1) Standard written or printed material with covers and/or title pages: Statement(s) to be printed, typed, or stamped on the front cover and title page.
(2) Technical documents without covers or title pages: Statement(s) to be typed, printed, or stamped on the first page of the document.
(3) Deck of punched or aperture cards: Statement(s) to be typed, printed, or stamped on face of first and last card and on top of deck.
(4) Magnetic tape, cassette, or disk: Statement(s) to be typed, stamped, or printed on a label applied to outside of material. The first page of the resulting hard-copy report or computer printout is also marked with applicable statement(s).
(5) Microfilm: Statement(s) to be typed, stamped, or printed on outside of jacket or canister housing the material. The first page of the resulting hard-copy report or first frame is also marked with applicable statement(s). The headers for microfiche must carry an abbreviated version of the statement(s).
(6) Drawings: Applicable statement(s) to be typed, stamped, or printed near the title block.
(b) Safeguarding of Unclassified, Limited-Access Documents (for classified documents see NOSCINST 5500.1A).
(1) Normal working hours: Limited-access documents and those that have not yet been reviewed cannot be left unattended in work areas accessible to non-DoD employees.

(2) After normal working hours: Limited-access documents and those that have not yet been reviewed should be placed in locked files, desks, or similar containers. If this is not possible, locked offices or buildings are adequate.

(3) Additional guidance for safeguarding limited-access media processed by an IT system, activity, or network can be found in OPNAVINST 5239.1A.

(c) Destruction of Unclassified, Limited-Access Documents. Destroy by any method that will prevent disclosure of contents or reconstruction of the material. Examples of such destruction methods follow:

(1) Printed document, deck of punched or aperture cards, computer printout, and drawings: Destroy by tearing each copy into pieces to preclude reconstruction and placing the pieces in regular trash containers or send to the Mail Room Branch for destruction.

(2) Magnetic tape, cassette, or disk: Destroy by erasing the magnetic storage media.

(3) Microfilm: Destroy by cutting into small pieces or send to the mailroom for destruction.

(d) Safeguarding of Classified Documents: See NOSCINST 5500.1A.

(e) Destruction of Classified Documents: See NOSCINST 5500.1A.

(End of specification)

5252.237-9601 KEY PERSONNEL (DEC 1999)

(a) The offeror agrees to assign to this contract those key personnel listed in paragraph (d) below. No substitutions shall be made except in accordance with this clause.

(b) The offeror agrees that during the first 6 months of the contract performance period no personnel substitutions will be permitted unless such substitutions are necessitated by an individual's sudden illness, death or termination of employment. In any of these events, the contractor shall promptly notify the Contracting Officer and provide the information required by paragraph (c) below. After the initial 6 month period, all proposed substitutions must be submitted in writing, at least fifteen (15) days (thirty (30) days if a security clearance is to be obtained) in advance of the proposed substitutions to the contracting officer. These substitution requests shall provide the information required by paragraph (c) below.

(c) All requests for approval of substitutions under this contract must be in writing and provide a detailed explanation of the circumstances necessitating the proposed substitutions. They must contain a complete resume for the proposed substitute or addition, and any other information requested by the Contracting Officer or needed by him to approve or disapprove the proposed substitutions. All substitutions proposed during the duration of this contract must have qualifications of the person being replaced. The Contracting Officer or his authorized representative will evaluate such requests and promptly notify the contractor of his approval or disapproval thereof in writing.

(d) List of Key Personnel

NAME	CONTRACT LABOR CATEGORY
Richard H. Tullis, PhD	Chief Science Officer

(e) If the Contracting Officer determines that suitable and timely replacement of key personnel who have been reassigned, terminated or have otherwise become unavailable for the contract work is not reasonably forthcoming or that the resultant reduction of productive effort would be so substantial as to impair the successful completion of the contract or the service order, the contract may be terminated by the Contracting Officer for default or for the convenience of the Government, as appropriate. In addition, if the Contractor is found at fault for the condition, the Contracting Officer may elect to equitably decrease the contract price or fixed fee to compensate the Government for any resultant delay, loss or damage.

(f) If the offeror wishes to add personnel to be used in a labor category he shall employ the procedures outlined in paragraph (c) above. Adding personnel will only be permitted in the event of an indefinite quantity contract, where the Government has issued a delivery order for labor hours that would exceed a normal forty hour week if performed only by the number of employees originally proposed.

(End of clause)

Section D - Packaging and Marking

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

252.235-7010 ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF SUPPORT AND DISCLAIMER (MAY 1995)

(a) The Contractor shall include an acknowledgment of the Government's support in the publication of any material based on or developed under this contract, stated in the following terms: This material is based upon work supported by the (name of contracting agency(ies)) under Contract No. (Contracting agency(ies) contract numbers(s).

(b) All material, except scientific articles or papers published in scientific journals, must, in addition to any notices or disclaimers by the Contractor, also contain the following disclaimer: Any opinions, findings and conclusions or recommendations expressed in this material are those of the author(s) and do not necessarily reflect the views of the (name of contracting agency(ies).

(End of clause)

INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE TERMS
Supplies/services will be inspected/accepted at:

CLIN	INSPECT AT	INSPECT BY	ACCEPT AT	ACCEPT BY
0001	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0002	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0003	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0004	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0005	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0006	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0007	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0008	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0009	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0010	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0011	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0012	Destination	Government	Destination	Government

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

52.246-7	Inspection Of Research And Development Fixed Price	AUG 1996
252.246-7000	Material Inspection And Receiving Report	MAR 2008

DELIVERY INFORMATION

CLIN	PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
0001	12 MONTHS AFTER DATE OF CONTRACT AWARD	N/A	SPAWAR SYSTEMS CENTER RECEIVING OFFICER 4297 PACIFIC HIGHWAY, BLDG 7 SAN DIEGO CA 92110-5000 619-553-1251 FOB: Destination	N66001
0002	12 MONTHS AFTER DATE OF CONTRACT AWARD	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	N66001
0003	12 MONTHS AFTER DATE OF OPTION I AWARD	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	N66001
0004	12 MONTHS AFTER DATE OF OPTION I AWARD	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	N66001
0005	12 MONTHS AFTER DATE OF OPTION I AWARD	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	N66001
0006	12 MONTHS AFTER DATE OF OPTION II AWARD	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	N66001
0007	12 MONTHS AFTER DATE OF OPTION II AWARD	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	N66001
0008	12 MONTHS AFTER DATE OF OPTION III AWARD	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	N66001
0009	12 MONTHS AFTER DATE OF OPTION III AWARD	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	N66001
0010	12 MONTHS AFTER DATE OF OPTION III AWARD	1	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	N66001
0011	12 MONTHS AFTER DATE OF OPTION IV AWARD	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	N66001
0012	12 MONTHS AFTER DATE OF OPTION IV AWARD	N/A	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	N66001

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

52.242-15	Stop-Work Order	AUG 1989
52.242-15 Alt I	Stop-Work Order (Aug 1989) - Alternate I	APR 1984
52.247-34	F.O.B. Destination	NOV 1991

ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA

AA: 9710400 1320 595 0P1D1 0 2525DP AM 179166 1101E S12136
AMOUNT: $938,583.00
CIN 130021178700002: $938,583.00

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

252.204-0007 CONTRACT-WIDE: SEQUENTIAL ACRN ORDER. (SEP 2009)

The payment office shall make payment in sequential ACRN order within the contract or order, exhausting all funds in the previous ACRN before paying from the next ACRN using the following sequential order: alpha/alpha; alpha/numeric; numeric/alpha; and numeric/numeric.

(End of clause)

5252.201-9201 DESIGNATION OF CONTRACTING OFFICER'S REPRESENTATIVE (MAR 2006)

(a) The Contracting Officer hereby appoints the following individual as Contracting Officer's Representative(s) (COR) for this contract/order:

CONTRACTING OFFICER REPRESENTATIVE

Name: John Rockway
Code: 52260
Address: 53560 Hull Street, San Diego, CA 92152-5001

Phone Number: 619-204-0988
E-mail: john.rockway@navy.mil

(c) It is emphasized that only the Contracting Officer has the authority to modify the terms of the contract, therefore, in no event will any understanding agreement, modification, change order, or other matter deviating from the terms of the basic contract between the Contractor and any other person be effective or binding on the Government. When/If, in the opinion of the Contractor, an effort outside the existing scope of the contract is requested, the Contractor shall promptly notify the PCO in writing. No action shall be taken by the Contractor unless the Procuring Contracting Officer (PCO) or the Administrative Contracting Officer (ACO) has issued a contractual change.

5252.216-9210 TYPE OF CONTRACT (DEC 1999)

This is a Firm-Fixed Price (FFP) Completion contract.

(End of clause)

5252.227-9213 PATENT MATTERS POINT OF CONTACT (OCT 2008)

The Point of Contact regarding Patent Matters for this contract is:

OFFICE OF PATENT COUNSEL / CODE 360012
SPAWARSYSCEN
53560 HULL STREET
SAN DIEGO, CA 92152-5001
(619) 553-3001

Do not submit interim and final invention reports to this address. See the clause at 5252.227-9206 for the proper address.

(End of clause)

5252.232-9208 INVOICING INSTRUCTIONS FOR SERVICES USING WIDE AREA WORK FLOW (WAWF) (APR 2009)

(a) Invoices for services rendered under this contract shall be submitted electronically through the Wide Area Work Flow-Receipt and Acceptance (WAWF). The contractor shall submit invoices for payment per contract terms. The Government shall process invoices for payment per contract terms.

(b) The vendor shall have their Cage Code activated by calling 1-866-618-5988 and selecting option 2. Once activated, the vendor shall self-register at the WAWF website at https://wawf.eb.mil. Vendor training is available on the internet at https://wawftraining.eb.mil. WAWF Vendor “Quick Reference” Guides are located at the following web site: http://acquisition.navy.mil/rda/home/acquisitiononesource/ebusiness/donebusinesssolutions/wa wfoverview/vendorinformation

(c) Cost back-up documentation (such as delivery receipts, labor hours & material/travel costs etc.) shall be included and attached to the invoice in WAWF. Attachments created with any Microsoft Office product or Adobe (.pdf files) are attachable to the invoice in WAWF. The total size limit for files per invoice is 5 megabytes. A separate copy shall be sent to the COR/TOM.

(d) Contractors approved by DCAA for direct billing will not process vouchers through DCAA, but may submit directly to DFAS. Vendors MUST still provide a copy of the invoice and any applicable cost back-up documentation supporting payment to the Acceptor/Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) if applicable. Additionally, a copy of the invoice(s) and attachment(s) at time of submission in WAWF shall also be provided to each point of contact identified in section (g) of this clause by email. If the invoice and/or receiving report are delivered in the email as an attachment it must be provided as a .PDF, Microsoft Office product or other mutually agreed upon form between the Contracting Officer and vendor.

(e) A separate invoice will be prepared no more frequently than for every two weeks. Do not combine the payment claims for services provided under this contract.

(f) The following information is provided for completion and routing of the invoice in WAWF:

WAWF Invoice Type	2-n-1 (Services Only)
Issuing Office DODAAC	See Block 5 of the SF26
Admin DODAAC	See Block 6 of the SF26
Inspector DODAAC (if applicable)	N66001
Inspector Contact Information	See Clause 5252.201-9201
Service Acceptor DODAAC	N66001
Acceptor Contact Information	See Clause 5252.201-9201
COR Contact Information	See Clause 5252.201-9201
DCAA Auditor DoDAAC :	N/A
Service Approver DoDAAC :	See Block 6 of the SF26
PAY DODAAC	See Block 12 of the SF26

(g) After submitting the document(s) to WAWF, click on “Send More Email Notifications” and add the acceptor/receiver email addresses noted below in the email address blocks. The contractor shall, at a minimum, include the COR, Receiver, and Acceptor. This additional notification to the government is necessary to ensure that the acceptor/receiver is aware that the invoice documents have been submitted into WAWF:

Send Additional Email Notification(s) to:			
Name	Email	Phone	Role
See Clause 5252.201-9201			COR

(End of clause)

5252.243-9600 AUTHORIZED CHANGES ONLY BY THE CONTRACTING OFFICER (JAN 1992)

(a) Except as specified in paragraph (b) below, no order, statement, or conduct of Government personnel who visit the Contractor’s facilities or in any other manner communicates with Contractor personnel during the performance of this contract shall constitute a change under the Changes clause of this contract.

(b) The Contractor shall not comply with any order, direction or request of Government personnel unless it is issued in writing and signed by the Contracting Officer, or is pursuant to specific authority otherwise included as a part of this contract.

(c) The Contracting Officer is the only person authorized to approve changes in any of the requirements of this contract and notwithstanding provisions contained elsewhere in this contract, the said authority remains solely the Contracting Officer’s. In the event the contractor effects any change at the direction of any person other than the Contracting Officer, the change will be considered to have been made without authority and no adjustment will be made in the contract price to cover any increase in charges incurred as a result thereof.

(End of clause)

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS

INCORPORATION OF REPRESENTATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS

All representations and certifications and other written statements made by the contractor in response to Section K of the solicitation or at the request of the contracting officer which are incident to the award of the contract or modification of this contract, are hereby incorporated by reference with the same force and effect as if they were given in full text.
(End of Instruction)
MARKING OF SHIPMENT

Each shipment of material and/or data shall be clearly marked to show the following information:

SHIP TO:	MARK FOR:
RECEIVING OFFICER	Contract #: N66001-11-C-4188
	Item #: ALL
	Receiving Officer Code: 56506

The receiving office is located at 4297 Pacific Highway, Bldg. 7, San Diego, CA 92110-5000 and is open for deliveries Monday through Thursday from 6:30 AM until 4:00 PM and Fridays 6:30 AM to 3:00 PM.

(End of Instruction)

AGREEMENT TO LICENSE--NO IMPLIED LICENSE

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) below:

(1) Aethlon Medical, Inc. shall obtain a license from the U.S. Government under the following U.S. patents, patent applications and all patents issuing thereon, and under all patents that may issue and patent applications that may be filed on the following invention disclosures, on reasonable terms and conditions, consistent with law, regulation, and Navy policy prior to any manufacture, use, sale, lease, license, or conveyance of any kind of any process, machine, manufacture, or composition of matter that would, absent such license, infringe any claim of such patent(s)/application(s):

NONE KNOWN AT THIS TIME

(2) Nothing in this contract shall release Aethlon Medical, Inc. from any obligation of or duty under any other Government contract; nor shall it grant to or confer upon Aethlon Medical, Inc. any rights, express or implied,

(i) to any invention other than a Subject Invention,
(ii) under any patent application or patent assigned to the U.S. Government that is dominant over a patent protecting a Subject Invention,
(iii) under any patent application or patent assigned to the U.S. Government protecting an invention other than a Subject Invention, or
(iv) under the U.S. patent(s)/patent application(s) identified in paragraph (a)(1) above.

(b) No license from the U.S. Government shall be required for research, development, test and evaluation to be performed by Aethlon Medical, Inc. under this contract.

(End of Instruction)

APPLICATION OF DFARS 252.227-7013 AND 252.227-7015 TECHNICAL DATA CLAUSES

The DFARS 252.227-7015, Technical Data--Commercial Items, clause applies to technical data that pertains to a “commercial item” as defined in the DFARS 252.227-7015 clause. The DFARS 252.227-7013, Rights in Technical Data--Noncommercial Items, clause applies to all other technical data.

(End of Instruction)

DISSEMINATION NOTICES FOR TECHNICAL DOCUMENTS PREPARED UNDER SPAWARSYSCEN PACIFIC CONTRACTS (NOV 2008)

(a) Unless otherwise specified, all classified and unclassified technical documents generated under this contract must carry the following statements:

(1) Do not distribute to DTIC or other data depositories.

(2) Distribution authorized to DOD components only; premature dissemination *[Contractor to insert a date which will be determined by the Program Manager and affixed by the Contractor]*. Other requests shall be referred to the Space and Naval Warfare Systems Center, Code 2015, San Diego, CA 92152-5001.

(b) The Contractor shall place the above statements on the original and all copies before being delivered to the shipping address in Section F as follows:

(1) Standard Written or Printed material with Covers and/or Title Pages: Statement(s) to be printed, typed, or stamped on front cover and title page.

(2) Technical Documents Without Covers or Title Pages: Statement(s) to be typed, printed, or stamped on first page of the document.

(3) Drawing: Applicable statement(s) to be typed, printed, or stamped near the title block.

(4) Magnetic Tape, Cassette, or Disk: Statement(s) to be typed, printed, or stamped on a label applied to outside of material. The first page of the resulting hard-copy report or computer printout report is also marked with applicable statement(s).

(5) Microfilm: Statement(s) typed, printed, or stamped on outside of jacket or canister housing the material. The first page of resulting hard-copy report or first frame is also marked with applicable statement(s). The headers for microfiche must carry an abbreviated version of the statement(s).

(6) Deck of Punched or Aperture Cards: Statement(s) to be typed, stamped, or printed on face of first and last card and on top of deck.

(End of Instruction)

EXPORT CONTROL (DARPA)

Should this project develop beyond fundamental research (basic and applied research ordinarily published and shared broadly within the scientific community) with military or dual-use applications the following apply:

(1) The Contractor shall comply with all U.S. export control laws and regulations, including the International Traffic in Arms Regulations (ITAR), 22 CFR Parts 120 through 130, and the Export Administration Regulations (EAR), 15 CFR Parts 730 through 799, in the performance of this contract. In the absence of available license exemptions/exceptions the Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining the appropriate licenses or other approvals, if required, for exports of (including deemed exports) hardware, technical data, and software, or for the provision of technical assistance.

(2) The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining export licenses, if required, before utilizing foreign persons in the performance of this contract, including instances where the work is to be performed on-site at any Government installation (whether in or outside the United States), where the foreign person will have access to export-controlled technologies, including technical data or software.

(3) The Contractor shall be responsible for all regulatory record keeping requirements associated with the use of licenses and license exemptions/exceptions.

(4) The Contractor shall be responsible for ensuring that the provisions of this clause apply to its subcontractors.

(End of instruction)

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

5252.209-9206 EMPLOYMENT OF NAVY PERSONNEL RESTRICTED (DEC 1999)

In performing this contract, the Contractor will not use as a consultant or employ (on either a full or part-time basis) any active duty Navy personnel (civilian or military) without the prior approval of the Contracting Officer. Such approval may be given only in circumstances where it is clear that no law and no DOD or Navy instructions, regulations, or policies might possibly be contravened and no appearance of a conflict of interest will result.

(End of clause)

5252.227-9205 RIGHTS IN MASK WORKS (DEC 2002)

(a) *Definitions*.
As defined in 17 U.S.C. §901--
"Semiconductor chip product" is the final or intermediate form of any product--
(A) having two or more layers of metallic, insulating, or semiconductor material, deposited or otherwise placed on, or etched away or otherwise removed from, a piece of semiconductor material in accordance with a predetermined pattern; and
(B) intended to perform electronic circuit functions.
"Mask work" is a series of related images, however fixed or encoded--
(A) having, or representing the predetermined, three-dimensional pattern of metallic, insulating, or semiconductor material present or removed from the layers of a semiconductor chip product; and
(B) in which series the relation of the images to one another is that each image has the pattern of the surface of one form of the semiconductor chip product.

(b) For any and every mask work generated in the performance of work under this contract, the contractor grants to the Government a non-exclusive, irrevocable, royalty free, worldwide license to:
(1) reproduce or have reproduced the mask work by optical, electronic, or any other means; and
(2) import or distribute or have imported or distributed a semiconductor chip product in which the mask work is embodied.

(c) The contractor shall include this clause, suitably modified to replace "contractor" with "subcontractor" in all subcontracts, regardless of tier, in which a mask work is likely to be created in the performance of the work under the subcontract. The contractor shall not obtain rights in the subcontractor's mask works as any part of the consideration for awarding the subcontract.

(d) This license is specific to mask work rights and shall not be construed to broaden any proprietary rights to technical data or computer software.

(End of clause)

5252.227-9206 SUBMISSION OF INTERIM AND FINAL INVENTION REPORTS AND NOTIFICATION OF ALL SUBCONTRACTS FOR EXPERIMENTAL, DEVELOPMENTAL, OR RESEARCH WORK (OCT 2008)

(a) This contract contains either FAR 52.227-11 “Patent Rights--Ownership by the Contractor” clause and DFARS 252.227-7039 “Patents--Reporting of Subject Inventions” or DFARS 252.227-7038 “Patent Rights--Ownership by the Contractor (Large Business)” clause, or FAR 52.227-13 “Patent Rights--Ownership by the Government” clause.

(b) Under these clauses, the Contractor is required to submit interim and final invention reports and notification to the Government of all subcontracts for experimental, developmental, or research work. The interim and final invention reports and notification of all subcontracts for experimental, developmental, or research work may be submitted on DD Form 882 “Report of Inventions and Subcontracts.”

(c) The Contractor shall submit interim and final invention reports and notification of all subcontracts for experimental, developmental, or research work, including negative reports, to:

CONTRACT CLOSEOUT / CODE 23100
SPAWARSYSCEN PACIFIC
53560 HULL STREET
SAN DIEGO, CA 92152-5001

(d) The SPAWARSYSCEN Pacific Office of Patent Counsel, Code 360012, will represent the Contracting Officer with regard to invention reporting matters arising under the contract.

(End of clause)

5252.227-9207 LIMITED RELEASE OF CONTRACTOR CONFIDENTIAL BUSINESS INFORMATION (APRIL 2010)

(a) Definition.
“Confidential Business Information,” (Information) as used in this clause, is defined as all forms and types of financial, business, economic or other types of information other than technical data or computer software/computer software documentation, whether tangible or intangible, and whether or how stored, compiled, or memorialized physically, electronically, graphically, photographically, or in writing if -- (1) the owner thereof has taken reasonable measures to keep such Information secret, and (2) the Information derives independent economic value, actual or potential from not being generally known to, and not being readily ascertainable through proper means by, the public. Information does not include technical data, as that term is defined in DFARS 252.227-7013(a)(14), 252.227-7015(a)(4), and 252.227-7018(a)(19). Similarly, Information does not include computer software/computer software documentation, as those terms are defined in DFARS 252.227-7014(a)(4) and 252.227-7018(a)(4).

(b) The Space and Naval Warfare Systems Command (SPAWAR) may release to individuals employed by SPAWAR support contractors and their subcontractors Information submitted by the contractor or its subcontractors pursuant to the provisions of this contract. Information that would ordinarily be entitled to confidential treatment may be included in the Information released to these individuals. Accordingly, by submission of a proposal or execution of this contract, the offeror or contractor and its subcontractors consent to a limited release of its Information, but only for purposes as described in paragraph (c) of this clause.

(c) Circumstances where SPAWAR may release the contractor's or subcontractors' Information include the following:
(1) To other SPAWAR contractors and subcontractors, and their employees tasked with assisting SPAWAR in handling and processing Information and documents in the administration of SPAWAR contracts, such as file room management and contract closeout; and,
(2) To SPAWAR contractors and subcontractors, and their employees tasked with assisting SPAWAR in accounting support services, including access to cost-reimbursement vouchers.

(d) SPAWAR recognizes its obligation to protect the contractor and its subcontractors from competitive harm that could result from the release of such Information. SPAWAR will permit the limited release of Information under paragraphs (c)(1) and (c)(2) only under the following conditions:
(1) SPAWAR determines that access is required by other SPAWAR contractors and their subcontractors to perform the tasks described in paragraphs (c)(1) and (c)(2);
(2) Access to Information is restricted to individuals with a bona fide need to possess;
(3) Contractors and their subcontractors having access to Information have agreed under their contract or a separate corporate non-disclosure agreement to provide the same level of protection to the Information that would be provided by SPAWAR employees. Such contract terms or separate corporate non-disclosure agreement shall require the contractors and subcontractors to train their employees on how to properly handle the Information to which they will have access, and to have their employees sign company non disclosure agreements certifying that they understand the sensitive nature of the Information and that unauthorized use of the Information could expose their company to significant liability. Copies of such employee non disclosure agreements shall be provided to the Government;
(4) SPAWAR contractors and their subcontractors performing the tasks described in paragraphs (c)(1) or (c)(2) have agreed under their contract or a separate non-disclosure agreement to not use the Information for any purpose other than performing the tasks described in paragraphs (c)(1) and (c)(2); and,
(5) Before releasing the Information to a non-Government person to perform the tasks described in paragraphs (c)(1) and (c)(2), SPAWAR shall provide the contractor a list of the company names to which access is being granted, along with a Point of Contact for those entities.

(e) SPAWAR's responsibilities under the Freedom of Information Act are not affected by this clause.

(f) The contractor agrees to include, and require inclusion of, this clause in all subcontracts at any tier that requires the furnishing of Information.

(End of clause)

5252.231-9200 REIMBURSEMENT OF TRAVEL COSTS (JAN 2006)

(a) Contractor Request and Government Approval of Travel

Any travel under this contract must be specifically requested in writing, by the contractor prior to incurring any travel costs. If this contract is a definite or indefinite delivery contract, then the written Government authorization will be by task/delivery orders issued by the Ordering Officer or by a modification to an issued task/delivery order. If this contract is not a definite or indefinite delivery contract, then the written Government authorization will be by written notice of approval from the Contracting Officer's Representative (COR). The request shall include as a minimum, the following:

(1) Contract number
(2) Date, time, and place of proposed travel
(3) Purpose of travel and how it relates to the contract
(4) Contractor's estimated cost of travel
(5) Name(s) of individual(s) traveling and;
(6) A breakdown of estimated travel and per diem charges.

The contractor shall submit the travel request in writing to the Contracting Officer's Representative (COR). The COR shall review and approve/disapprove (as appropriate) all travel requests submitted giving written notice of such approval or disapproval to the contractor.

(b) General

(1) The costs for travel, subsistence, and lodging shall be reimbursed to the contractor only to the extent that it is necessary and authorized for performance of the work under this contract. The costs for travel, subsistence, and lodging shall be reimbursed to the contractor in accordance with the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) 31.205-46, which is incorporated by reference into this contract. As specified in FAR 31.205-46(a) (2), reimbursement for the costs incurred for lodging, meals and incidental expenses (as defined in the travel regulations cited subparagraphs (b)(1)(i) through (b)(1)(iii) below) shall be considered to be reasonable and allowable only to the extent that they do not exceed on a daily basis the maximum per diem rates in effect at the time of travel as set forth in the following:

(i) Federal Travel Regulation prescribed by the General Services Administration for travel in the contiguous 48 United States;

(ii) Joint Travel Regulation, Volume 2, DoD Civilian Personnel, Appendix A, prescribed by the Department of Defense for travel in Alaska, Hawaii, The Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and the territories and possessions of the United States; or

(iii) Standardized Regulations, (Government Civilians, Foreign Areas), Section 925, "Maximum Travel Per Diem Allowances in Foreign Areas" prescribed by the Department of State, for travel in areas not covered in the travel regulations cited in subparagraphs (b)(1)(i) and (b)(1)(ii) above.

(2) Personnel in travel status from and to the contractor's place of business and designated work site or vice versa, shall be considered to be performing work under the contract, and contractor shall bill such travel time at the straight (regular) time rate; however, such billing shall not exceed eight hours per person for any one person while in travel status during one calendar day.

(c) Per Diem

(1) The contractor shall not be paid per diem for contractor personnel who reside in the metropolitan area in which the tasks are being performed. Per diem shall not be paid on services performed at contractor's home facility and at any facility required by the contract, or at any location within a radius of 50 miles from the contractor's home facility and any facility required by this contract.

(2) Costs for subsistence and lodging shall be paid to the contractor only to the extent that overnight stay is necessary and authorized in writing by the Government for performance of the work under this contract per paragraph (a). When authorized, per diem shall be paid by the contractor to its employees at a rate not to exceed the rate specified in the travel regulations cited in FAR 31.205-46(a)(2) and authorized in writing by the Government. The authorized per diem rate shall be the same as the prevailing locality per diem rate.

Reimbursement to the contractor for per diem shall be limited to payments to employees not to exceed the authorized per diem and as authorized in writing by the Government per paragraph (a). Fractional parts of a day shall be payable on a prorated basis for purposes of billing for per diem charges attributed to subsistence on days of travel. The departure day from the Permanent Duty Station (PDS) and return day to the PDS shall be 75% of the applicable per diem rate. The contractor shall retain supporting documentation for per diem paid to employees as evidence of actual payments, as required by the FAR 52.216-7 "Allowable Cost and Payment" clause of the contract.

(d) Transportation

(1) The contractor shall be paid on the basis of actual amounts paid to the extent that such transportation is necessary for the performance of work under the contract and is authorized in writing by the Government per paragraph (a).

(2) The contractor agrees, in the performance of necessary travel, to use the lowest cost mode commensurate with the requirements of the mission and in accordance with good traffic management principles. When it is necessary to use air or rail travel, the contractor agrees to use coach, tourist class or similar accommodations to the extent consistent with the successful and economical accomplishment of the mission for which the travel is being performed. Documentation must be provided to substantiate non-availability of coach or tourist if business or first class is proposed to accomplish travel requirements.

(3) When transportation by privately owned conveyance (POC) is authorized, the contractor shall be paid on a mileage basis not to exceed the applicable Government transportation rate specified in the travel regulations cited in FAR 31.205-46(a)(2) and is authorized in writing by the Government per paragraph (a).

(4) When transportation by privately owned (motor) vehicle (POV) is authorized, required travel of contractor personnel, that is not commuting travel, may be paid to the extent that it exceeds the normal commuting mileage of such employee. When an employee's POV is used for travel between an employee's residence or the Permanent Duty Station and one or more alternate work sites within the local area, the employee shall be paid mileage for the distance that exceeds the employee's commuting distance.

(5) When transportation by a rental automobile, other special conveyance or public conveyance is authorized, the contractor shall be paid the rental and/or hiring charge and operating expenses incurred on official business (if not included in the rental or hiring charge). When the operating expenses are included in the rental or hiring charge, there should be a record of those expenses available to submit with the receipt. Examples of such operating expenses include: hiring charge (bus, streetcar or subway fares), gasoline and oil, parking, and tunnel tolls.

(6) Definitions:

(i) "Permanent Duty Station" (PDS) is the location of the employee's permanent work assignment (i.e., the building or other place where the employee regularly reports for work.

(ii) "Privately Owned Conveyance" (POC) is any transportation mode used for the movement of persons from place to place, other than a Government conveyance or common carrier, including a conveyance loaned for a charge to, or rented at personal expense by, an employee for transportation while on travel when such rental conveyance has not been authorized/approved as a Special Conveyance.

(iii) "Privately Owned (Motor) Vehicle (POV)" is any motor vehicle (including an automobile, light truck, van or pickup truck) owned by, or on a long-term lease (12 or more months) to, an employee or that employee's dependent for the primary purpose of providing personal transportation, that:

(a) is self-propelled and licensed to travel on the public highways;
(b) is designed to carry passengers or goods; and
(c) has four or more wheels or is a motorcycle or moped.

(iv) "Special Conveyance" is commercially rented or hired vehicles other than a POC and other than those owned or under contract to an agency.

(v) “Public Conveyance” is local public transportation (e.g., bus, streetcar, subway, etc) or taxicab.

(iv) “Residence” is the fixed or permanent domicile of a person that can be reasonably justified as a bona fide residence.

EXAMPLE 1: Employee’s one way commuting distance to regular place of work is 7 miles. Employee drives from residence to an alternate work site, a distance of 18 miles. Upon completion of work, employee returns to residence, a distance of 18 miles.

In this case, the employee is entitled to be reimbursed for the distance that exceeds the normal round trip commuting distance (14 miles). The employee is reimbursed for 22 miles (18 + 18 - 14 = 22).

EXAMPLE 2: Employee’s one way commuting distance to regular place of work is 15 miles. Employee drives from residence to an alternate work site, a distance of 5 miles. Upon completion of work, employee returns to residence, a distance of 5 miles.

In this case, the employee is not entitled to be reimbursed for the travel performed (10 miles), since the distance traveled is less than the commuting distance (30 miles) to the regular place of work.

EXAMPLE 3: Employee’s one way commuting distance to regular place of work is 15 miles. Employee drives to regular place of work. Employee is required to travel to an alternate work site, a distance of 30 miles. Upon completion of work, employee returns to residence, a distance of 15 miles.

In this case, the employee is entitled to be reimbursed for the distance that exceeds the normal round trip commuting distance (30 miles). The employee is reimbursed for 30 miles (15 + 30 + 15 - 30 = 30).

EXAMPLE 4: Employee’s one way commuting distance to regular place of work is 12 miles. In the morning the employee drives to an alternate work site (45 miles). In the afternoon the employee returns to the regular place of work (67 miles). After completion of work, employee returns to residence, a distance of 12 miles.

In this case, the employee is entitled to be reimbursed for the distance that exceeds the normal round trip commuting distance (24 miles). The employee is reimbursed for 100 miles (45 + 67 + 12 - 24 = 100).

EXAMPLE 5: Employee’s one way commuting distance to regular place of work is 35 miles. Employee drives to the regular place of work (35 miles). Later, the employee drives to alternate work site #1 (50 miles) and then to alternate work site #2 (25 miles). Employee then drives to residence (10 miles).

In this case, the employee is entitled to be reimbursed for the distance that exceeds the normal commuting distance (70 miles). The employee is reimbursed for 50 miles (35 + 50 + 25 + 10 - 70 = 50).

EXAMPLE 6: Employee’s one way commuting distance to regular place of work is 20 miles. Employee drives to the regular place of work (20 miles). Later, the employee drives to alternate work site #1 (10 miles) and then to alternate work site #2 (5 miles). Employee then drives to residence (2 miles).

In this case, the employee is not entitled to be reimbursed for the travel performed (37 miles), since the distance traveled is less than the commuting distance (40 miles) to the regular place of work.

Section I - Contract Clauses

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

52.202-1	Definitions	JUL 2004
52.203-3	Gratuities	APR 1984
52.203-5	Covenant Against Contingent Fees	APR 1984
52.203-6	Restrictions On Subcontractor Sales To The Government	SEP 2006
52.203-7	Anti-Kickback Procedures	OCT 2010
52.203-8	Cancellation, Rescission, and Recovery of Funds for Illegal or Improper Activity	JAN 1997
52.203-10	Price Or Fee Adjustment For Illegal Or Improper Activity	JAN 1997
52.203-12	Limitation On Payments To Influence Certain Federal Transactions	OCT 2010
52.204-4	Printed or Copied Double-Sided on Postconsumer Fiber Content Paper	MAY 2011
52.204-7	Central Contractor Registration	APR 2008
52.209-6	Protecting the Government's Interest When Subcontracting With Contractors Debarred, Suspended, or Proposed for Debarment	DEC 2010
52.215-2	Audit and Records--Negotiation	OCT 2010
52.215-8	Order of Precedence--Uniform Contract Format	OCT 1997
52.215-15	Pension Adjustments and Asset Reversions	OCT 2010
52.215-17	Waiver of Facilities Capital Cost of Money	OCT 1997
52.215-18	Reversion or Adjustment of Plans for Postretirement Benefits (PRB) Other than Pensions	JUL 2005
52.215-19	Notification of Ownership Changes	OCT 1997
52.215-20 Alt II	Requirements for Cost or Pricing Data or Information Other Than Cost or Pricing Data (Oct 2010) - Alternate II	OCT 1997
52.219-28	Post-Award Small Business Program Representation	APR 2009
52.222-3	Convict Labor	JUN 2003
52.222-21	Prohibition Of Segregated Facilities	FEB 1999
52.222-26	Equal Opportunity	MAR 2007
52.222-35	Equal Opportunity for Veterans	SEP 2010
52.222-36	Affirmative Action For Workers With Disabilities	OCT 2010
52.222-37	Employment Reports on Veterans	SEP 2010
52.222-40	Notification of Employee Rights Under the National Labor Relations Act	DEC 2010
52.222-50	Combating Trafficking in Persons	FEB 2009
52.222-54	Employment Eligibility Verification	JAN 2009
52.223-6	Drug-Free Workplace	MAY 2001
52.223-18	Encouraging Contractor Policies To Ban Text Messaging While Driving	AUG 2011
52.225-13	Restrictions on Certain Foreign Purchases	JUN 2008
52.227-1	Authorization and Consent	DEC 2007
52.227-1 Alt I	Authorization And Consent (Dec 2007) - Alternate I	APR 1984
52.227-2	Notice And Assistance Regarding Patent And Copyright Infringement	DEC 2007
52.227-3	Patent Indemnity	APR 1984
52.227-11	Patent Rights -- Ownership By The Contractor	DEC 2007
52.228-5	Insurance - Work On A Government Installation	JAN 1997
52.228-7	Insurance--Liability To Third Persons	MAR 1996
52.230-3	Disclosure And Consistency Of Cost Accounting Practices	OCT 2008
52.232-2	Payments Under Fixed-Price Research And Development Contracts	APR 1984
52.232-8	Discounts For Prompt Payment	FEB 2002
52.232-9	Limitation On Withholding Of Payments	APR 1984
52.232-17	Interest	OCT 2010
52.232-23	Assignment Of Claims	JAN 1986
52.232-23 Alt I	Assignment of Claims (Jan 1986) - Alternate I	APR 1984
52.232-25	Prompt Payment	OCT 2008
52.232-25 Alt I	Prompt Payment (Oct 2008) Alternate I	FEB 2002

52.232-33	Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer--Central Contractor Registration	OCT 2003
52.233-1	Disputes	JUL 2002
52.233-3	Protest After Award	AUG 1996
52.233-3 Alt I	Protest After Award (Aug 1996) - Alternate I	JUN 1985
52.233-4	Applicable Law for Breach of Contract Claim	OCT 2004
52.237-2	Protection Of Government Buildings, Equipment, And Vegetation	APR 1984
52.242-13	Bankruptcy	JUL 1995
52.243-1 Alt I	Changes--Fixed Price (Aug 1987) - Alternate I	APR 1984
52.243-1 Alt V	Changes--Fixed-Price (Aug 1987) - Alternate V	APR 1984
52.244-6	Subcontracts for Commercial Items	DEC 2010
52.245-1	Government Property	AUG 2010
52.245-9	Use And Charges	AUG 2010
52.246-25	Limitation Of Liability--Services	FEB 1997
52.247-63	Preference For U.S. Flag Air Carriers	JUN 2003
52.249-2	Termination For Convenience Of The Government (Fixed- Price)	MAY 2004
52.249-9	Default (Fixed-Priced Research And Development)	APR 1984
52.253-1	Computer Generated Forms	JAN 1991
252.201-7000	Contracting Officer's Representative	DEC 1991
252.203-7000	Requirements Relating to Compensation of Former DoD Officials	JAN 2009
252.203-7001	Prohibition On Persons Convicted of Fraud or Other Defense- Contract-Related Felonies	DEC 2008
252.203-7002	Requirement to Inform Employees of Whistleblower Rights	JAN 2009
252.203-7002	Requirement to Inform Employees of Whistleblower Rights	JAN 2009
252.204-7003	Control Of Government Personnel Work Product	APR 1992
252.204-7004 Alt A	Central Contractor Registration (52.204-7) Alternate A	SEP 2007
252.204-7006	Billing Instructions	OCT 2005
252.209-7004	Subcontracting With Firms That Are Owned or Controlled By The Government of a Terrorist Country	DEC 2006
252.223-7006	Prohibition On Storage And Disposal Of Toxic And Hazardous Materials	APR 1993
252.225-7012	Preference For Certain Domestic Commodities	JUN 2010
252.226-7001	Utilization of Indian Organizations and Indian-Owned Economic Enterprises, and Native Hawaiian Small Business Concerns	SEP 2004
252.227-7012	Patent License And Release Contract	SEP 1999
252.227-7013	Rights in Technical Data--Noncommercial Items	MAR 2011
252.227-7014	Rights in Noncommercial Computer Software and Noncommercial Computer Software Documentation	MAR 2011
252.227-7015	Technical Data--Commercial Items	MAR 2011
252.227-7016	Rights in Bid or Proposal Information	JAN 2011
252.227-7019	Validation of Asserted Restrictions--Computer Software	JUN 1995
252.227-7027	Deferred Ordering Of Technical Data Or Computer Software	APR 1988
252.227-7030	Technical Data--Withholding Of Payment	MAR 2000
252.227-7037	Validation of Restrictive Markings on Technical Data	SEP 1999
252.231-7000	Supplemental Cost Principles	DEC 1991
252.232-7010	Levies on Contract Payments	DEC 2006
252.235-7011	Final Scientific or Technical Report	NOV 2004
252.242-7004	Material Management And Accounting System	MAY 2011
252.243-7001	Pricing Of Contract Modifications	DEC 1991
252.243-7002	Requests for Equitable Adjustment	MAR 1998
252.244-7000	Subcontracts for Commercial Items and Commercial Components (DoD Contracts)	NOV 2010
252.246-7000	Material Inspection And Receiving Report	MAR 2008

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

52.215-19 NOTIFICATION OF OWNERSHIP CHANGES (OCT 1997)

(a) The Contractor shall make the following notifications in writing:

(1) When the Contractor becomes aware that a change in its ownership has occurred, or is certain to occur, that could result in changes in the valuation of its capitalized assets in the accounting records, the Contractor shall notify the Administrative Contracting Officer (ACO) within 30 days.

(2) The Contractor shall also notify the ACO within 30 days whenever changes to asset valuations or any other cost changes have occurred or are certain to occur as a result of a change in ownership.

(b) The Contractor shall--

(1) Maintain current, accurate, and complete inventory records of assets and their costs;

(2) Provide the ACO or designated representative ready access to the records upon request;

(3) Ensure that all individual and grouped assets, their capitalized values, accumulated depreciation or amortization, and remaining useful lives are identified accurately before and after each of the Contractor's ownership changes; and

(4) Retain and continue to maintain depreciation and amortization schedules based on the asset records maintained before each Contractor ownership change.

The Contractor shall include the substance of this clause in all subcontracts under this contract that meet the applicability requirement of FAR 15.408(k).

(End of clause)

52.217-9 OPTION TO EXTEND THE TERM OF THE CONTRACT (MAR 2000)

(a) The Government may extend the term of this contract by written notice to the Contractor within the period of performance of this contract; provided that the Government gives the Contractor a preliminary written notice of its intent to extend at least 30 days before the contract expires. The preliminary notice does not commit the Government to an extension.

(b) If the Government exercises this option, the extended contract shall be considered to include this option clause.

(c) The total duration of this contract, including the exercise of any options under this clause, shall not exceed five years.

(End of clause)

52.232-32 PERFORMANCE-BASED PAYMENTS (AUG 2010)

(a) Amount of payments and limitations on payments. Subject to such other limitations and conditions as are specified in this contract and this clause, the amount of payments and limitations on payments shall be specified in the contract's description of the basis for payment.

(b) Contractor request for performance-based payment. The Contractor may submit requests for payment of performance-based payments not more frequently than monthly, in a form and manner acceptable to the Contracting Officer. Unless otherwise authorized by the Contracting Officer, all performance-based payments in any period for which payment is being requested shall be included in a single request, appropriately itemized and totaled. The Contractor's request shall contain the information and certification detailed in paragraphs (l) and (m) of this clause.

(c) Approval and payment of requests.

(1) The Contractor shall not be entitled to payment of a request for performance-based payment prior to successful accomplishment of the event or performance criterion for which payment is requested. The Contracting Officer shall determine whether the event or performance criterion for which payment is requested has been successfully accomplished in accordance with the terms of the contract. The Contracting Officer may, at any time, require the Contractor to substantiate the successful performance of any event or performance criterion which has been or is represented as being payable.

(2) A payment under this performance-based payment clause is a contract financing payment under the Prompt Payment clause of this contract and not subject to the interest penalty provisions of the Prompt Payment Act. The designated payment office will pay approved requests on the 30th day after receipt of the request for performance-based payment by the designated payment office. However, the designated payment office is not required to provide payment if the Contracting Officer requires substantiation as provided in paragraph (c)(1) of this clause, or inquires into the status of an event or performance criterion, or into any of the conditions listed in paragraph (e) of this clause, or into the Contractor certification. The payment period will not begin until the Contracting Officer approves the request.

(3) The approval by the Contracting Officer of a request for performance-based payment does not constitute an acceptance by the Government and does not excuse the Contractor from performance of obligations under this contract.

(d) Liquidation of performance-based payments.

(1) Performance-based finance amounts paid prior to payment for delivery of an item shall be liquidated by deducting a percentage or a designated dollar amount from the delivery payment. If the performance-based finance payments are on a delivery item basis, the liquidation amount for each such line item shall be the percent of that delivery item price that was previously paid under performance-based finance payments or the designated dollar amount. If the performance-based finance payments are on a whole contract basis, liquidation shall be by either predesignated liquidation amounts or a liquidation percentage.

(2) If at any time the amount of payments under this contract exceeds any limitation in this contract, the Contractor shall repay to the Government the excess. Unless otherwise determined by the Contracting Officer, such excess shall be credited as a reduction in the unliquidated performance-based payment balance(s), after adjustment of invoice payments and balances for any retroactive price adjustments.

(e) Reduction or suspension of performance-based payments. The Contracting Officer may reduce or suspend performance-based payments, liquidate performance-based payments by deduction from any payment under the contract, or take a combination of these actions after finding upon substantial evidence any of the following conditions:

(1) The Contractor failed to comply with any material requirement of this contract (which includes paragraphs (h) and (i) of this clause).

(2) Performance of this contract is endangered by the Contractor's --

(i) Failure to make progress; or

(ii) Unsatisfactory financial condition.

(3) The Contractor is delinquent in payment of any subcontractor or supplier under this contract in the ordinary course of business.

(f) Title.

(1) Title to the property described in this paragraph (f) shall vest in the Government. Vestiture shall be immediately upon the date of the first performance-based payment under this contract, for property acquired or produced before that date. Otherwise, vestiture shall occur when the property is or should have been allocable or properly chargeable to this contract

(2) "Property," as used in this clause, includes all of the following described items acquired or produced by the Contractor that are or should be allocable or properly chargeable to this contract under sound and generally accepted accounting principles and practices:

(i) Parts, materials, inventories, and work in process;

(ii) Special tooling and special test equipment to which the Government is to acquire title;

(iii) Nondurable (i.e., noncapital) tools, jigs, dies, fixtures, molds, patterns, taps, gauges, test equipment and other similar manufacturing aids, title to which would not be obtained as special tooling under subparagraph (f)(2)(ii) of this clause; and

(iv) Drawings and technical data, to the extent the Contractor or subcontractors are required to deliver them to the Government by other clauses of this contract.

(3) Although title to property is in the Government under this clause, other applicable clauses of this contract (e.g., the termination or clauses) shall determine the handling and disposition of the property.

(4) The Contractor may sell any scrap resulting from production under this contract, without requesting the Contracting Officer's approval, provided that any significant reduction in the value of the property to which the Government has title under this clause is reported in writing to the Contracting Officer.

(5) In order to acquire for its own use or dispose of property to which title is vested in the Government under this clause, the Contractor shall obtain the Contracting Officer's advance approval of the action and the terms. If approved, the basis for payment (the events or performance criteria) to which the property is related shall be deemed to be not in compliance with the terms of the contract and not payable (if the property is part of or needed for performance), and the Contractor shall refund the related performance-based payments in accordance with paragraph (d) of this clause.

(6) When the Contractor completes all of the obligations under this contract, including liquidation of all performance-based payments, title shall vest in the Contractor for all property (or the proceeds thereof) not --

(i) Delivered to, and accepted by, the Government under this contract; or

(ii) Incorporated in supplies delivered to, and accepted by, the Government under this contract and to which title is vested in the Government under this clause.

(7) The terms of this contract concerning liability for Government-furnished property shall not apply to property to which the Government acquired title solely under this clause.

(g) Risk of loss. Before delivery to and acceptance by the Government, the Contractor shall bear the risk of loss for property, the title to which vests in the Government under this clause, except to the extent the Government expressly assumes the risk. If any property is lost, stolen, damaged or destroyed, the basis of payment (the events or performance criteria) to which the property is related shall be deemed to be not in compliance with the terms of the contract and not payable (if the property is part of or needed for performance), and the Contractor shall refund the related performance-based payments in accordance with paragraph (d) of this clause.

(h) Records and controls. The Contractor shall maintain records and controls adequate for administration of this clause. The Contractor shall have no entitlement to performance-based payments during any time the Contractor's records or controls are determined by the Contracting Officer to be inadequate for administration of this clause.

(i) Reports and Government access. The Contractor shall promptly furnish reports, certificates, financial statements, and other pertinent information requested by the Contracting Officer for the administration of this clause and to determine that an event or other criterion prompting a financing payment has been successfully accomplished. The Contractor shall give the Government reasonable opportunity to examine and verify the Contractor's records and to examine and verify the Contractor's performance of this contract for administration of this clause.

(j) Special terms regarding default. If this contract is terminated under the Default clause,

(1) the Contractor shall, on demand, repay to the Government the amount of unliquidated performance-based payments, and

(2) title shall vest in the Contractor, on full liquidation of all performance-based payments, for all property for which the Government elects not to require delivery under the Default clause of this contract. The Government shall be liable for no payment except as provided by the Default clause.

(k) Reservation of rights.

(1) No payment or vesting of title under this clause shall --

(i) Excuse the Contractor from performance of obligations under this contract; or

(ii) Constitute a waiver of any of the rights or remedies of the parties under the contract.

(2) The Government's rights and remedies under this clause --

(i) Shall not be exclusive, but rather shall be in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or this contract; and

(ii) Shall not be affected by delayed, partial, or omitted exercise of any right, remedy, power, or privilege, nor shall such exercise or any single exercise preclude or impair any further exercise under this clause or the exercise of any other right, power, or privilege of the Government.

(l) Content of Contractor's request for performance-based payment. The Contractor's request for performance-based payment shall contain the following:

(1) The name and address of the Contractor;

(2) The date of the request for performance-based payment;

(3) The contract number and/or other identifier of the contract or order under whichthe request is made;

(4) Such information and documentation as is required by the contract's description of the basis for payment; and

(5) A certification by a Contractor official authorized to bind the Contractor, as specified in paragraph (m) of this clause.

(m) Content of Contractor's certification. As required in paragraph (l)(5) of this clause, the Contractor shall make the following certification in each request for performance-based payment:

I certify to the best of my knowledge and belief that --

(1) This request for performance-based payment is true and correct; this request (and attachments) has been prepared from the books and records of the Contractor, in accordance with the contract and the instructions of the Contracting Officer;

(2) Except as reported in writing on _____), all payments to subcontractors and suppliers under this contract have been paid, or will be paid, currently, when due in the ordinary course of business;

(3) There are no encumbrances (except as reported in writing on _____) against the property acquired or produced for, and allocated or properly chargeable to, the contract which would affect or impair the Government's title;

(4) There has been no materially adverse change in the financial condition of the Contractor since the submission by the Contractor to the Government of the most recent written information dated _____; and

(5) After the making of this requested performance-based payment, the amount of all payments for each deliverable item for which performance-based payments have been requested will not exceed any limitation in the contract, and the amount of all payments under the contract will not exceed any limitation in the contract.

(End of Clause)

52.252-2 CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE (FEB 1998)

This contract incorporates one or more clauses by reference, with the same force and effect as if they were given in full text. Upon request, the Contracting Officer will make their full text available. Also, the full text of a clause may be accessed electronically at this/these address(es):

http://farsite.hill.af.mil
http://www.acquisition.gov

(End of clause)

52.252-6 AUTHORIZED DEVIATIONS IN CLAUSES (APR 1984)

(a) The use in this solicitation or contract of any Federal Acquisition Regulation (48 CFR Chapter 1) clause with an authorized deviation is indicated by the addition of " (DEVIATION)" after the date of the clause.

(b) The use in this solicitation or contract of any Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement (48 CFR Chapter 2) clause with an authorized deviation is indicated by the addition of "(DEVIATION)" after the name of the regulation.

(End of clause)

252.204-7008 EXPORT-CONTROLLED ITEMS (APR 2010)

(a) Definition. Export-controlled items, as used in this clause, means items subject to the Export Administration Regulations (EAR) (15 CFR parts 730-774) or the International Traffic in Arms Regulations (ITAR) (22 CFR parts 120-130). The term includes:

(1) Defense items, defined in the Arms Export Control Act, 22 U.S.C. 2778(j)(4)(A), as defense articles, defense services, and related technical data, and further defined in the ITAR, 22 CFR part 120.

(2) Items, defined in the EAR as "commodities, software, and technology," terms that are also defined in the EAR, 15 CFR 772.1.

(b) The Contractor shall comply with all applicable laws and regulations regarding export-controlled items, including, but not limited to, the requirement for Contractors to register with the Department of State in accordance with the ITAR. The Contractor shall consult with the Department of State regarding any questions relating to compliance with the ITAR and shall consult with the Department of Commerce regarding any questions relating to compliance with the EAR.

(c) The Contractor's responsibility to comply with all applicable laws and regulations regarding export-controlled items exists independent of, and is not established or limited by, the information provided by this clause.

(d) Nothing in the terms of this contract adds to, changes, supersedes, or waives any of the requirements of applicable Federal laws, Executive orders, and regulations, including but not limited to--

(1) The Export Administration Act of 1979, as amended (50 U.S.C. App. 2401, et seq.);

(2) The Arms Export Control Act (22 U.S.C. 2751, et seq.);

(3) The International Emergency Economic Powers Act (50 U.S.C. 1701, et seq.);

(4) The Export Administration Regulations (15 CFR parts 730-774);

(5) The International Traffic in Arms Regulations (22 CFR parts 120-130); and

(6) Executive Order 13222, as extended.

(e) The Contractor shall include the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (e), in all subcontracts.

(End of clause)

252.232-7003 ELECTRONIC SUBMISSION OF PAYMENT REQUESTS AND RECEIVING REPORTS (MAR 2008)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

(1) Contract financing payment and invoice payment have the meanings given in section 32.001 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

(2) Electronic form means any automated system that transmits information electronically from the initiating system to all affected systems. Facsimile, e-mail, and scanned documents are not acceptable electronic forms for submission of payment requests. However, scanned documents are acceptable when they are part of a submission of a payment request made using Wide Area WorkFlow (WAWF) or another electronic form authorized by the Contracting Officer.

(3) Payment request means any request for contract financing payment or invoice payment submitted by the Contractor under this contract.

(b) Except as provided in paragraph (c) of this clause, the Contractor shall submit payment requests and receiving reports using WAWF, in one of the following electronic formats that WAWF accepts: Electronic Data Interchange, Secure File Transfer Protocol, or World Wide Web input. Information regarding WAWF is available on the Internet at https://wawf.eb.mil/.

(c) The Contractor may submit a payment request and receiving report using other than WAWF only when--

(1) The Contracting Officer authorizes use of another electronic form. With such an authorization, the Contractor and the Contracting Officer shall agree to a plan, which shall include a timeline, specifying when the Contractor will transfer to WAWF;

(2) DoD is unable to receive a payment request or provide acceptance in electronic form;

(3) The Contracting Officer administering the contract for payment has determined, in writing, that electronic submission would be unduly burdensome to the Contractor. In such cases, the Contractor shall include a copy of the Contracting Officer's determination with each request for payment; or

(4) DoD makes payment for commercial transportation services provided under a Government rate tender or a contract for transportation services using a DoD-approved electronic third party payment system or other exempted vendor payment/invoicing system (e.g., PowerTrack, Transportation Financial Management System, and Cargo and Billing System).

(d) The Contractor shall submit any non-electronic payment requests using the method or methods specified in Section G of the contract.

(e) In addition to the requirements of this clause, the Contractor shall meet the requirements of the appropriate payment clauses in this contract when submitting payments requests.

(End of clause)

252.247-7024 Notification of Transportation of Supplies by Sea (MAR 2000)

(a) The Contractor has indicated by the response to the solicitation provision, Representation of Extent of Transportation by Sea, that it did not anticipate transporting by sea any supplies. If, however, after the award of this contract, the Contractor learns that supplies, as defined in the Transportation of Supplies by Sea clause of this contract, will be transported by sea, the Contractor --

(1) Shall notify the Contracting Officer of that fact; and

(2) Hereby agrees to comply with all the terms and conditions of the Transportation of Supplies by Sea clause of this contract.

(b) The Contractor shall include this clause; including this paragraph (b), revised as necessary to reflect the relationship of the contracting parties--

(1) In all subcontracts under this contract, if this contract is a construction contract; or

(2) If this contract is not a construction contract, in all subcontracts under this contract that are for--

(i) Noncommercial items; or

(ii) Commercial items that--

(A) The Contractor is reselling or distributing to the Government without adding value (generally, the Contractor does not add value to items that it subcontracts for f.o.b. destination shipment);

(B) Are shipped in direct support of U.S. military contingency operations, exercises, or forces deployed in humanitarian or peacekeeping operations; or

(C) Are commissary or exchange cargoes transported outside of the Defense Transportation System in accordance with 10 U.S.C. 2643.

(End of clause)

Section J - List of Documents, Exhibits and Other Attachments

Exhibit/Attachment Table of Contents

DOCUMENT TYPE	DESCRIPTION	PAGES	DATE
Exhibit A	Base Period CDRLs	4	26-SEP-2011
Exhibit B	Option I CDRLs	4	26-SEP-2011
Exhibit C	Option II CDRLs	4	26-SEP-2011
Exhibit D	Option III CDRLs	4	26-SEP-2011
Exhibit E	Option IV CDRLs	4	26-SEP-2011
Attachment 1	Performance Based Payments Schedule	5	26-SEP-2011
Attachment 2	Clause 252.227-7017	2	28-SEP-2011

CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST
(1 Data Item)

Form Approved
OMB No. 0704-0188

A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO.	B. EXHIBIT	C. CATEGORY:
	A	TDP _X_ TM ___ OTHER ____

D. SYSTEM/ITEM	E. CONTRACT/PR NO.	F. CONTRACTOR
DLT	N66001-11-C-4188	Aethlon Medical Inc

1. DATA ITEM NO.	2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM	3. SUBTITLE
A001	Contractor's Progress, Status and Management Report	Quarterly Progress Report - Base

17. PRICE GROUP

18. ESTIMATED TOTAL PRICE

4. AUTHORITY *(Data Acquisition Document No.)*	5. CONTRACT REFERENCE	6. REQUIRING OFFICE
DI-MGMT-80227	SOW Para 2.2	SPAWARSYSCEN PAC 55360

7. DD 250 REQ	9. DIST STATEMENT	10. FREQUENCY	12. DATE OF 1ST SUBMISSION
LT	D	QRTLY	15 DARP
8. APP CODE		**11. AS OF DATE**	**13. DATE OF SUBSEQUENT SUBMISSION**
N/A		0	15 DARP

16. REMARKS

BLK 4: DID paragraph 10.31 does not apply. Create report using MS Office applications. Contractor format acceptable. Line graph format shall be used for 10.3h. Include actuals as monthly expenses.

Blk 14: Deliver electronic copies of CDRL transmittal letter via the following e-mail addresses:

Code 52260 'john.rockway@navy.mil'; Code 55360 'chanson@spawar.navy.mil'; 'finspt@spawar.navy.mil'
Code 22530 'lynn.biedermann@navy.mil"
DARPA/MTO 'timothy.broderick@darpa.mil';

BLK 9 - The following information shall be included on the deliverable: DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT D: Distribution authorized to the DoD and U.S. DoD contractors only. Other requests shall be referred to Commanding Officer, SSC PAC..

WARNING: This document contains technical data whose export is restricted by the Arms Export Control Act (Title 22, U.S.C., sec. 2751, et seq.) or the Export Administration Act of 1979, as amended, Title 50, U.S.C., App. 2401 et seq. Violation of these export laws are subject to severe criminal penalties. Disseminate in accordance with the provisions of DoD Directive 5230.25.

14. DISTRIBUTION

a. ADDRESSEE	b. COPIES Draft	Final Reg	Final Repro
M/F CODE 52260		1	
M/F CODE 55360		2	
M/F CODE 22530		1	
DARPA/MTO		1	
15. TOTAL ------>	0	7	0

G. PREPARED BY	H. DATE	I. APPROVED BY	J. DATE
SUSAN BAKKEN	9/26/11	SUSAN BAKKEN	9/26/11

DD Form 1423-1, FEB 2001 PREVIOUS EDITION MAY BE USED Page _1_ of _20 Pages

CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST
(1 Data Item)

Form Approved
OMB No. 0704-0188

A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO.	B. EXHIBIT	C. CATEGORY:
	A	TDP _X_ TM ___ OTHER ____

D. SYSTEM/ITEM	E. CONTRACT/PR NO.	F. CONTRACTOR
DLT	N66001-11-C-4188	Aethlon Medical Inc

1. DATA ITEM NO.	2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM	3. SUBTITLE
A002	Management Plan	Program Plan - Base

4. AUTHORITY *(Data Acquisition Document No.)*	5. CONTRACT REFERENCE	6. REQUIRING OFFICE
DI-MGMT-80004A	SOW Para.2.2, 3.1	SPAWARSYSCEN PAC 55360

7. DD 250 REQ	9. DIST STATEMENT	10. FREQUENCY	12. DATE OF 1ST SUBMISSION
LT	D	SEE BLK 16	SEE BLK 16

8. APP CODE	11. AS OF DATE	13. DATE OF SUBSEQUENT SUBMISSION
N/A	N/A	SEE BLK 16

17. PRICE GROUP

18. ESTIMATED TOTAL PRICE

16. REMARKS

BLK 4: Create report using MS Office applications. Contractor format acceptable. .

Blks 10, 12 & 13: Provide the program plan at the kick-off meeting and as revised thereafter.

Blk 14: Deliver electronic copies of CDRL transmittal letter via the e-mail addresses provided in CDRL A001.

BLK 9 - The following information shall be included on the deliverable: DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT D: Distribution authorized to the DoD and U.S. DoD contractors only. Other requests shall be referred to Commanding Officer, SSC PAC..

WARNING: This document contains technical data whose export is restricted by the Arms Export Control Act (Title 22, U.S.C., sec. 2751, et seq.) or the Export Administration Act of 1979, as amended, Title 50, U.S.C., App. 2401 et seq. Violation of these export laws are subject to severe criminal penalties. Disseminate in accordance with the provisions of DoD Directive 5230.25.

14. DISTRIBUTION

a. ADDRESSEE	b. COPIES Draft	Final Reg	Final Rapro
M/F CODE 52260		1	
M/F CODE 55360		2	
DARPA/MTO		1	
15. TOTAL ------>	0	6	0

G. PREPARED BY	H. DATE	I. APPROVED BY	J. DATE
SUSAN BAKKEN	9/26/11	SUSAN BAKKEN	9/26/11

DD Form 1423-1, FEB 2001 PREVIOUS EDITION MAY BE USED Page _2_ of _20 Pages

CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST
(1 Data Item)

Form Approved
OMB No. 0704-0188

A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO.	B. EXHIBIT	C. CATEGORY:
	A	TDP _X_ TM ___ OTHER ____

D. SYSTEM/ITEM	E. CONTRACT/PR NO.	F. CONTRACTOR
DLT	N66001-11-C-4188	Aethlon Medical Inc

1. DATA ITEM NO.	2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM	3. SUBTITLE
A003	PRESENTATION MATERIAL	Presentation Material - Base

17. PRICE GROUP

18. ESTIMATED TOTAL PRICE

4. AUTHORITY *(Data Acquisition Document No.)*	5. CONTRACT REFERENCE	6. REQUIRING OFFICE
DI-ADMIN-81373	SOW Para. 2.2, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4	SPAWARSYSCEN PAC 55360

7. DD 250 REQ	9. DIST STATEMENT	10. FREQUENCY	12. DATE OF 1ST SUBMISSION
LT	D	SEE BLK 16	SEE BLK 16
8. APP CODE		**11. AS OF DATE**	**13. DATE OF SUBSEQUENT SUBMISSION**
N/A		0	SEE BLK 16

16. REMARKS

BLK 4: Create report using MS Office applications. Contractor format acceptable. .

Blks 10, 12 & 13: Provide copies of the viewgraphs at the kick-off meeting and all reviews. Provide NLT the start of each meeting.

Blk 14: Deliver electronic copies of CDRL transmittal letter via the e-mail addresses provided in CDRL A001.

BLK 9 - The following information shall be included on the deliverable: DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT D: Distribution authorized to the DoD and U.S. DoD contractors only. Other requests shall be referred to Commanding Officer, SSC PAC..

WARNING: This document contains technical data whose export is restricted by the Arms Export Control Act (Title 22, U.S.C., sec. 2751, et seq.) or the Export Administration Act of 1979, as amended, Title 50, U.S.C., App. 2401 et seq. Violation of these export laws are subject to severe criminal penalties. Disseminate in accordance with the provisions of DoD Directive 5230.25.

14. DISTRIBUTION

a. ADDRESSEE	b. COPIES		
	Draft	Final	
		Reg	Repro
M/F CODE 52260		1	
M/F CODE 55360		2	
DARPA/MTO		1	
15. TOTAL ------->	0	6	0

G. PREPARED BY	H. DATE	I. APPROVED BY	J. DATE
SUSAN BAKKEN	9/26/11	SUSAN BAKKEN	9/26/11

DD Form 1423-1, FEB 2001 PREVIOUS EDITION MAY BE USED Page _3_ of _20 Pages

CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST

(1 Data Item)

Form Approved
OMB No. 0704-0188

A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO.	B. EXHIBIT	C. CATEGORY:
	A	TDP _X_ TM ___ OTHER ____

D. SYSTEM/ITEM	E. CONTRACT/PR NO.	F. CONTRACTOR
DLT	N66001-11-C-4188	Aethlon Medical Inc

1. DATA ITEM NO.	2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM	3. SUBTITLE	17. PRICE GROUP
A004	Contract Summary Report	Final Report - Base	18. ESTIMATED TOTAL PRICE

4. AUTHORITY *(Data Acquisition Document No.)*	5. CONTRACT REFERENCE	6. REQUIRING OFFICE
DI-ADMN-80447A	SOW Para. 2.2	SPAWARSYSCEN PAC 55360

7. DD 250 REQ	9. DIST STATEMENT	10. FREQUENCY	12. DATE OF 1ST SUBMISSION
LT	D	1TIME	EOC

8. APP CODE	11. AS OF DATE	13. DATE OF SUBSEQUENT SUBMISSION
A	N/A	N/A

16. REMARKS

BLK 4: Create report using MS Office applications. Contractor format acceptable. .

Blks 8, 10, & 12: The contractor shall provide a draft NLT 30 working days prior to official submission. Government will review for content/format and provide comments/corrections within 14 working days. Contractor shall incorporate all comments/corrections into official submission. NOTE: Draft copy is for review only and not considered an official deliverable.

Blk 14: Deliver electronic copies of CDRL transmittal letter via the e-mail addresses provided in CDRL A001.

BLK 9 - The following information shall be included on the deliverable: DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT D: Distribution authorized to the DoD and U.S. DoD contractors only. Other requests shall be referred to Commanding Officer, SSC PAC..

WARNING: This document contains technical data whose export is restricted by the Arms Export Control Act (Title 22, U.S.C., sec. 2751, et seq.) or the Export Administration Act of 1979, as amended, Title 50, U.S.C., App. 2401 et seq. Violation of these export laws are subject to severe criminal penalties. Disseminate in accordance with the provisions of DoD Directive 5230.25.

14. DISTRIBUTION

a. ADDRESSEE	b. COPIES Draft	Final Reg	Final Repro
M/F CODE 52260	1	1	
M/F CODE 55360	1	2	
DARPA/MTO	1	1	
15. TOTAL ------→	4	6	0

G. PREPARED BY	H. DATE	I. APPROVED BY	J. DATE
SUSAN BAKKEN	9/26/11	SUSAN BAKKEN	9/26/11

DD Form 1423-1, FEB 2001 PREVIOUS EDITION MAY BE USED Page _4_ of _20 Pages

CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST

(1 Data Item)

Form Approved
OMB No. 0704-0188

A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO.	B. EXHIBIT	C. CATEGORY:
	B	TDP _X_ TM ___ OTHER ____

D. SYSTEM/ITEM	E. CONTRACT/PR NO.	F. CONTRACTOR
DLT	N66001-11-C-4188	Aethlon Medical Inc

1. DATA ITEM NO.	2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM	3. SUBTITLE	17. PRICE GROUP
B001	Contractor's Progress, Status and Management Report	Quarterly Progress Report - Option 1	18. ESTIMATED TOTAL PRICE

4. AUTHORITY *(Data Acquisition Document No.)*	5. CONTRACT REFERENCE	6. REQUIRING OFFICE
DI-MGMT-80227	SOW Para 2.3	SPAWARSYSCEN PAC 55360

7. DD 250 REQ	9. DIST STATEMENT	10. FREQUENCY	12. DATE OF 1ST SUBMISSION
LT	D	QRTLY	15 DARP

8. APP CODE	11. AS OF DATE	13. DATE OF SUBSEQUENT SUBMISSION
N/A	0	15 DARP

16. REMARKS

BLK 4: DID paragraph 10.31 does not apply. Create report using MS Office applications. Contractor format acceptable. Line graph format shall be used for 10.3h. Include actuals as monthly expenses.

Blk 14: Deliver electronic copies of CDRL transmittal letter via the following e-mail addresses:

Code 52260 'john.rockway@navy.mil'; Code 55360 'chanson@spawar.navy.mil'; 'finspt@spawar.navy.mil'
Code 22530 'lynn.biedermann@navy.mil"
DARPA/MTO 'timothy.broderick@darpa.mil';

BLK 9 - The following information shall be included on the deliverable: DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT D: Distribution authorized to the DoD and U.S. DoD contractors only. Other requests shall be referred to Commanding Officer, SSC PAC..

WARNING: This document contains technical data whose export is restricted by the Arms Export Control Act (Title 22, U.S.C., sec. 2751, et seq.) or the Export Administration Act of 1979, as amended, Title 50, U.S.C., App. 2401 et seq. Violation of these export laws are subject to severe criminal penalties. Disseminate in accordance with the provisions of DoD Directive 5230.25.

14. DISTRIBUTION

a. ADDRESSEE	b. COPIES		
	Draft	Final	
		Reg	Repro
M/F CODE 52260		1	
M/F CODE 55360		2	
M/F CODE 22530		1	
DARPA/MTO		1	
15. TOTAL ------>	0	7	0

G. PREPARED BY	H. DATE	I. APPROVED BY	J. DATE
SUSAN BAKKEN	9/26/11	SUSAN BAKKEN	9/26/11

DD Form 1423-1, FEB 2001 PREVIOUS EDITION MAY BE USED Page _5_ of _20 Pages

CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST
(1 Data Item)

Form Approved
OMB No. 0704-0188

A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO.	B. EXHIBIT	C. CATEGORY:
	B	TDP _X_ TM ___ OTHER ____

D. SYSTEM/ITEM	E. CONTRACT/PR NO.	F. CONTRACTOR
DLT	N66001-11-C-4188	Aethlon Medical Inc

1. DATA ITEM NO.	2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM	3. SUBTITLE
B002	Management Plan	Program Plan – Option 1

4. AUTHORITY *(Data Acquisition Document No.)*	5. CONTRACT REFERENCE	6. REQUIRING OFFICE
DI-MGMT-80004A	SOW Para.2.3, 3.1	SPAWARSYSCEN PAC 55360

7. DD 250 REQ	9. DIST STATEMENT	10. FREQUENCY	12. DATE OF 1ST SUBMISSION
LT	D	SEE BLK 16	SEE BLK 16

8. APP CODE	11. AS OF DATE	13. DATE OF SUBSEQUENT SUBMISSION
N/A	N/A	SEE BLK 16

17. PRICE GROUP

18. ESTIMATED TOTAL PRICE

16. REMARKS

BLK 4: Create report using MS Office applications. Contractor format acceptable. .

Blks 10, 12 & 13: Provide the program plan at the kick-off meeting and as revised thereafter.

Blk 14: Deliver electronic copies of CDRL transmittal letter via the e-mail addresses provided in CDRL B001.

BLK 9 - The following information shall be included on the deliverable: DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT D: Distribution authorized to the DoD and U.S. DoD contractors only. Other requests shall be referred to Commanding Officer, SSC PAC..

WARNING: This document contains technical data whose export is restricted by the Arms Export Control Act (Title 22, U.S.C., sec. 2751, et seq.) or the Export Administration Act of 1979, as amended, Title 50, U.S.C., App. 2401 et seq. Violation of these export laws are subject to severe criminal penalties. Disseminate in accordance with the provisions of DoD Directive 5230.25.

14. DISTRIBUTION

a. ADDRESSEE	b. COPIES Draft	Final Reg	Final Rapro
M/F CODE 52260		1	
M/F CODE 55360		2	
DARPA/MTO		1	
15. TOTAL ------→	0	6	0

G. PREPARED BY	H. DATE	I. APPROVED BY	J. DATE
SUSAN BAKKEN	9/26/11	SUSAN BAKKEN	9/26/11

DD Form 1423-1, FEB 2001 PREVIOUS EDITION MAY BE USED Page 6 of 20 Pages

CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST

(1 Data Item)

Form Approved
OMB No. 0704-0188

A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO.	B. EXHIBIT	C. CATEGORY:
	B	TDP _X_ TM ___ OTHER ____

D. SYSTEM/ITEM	E. CONTRACT/PR NO.	F. CONTRACTOR
DLT	N66001-11-C-4188	Aethlon Medical Inc

1. DATA ITEM NO.	2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM	3. SUBTITLE
B003	PRESENTATION MATERIAL	Presentation Material - Option 1

4. AUTHORITY *(Data Acquisition Document No.)*	5. CONTRACT REFERENCE	6. REQUIRING OFFICE
DI-ADMN-81373	SOW Para. 2.3, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4	SPAWARSYSCEN PAC 55360

7. DD 250 REQ	9. DIST STATEMENT	10. FREQUENCY	12. DATE OF 1ST SUBMISSION
LT	D	SEE BLK 16	SEE BLK 16
8. APP CODE		**11. AS OF DATE**	**13. DATE OF SUBSEQUENT SUBMISSION**
N/A		0	SEE BLK 16

17. PRICE GROUP

18. ESTIMATED TOTAL PRICE

16. REMARKS

BLK 4: Create report using MS Office applications. Contractor format acceptable. .

Blks 10, 12 & 13: Provide copies of the viewgraphs at the kick-off meeting and all reviews. Provide NLT the start of each meeting.

Blk 14: Deliver electronic copies of CDRL transmittal letter via the e-mail addresses provided in CDRL B001.

BLK 9 - The following information shall be included on the deliverable: DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT D: Distribution authorized to the DoD and U.S. DoD contractors only. Other requests shall be referred to Commanding Officer, SSC PAC..

WARNING: This document contains technical data whose export is restricted by the Arms Export Control Act (Title 22, U.S.C., sec. 2751, et seq.) or the Export Administration Act of 1979, as amended, Title 50, U.S.C., App. 2401 et seq. Violation of these export laws are subject to severe criminal penalties. Disseminate in accordance with the provisions of DoD Directive 5230.25.

14. DISTRIBUTION

a. ADDRESSEE	b. COPIES		
	Draft	Final	
		Reg	Repro
M/F CODE 52260		1	
M/F CODE 55360		2	
DARPA/MTO		1	
15. TOTAL ------->	0	6	0

G. PREPARED BY	H. DATE	I. APPROVED BY	J. DATE
SUSAN BAKKEN	9/26/11	SUSAN BAKKEN	9/26/11

DD Form 1423-1, FEB 2001 PREVIOUS EDITION MAY BE USED Page _7_ of _20 Pages

CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST

(1 Data Item)

Form Approved
OMB No. 0704-0188

A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO.	B. EXHIBIT	C. CATEGORY:
	B	TDP _X_ TM ___ OTHER ____

D. SYSTEM/ITEM	E. CONTRACT/PR NO.	F. CONTRACTOR
DLT	N66001-11-C-4188	Aethlon Medical Inc

1. DATA ITEM NO.	2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM	3. SUBTITLE
B004	Contract Summary Report	Final Report - Option 1

17. PRICE GROUP

18. ESTIMATED TOTAL PRICE

4. AUTHORITY *(Data Acquisition Document No.)*	5. CONTRACT REFERENCE	6. REQUIRING OFFICE
DI-ADMN-80447A	SOW Para. 2.3	SPAWARSYSCEN PAC 55360

7. DD 250 REQ	9. DIST STATEMENT	10. FREQUENCY	12. DATE OF 1ST SUBMISSION
LT	D	1TIME	EOC
8. APP CODE		**11. AS OF DATE**	**13. DATE OF SUBSEQUENT SUBMISSION**
A		N/A	N/A

16. REMARKS

BLK 4: Create report using MS Office applications. Contractor format acceptable. .

Blks 8, 10, & 12: The contractor shall provide a draft NLT 30 working days prior to official submission. Government will review for content/format and provide comments/corrections within 14 working days. Contractor shall incorporate all comments/corrections into official submission. NOTE: Draft copy is for review only and not considered an official deliverable.

Blk 14: Deliver electronic copies of CDRL transmittal letter via the e-mail addresses provided in CDRL B001.

BLK 9 - The following information shall be included on the deliverable: DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT D: Distribution authorized to the DoD and U.S. DoD contractors only. Other requests shall be referred to Commanding Officer, SSC PAC..

WARNING: This document contains technical data whose export is restricted by the Arms Export Control Act (Title 22, U.S.C., sec. 2751, et seq.) or the Export Administration Act of 1979, as amended, Title 50, U.S.C., App. 2401 et seq. Violation of these export laws are subject to severe criminal penalties. Disseminate in accordance with the provisions of DoD Directive 5230.25.

14. DISTRIBUTION

a. ADDRESSEE	b. COPIES		
	Draft	Final	
		Reg	Repro
M/F CODE 52260	1	1	
M/F CODE 55360	1	2	
DARPA/MTO	1	1	
15. TOTAL ------->	4	6	0

G. PREPARED BY	H. DATE	I. APPROVED BY	J. DATE
SUSAN BAKKEN	9/26/11	SUSAN BAKKEN	9/26/11

DD Form 1423-1, FEB 2001 PREVIOUS EDITION MAY BE USED Page _8_ of _20 Pages

CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST
(1 Data Item)

Form Approved
OMB No. 0704-0188

A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO.	B. EXHIBIT	C. CATEGORY:
	C	TDP _X_ TM ___ OTHER ____

D. SYSTEM/ITEM	E. CONTRACT/PR NO.	F. CONTRACTOR
DLT	N66001-11-C-4188	Aethlon Medical Inc

1. DATA ITEM NO.	2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM	3. SUBTITLE	17. PRICE GROUP
C001	Contractor's Progress, Status and Management Report	Quarterly Progress Report - Option 2	18. ESTIMATED TOTAL PRICE

4. AUTHORITY *(Data Acquisition Document No.)*	5. CONTRACT REFERENCE	6. REQUIRING OFFICE
DI-MGMT-80227	SOW Para 2.4	SPAWARSYSCEN PAC 55360

7. DD 250 REQ	9. DIST STATEMENT	10. FREQUENCY	12. DATE OF 1ST SUBMISSION
LT	D	QRTLY	15 DARP

8. APP CODE	11. AS OF DATE	13. DATE OF SUBSEQUENT SUBMISSION
N/A	0	15 DARP

16. REMARKS

BLK 4: DID paragraph 10.31 does not apply. Create report using MS Office applications. Contractor format acceptable. Line graph format shall be used for 10.3h. Include actuals as monthly expenses.

Blk 14: Deliver electronic copies of CDRL transmittal letter via the following e-mail addresses:

Code 52260 'john.rockway@navy.mil'; Code 55360 'chanson@spawar.navy.mil'; 'finspt@spawar.navy.mil'
Code 22530 'lynn.biedermann@navy.mil"
DARPA/MTO 'timothy.broderick@darpa.mil';

BLK 9 - The following information shall be included on the deliverable: DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT D: Distribution authorized to the DoD and U.S. DoD contractors only. Other requests shall be referred to Commanding Officer, SSC PAC..

WARNING: This document contains technical data whose export is restricted by the Arms Export Control Act (Title 22, U.S.C., sec. 2751, et seq.) or the Export Administration Act of 1979, as amended, Title 50, U.S.C., App. 2401 et seq. Violation of these export laws are subject to severe criminal penalties. Disseminate in accordance with the provisions of DoD Directive 5230.25.

14. DISTRIBUTION

a. ADDRESSEE	b. COPIES Draft	Final Reg	Final Repro
M/F CODE 52260		1	
M/F CODE 55360		2	
M/F CODE 22530		1	
DARPA/MTO		1	
15. TOTAL ------>	0	7	0

G. PREPARED BY	H. DATE	I. APPROVED BY	J. DATE
SUSAN BAKKEN	9/26/11	SUSAN BAKKEN	9/26/11

DD Form 1423-1, FEB 2001 PREVIOUS EDITION MAY BE USED Page _9_ of _20 Pages

CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST
(1 Data Item)

Form Approved
OMB No. 0704-0188

The public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 110 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing the burden, to the Department of Defense, Executive Services Directorate (0704-0188). Respondents should be aware that notwithstanding any other provision of law, no person shall be subject to any penalty for failing to comply with a collection of information if it does not display a currently valid OMB control number. Please do not return your form to the above organization. Send completed form to the Government Issuing Contracting Officer for the Contract/PR No. listed in Block E.

A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO.	**B. EXHIBIT** C	**C. CATEGORY:** TDP _X_ TM ___ OTHER ____
D. SYSTEM/ITEM DLT	**E. CONTRACT/PR NO.** N66001-11-C-4188	**F. CONTRACTOR** Aethlon Medical Inc
1. DATA ITEM NO. C002	**2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM** Management Plan	**3. SUBTITLE** Program Plan – Option 2
4. AUTHORITY *(Data Acquisition Document No.)* DI-MGMT-80004A	**5. CONTRACT REFERENCE** SOW Para.2.4, 3.1	**6. REQUIRING OFFICE** SPAWARSYSCEN PAC 55360

7. DD 250 REQ LT	**9. DIST STATEMENT** D	**10. FREQUENCY** SEE BLK 16	**12. DATE OF 1ST SUBMISSION** SEE BLK 16	**17. PRICE GROUP**	
8. APP CODE N/A		**11. AS OF DATE** N/A	**13. DATE OF SUBSEQUENT SUBMISSION** SEE BLK 16	**18. ESTIMATED TOTAL PRICE**	

14. DISTRIBUTION

a. ADDRESSEE	b. COPIES Draft	Final Reg	Final Repro
M/F CODE 52260		1	
M/F CODE 55360		2	
DARPA/MTO		1	
15. TOTAL ——→	0	6	0

16. REMARKS

BLK 4: Create report using MS Office applications. Contractor format acceptable. .

Blks 10, 12 & 13: Provide the program plan at the kick-off meeting and as revised thereafter.

Blk 14: Deliver electronic copies of CDRL transmittal letter via the e-mail addresses provided in CDRL C001.

BLK 9 - The following information shall be included on the deliverable: DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT D: Distribution authorized to the DoD and U.S. DoD contractors only. Other requests shall be referred to Commanding Officer, SSC PAC..

WARNING: This document contains technical data whose export is restricted by the Arms Export Control Act (Title 22, U.S.C., sec. 2751, et seq.) or the Export Administration Act of 1979, as amended, Title 50, U.S.C., App. 2401 et seq. Violation of these export laws are subject to severe criminal penalties. Disseminate in accordance with the provisions of DoD Directive 5230.25.

G. PREPARED BY SUSAN BAKKEN	**H. DATE** 9/26/11	**I. APPROVED BY** SUSAN BAKKEN	**J. DATE** 9/26/11

DD Form 1423-1, FEB 2001 PREVIOUS EDITION MAY BE USED Page _10 of _20 Pages

CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST

(1 Data Item)

Form Approved
OMB No. 0704-0188

A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO.	B. EXHIBIT	C. CATEGORY:		
	C	TDP _X_ TM ___ OTHER ____		
D. SYSTEM/ITEM	**E. CONTRACT/PR NO.**	**F. CONTRACTOR**		
DLT	N66001-11-C-4188	Aethlon Medical Inc		
1. DATA ITEM NO.	**2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM**	**3. SUBTITLE**	**17. PRICE GROUP**	
C003	PRESENTATION MATERIAL	Presentation Material - Option 2		
4. AUTHORITY *(Data Acquisition Document No.)*	**5. CONTRACT REFERENCE**	**6. REQUIRING OFFICE**	**18. ESTIMATED TOTAL PRICE**	
DI-ADMN-81373	SOW Para. 2.4, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4	SPAWARSYSCEN PAC 55360		
7. DD 250 REQ	**9. DIST STATEMENT**	**10. FREQUENCY**	**12. DATE OF 1ST SUBMISSION**	**14. DISTRIBUTION**
LT	D	SEE BLK 16	SEE BLK 16	
8. APP CODE		**11. AS OF DATE**	**13. DATE OF SUBSEQUENT SUBMISSION** SEE BLK 16	
N/A		0		

16. REMARKS

BLK 4: Create report using MS Office applications. Contractor format acceptable. .

Blks 10, 12 & 13: Provide copies of the viewgraphs at the kick-off meeting and all reviews. Provide NLT the start of each meeting.

Blk 14: Deliver electronic copies of CDRL transmittal letter via the e-mail addresses provided in CDRL C001.

BLK 9 - The following information shall be included on the deliverable: DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT D: Distribution authorized to the DoD and U.S. DoD contractors only. Other requests shall be referred to Commanding Officer, SSC PAC..

WARNING: This document contains technical data whose export is restricted by the Arms Export Control Act (Title 22, U.S.C., sec. 2751, et seq.) or the Export Administration Act of 1979, as amended, Title 50, U.S.C., App. 2401 et seq. Violation of these export laws are subject to severe criminal penalties. Disseminate in accordance with the provisions of DoD Directive 5230.25.

a. ADDRESSEE	b. COPIES Draft	Final Reg	Final Repro
M/F CODE 52260		1	
M/F CODE 55360		2	
DARPA/MTO		1	
15. TOTAL ------→	0	6	0

G. PREPARED BY	H. DATE	I. APPROVED BY	J. DATE
SUSAN BAKKEN	9/26/11	SUSAN BAKKEN	9/26/11

DD Form 1423-1, FEB 2001 PREVIOUS EDITION MAY BE USED Page _11 of _20 Pages

CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST

(1 Data Item)

Form Approved
OMB No. 0704-0188

A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO.	B. EXHIBIT	C. CATEGORY:
	C	TDP _X_ TM ___ OTHER ____

D. SYSTEM/ITEM	E. CONTRACT/PR NO.	F. CONTRACTOR
DLT	N66001-11-C-4188	Aethlon Medical Inc

1. DATA ITEM NO.	2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM	3. SUBTITLE
C004	Contract Summary Report	Final Report - Option 2

17. PRICE GROUP

18. ESTIMATED TOTAL PRICE

4. AUTHORITY *(Data Acquisition Document No.)*	5. CONTRACT REFERENCE	6. REQUIRING OFFICE
DI-ADMN-80447A	SOW Para. 2.4	SPAWARSYSCEN PAC 55360

7. DD 250 REQ	9. DIST STATEMENT	10. FREQUENCY	12. DATE OF 1ST SUBMISSION
LT	D	1TIME	EOC

8. APP CODE	11. AS OF DATE	13. DATE OF SUBSEQUENT SUBMISSION
A	N/A	N/A

16. REMARKS

BLK 4: Create report using MS Office applications. Contractor format acceptable. .

Blks 8, 10, & 12: The contractor shall provide a draft NLT 30 working days prior to official submission. Government will review for content/format and provide comments/corrections within 14 working days. Contractor shall incorporate all comments/corrections into official submission. NOTE: Draft copy is for review only and not considered an official deliverable.

Blk 14: Deliver electronic copies of CDRL transmittal letter via the e-mail addresses provided in CDRL C001.

BLK 9 - The following information shall be included on the deliverable: DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT D: Distribution authorized to the DoD and U.S. DoD contractors only. Other requests shall be referred to Commanding Officer, SSC PAC..

WARNING: This document contains technical data whose export is restricted by the Arms Export Control Act (Title 22, U.S.C., sec. 2751, et seq.) or the Export Administration Act of 1979, as amended, Title 50, U.S.C., App. 2401 et seq. Violation of these export laws are subject to severe criminal penalties. Disseminate in accordance with the provisions of DoD Directive 5230.25.

14. DISTRIBUTION

a. ADDRESSEE	b. COPIES Draft	Final Reg	Final Repro
M/F CODE 52260	1	1	
M/F CODE 55360	1	2	
DARPA/MTO	1	1	
15. TOTAL ——→	4	6	0

G. PREPARED BY	H. DATE	I. APPROVED BY	J. DATE
SUSAN BAKKEN	9/26/11	SUSAN BAKKEN	9/26/11

DD Form 1423-1, FEB 2001 PREVIOUS EDITION MAY BE USED Page _12 of _20 Pages

CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST
(1 Data Item)

Form Approved
OMB No. 0704-0188

A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO.	B. EXHIBIT	C. CATEGORY:
	D	TDP _X_ TM ___ OTHER ____

D. SYSTEM/ITEM	E. CONTRACT/PR NO.	F. CONTRACTOR
DLT	N66001-11-C-4188	Aethlon Medical Inc

1. DATA ITEM NO.	2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM	3. SUBTITLE
D001	Contractor's Progress, Status and Management Report	Quarterly Progress Report - Option 3

4. AUTHORITY *(Data Acquisition Document No.)*	5. CONTRACT REFERENCE	6. REQUIRING OFFICE
DI-MGMT-80227	SOW Para 2.5	SPAWARSYSCEN PAC 55360

7. DD 250 REQ	9. DIST STATEMENT	10. FREQUENCY	12. DATE OF 1ST SUBMISSION
LT	D	QRTLY	15 DARP
8. APP CODE		**11. AS OF DATE**	**13. DATE OF SUBSEQUENT SUBMISSION**
N/A		0	15 DARP

16. REMARKS

BLK 4: DID paragraph 10.31 does not apply. Create report using MS Office applications. Contractor format acceptable. Line graph format shall be used for 10.3h. Include actuals as monthly expenses.

Blk 14: Deliver electronic copies of CDRL transmittal letter via the following e-mail addresses:

Code 52260 'john.rockway@navy.mil'; Code 55360 'chanson@spawar.navy.mil'; 'finspt@spawar.navy.mil'
Code 22530 'lynn.biedermann@navy.mil"
DARPA/MTO 'timothy.broderick@darpa.mil';

BLK 9 - The following information shall be included on the deliverable: DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT D: Distribution authorized to the DoD and U.S. DoD contractors only. Other requests shall be referred to Commanding Officer, SSC PAC..

WARNING: This document contains technical data whose export is restricted by the Arms Export Control Act (Title 22, U.S.C., sec. 2751, et seq.) or the Export Administration Act of 1979, as amended, Title 50, U.S.C., App. 2401 et seq. Violation of these export laws are subject to severe criminal penalties. Disseminate in accordance with the provisions of DoD Directive 5230.25.

14. DISTRIBUTION

a. ADDRESSEE	b. COPIES		
	Draft	Final	
		Reg	Repro
M/F CODE 52260		1	
M/F CODE 55360		2	
M/F CODE 22530		1	
DARPA/MTO		1	
15. TOTAL ------→	0	7	0

17. PRICE GROUP

18. ESTIMATED TOTAL PRICE

G. PREPARED BY	H. DATE	I. APPROVED BY	J. DATE
SUSAN BAKKEN	9/26/11	SUSAN BAKKEN	9/26/11

DD Form 1423-1, FEB 2001 PREVIOUS EDITION MAY BE USED Page _13 of _20 Pages

CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST
(1 Data Item)

Form Approved
OMB No. 0704-0188

A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO.	B. EXHIBIT	C. CATEGORY:
	D	TDP _X_ TM ___ OTHER ____

D. SYSTEM/ITEM	E. CONTRACT/PR NO.	F. CONTRACTOR
DLT	N66001-11-C-4188	Aethlon Medical Inc

1. DATA ITEM NO.	2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM	3. SUBTITLE	17. PRICE GROUP
D002	Management Plan	Program Plan – Option 3	

4. AUTHORITY *(Data Acquisition Document No.)*	5. CONTRACT REFERENCE	6. REQUIRING OFFICE	18. ESTIMATED TOTAL PRICE
DI-MGMT-80004A	SOW Para.2.5, 3.1	SPAWARSYSCEN PAC 55360	

7. DD 250 REQ	9. DIST STATEMENT	10. FREQUENCY	12. DATE OF 1ST SUBMISSION
LT	D	SEE BLK 16	SEE BLK 16
8. APP CODE		**11. AS OF DATE**	**13. DATE OF SUBSEQUENT SUBMISSION**
N/A		N/A	SEE BLK 16

14. DISTRIBUTION

a. ADDRESSEE	b. COPIES Draft	Final Reg	Final Repro
M/F CODE 52260		1	
M/F CODE 55360		2	
DARPA/MTO		1	
15. TOTAL ------→	0	6	0

16. REMARKS

BLK 4: Create report using MS Office applications. Contractor format acceptable. .

Blks 10, 12 & 13: Provide the program plan at the kick-off meeting and as revised thereafter.

Blk 14: Deliver electronic copies of CDRL transmittal letter via the e-mail addresses provided in CDRL D001.

BLK 9 - The following information shall be included on the deliverable: DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT D: Distribution authorized to the DoD and U.S. DoD contractors only. Other requests shall be referred to Commanding Officer, SSC PAC..

WARNING: This document contains technical data whose export is restricted by the Arms Export Control Act (Title 22, U.S.C., sec. 2751, et seq.) or the Export Administration Act of 1979, as amended, Title 50, U.S.C., App. 2401 et seq. Violation of these export laws are subject to severe criminal penalties. Disseminate in accordance with the provisions of DoD Directive 5230.25.

G. PREPARED BY	H. DATE	I. APPROVED BY	J. DATE
SUSAN BAKKEN	9/26/11	SUSAN BAKKEN	9/26/11

DD Form 1423-1, FEB 2001 PREVIOUS EDITION MAY BE USED Page _14 of _20 Pages

CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST
(1 Data Item)

Form Approved
OMB No. 0704-0188

A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO.	B. EXHIBIT	C. CATEGORY:
	D	TDP _X_ TM ___ OTHER ____

D. SYSTEM/ITEM	E. CONTRACT/PR NO.	F. CONTRACTOR
DLT	N66001-11-C-4188	Aethlon Medical Inc

1. DATA ITEM NO.	2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM	3. SUBTITLE
D003	PRESENTATION MATERIAL	Presentation Material - Option 3

4. AUTHORITY *(Data Acquisition Document No.)*	5. CONTRACT REFERENCE	6. REQUIRING OFFICE
DI-ADMN-81373	SOW Para. 2.5, 3.2, 3.3,3.4	SPAWARSYSCEN PAC 55360

7. DD 250 REQ	9. DIST STATEMENT	10. FREQUENCY	12. DATE OF 1ST SUBMISSION
LT	D	SEE BLK 16	SEE BLK 16
8. APP CODE		**11. AS OF DATE**	**13. DATE OF SUBSEQUENT SUBMISSION**
N/A		0	SEE BLK 16

17. PRICE GROUP

18. ESTIMATED TOTAL PRICE

16. REMARKS

BLK 4: Create report using MS Office applications. Contractor format acceptable. .

Blks 10, 12 & 13: Provide copies of the viewgraphs at the kick-off meeting and all reviews. Provide NLT the start of each meeting.

Blk 14: Deliver electronic copies of CDRL transmittal letter via the e-mail addresses provided in CDRL D001.

BLK 9 - The following information shall be included on the deliverable: DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT D: Distribution authorized to the DoD and U.S. DoD contractors only. Other requests shall be referred to Commanding Officer, SSC PAC..

WARNING: This document contains technical data whose export is restricted by the Arms Export Control Act (Title 22, U.S.C., sec. 2751, et seq.) or the Export Administration Act of 1979, as amended, Title 50, U.S.C., App. 2401 et seq. Violation of these export laws are subject to severe criminal penalties. Disseminate in accordance with the provisions of DoD Directive 5230.25.

14. DISTRIBUTION

a. ADDRESSEE	b. COPIES Draft	Final Reg	Final Repro
M/F CODE 52260		1	
M/F CODE 55360		2	
DARPA/MTO		1	
15. TOTAL ------->	0	6	0

G. PREPARED BY	H. DATE	I. APPROVED BY	J. DATE
SUSAN BAKKEN	9/26/11	SUSAN BAKKEN	9/26/11

DD Form 1423-1, FEB 2001 PREVIOUS EDITION MAY BE USED Page _15 of _20 Pages

CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST

(1 Data Item)

Form Approved
OMB No. 0704-0188

A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO.	B. EXHIBIT	C. CATEGORY:
	D	TDP _X_ TM ___ OTHER ____

D. SYSTEM/ITEM	E. CONTRACT/PR NO.	F. CONTRACTOR
DLT	N66001-11-C-4188	Aethlon Medical Inc

1. DATA ITEM NO.	2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM	3. SUBTITLE
D004	Contract Summary Report	Final Report - Option 3

4. AUTHORITY *(Data Acquisition Document No.)*	5. CONTRACT REFERENCE	6. REQUIRING OFFICE
DI-ADMN-80447A	SOW Para. 2.5	SPAWARSYSCEN PAC 55360

7. DD 250 REQ	9. DIST STATEMENT	10. FREQUENCY	12. DATE OF 1ST SUBMISSION
LT	D	1TIME	EOC

8. APP CODE	11. AS OF DATE	13. DATE OF SUBSEQUENT SUBMISSION
A	N/A	N/A

17. PRICE GROUP

18. ESTIMATED TOTAL PRICE

16. REMARKS

BLK 4: Create report using MS Office applications. Contractor format acceptable. .

Blks 8, 10, & 12: The contractor shall provide a draft NLT 30 working days prior to official submission. Government will review for content/format and provide comments/corrections within 14 working days. Contractor shall incorporate all comments/corrections into official submission. NOTE: Draft copy is for review only and not considered an official deliverable.

Blk 14: Deliver electronic copies of CDRL transmittal letter via the e-mail addresses provided in CDRL D001.

BLK 9 - The following information shall be included on the deliverable: DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT D: Distribution authorized to the DoD and U.S. DoD contractors only. Other requests shall be referred to Commanding Officer, SSC PAC..

WARNING: This document contains technical data whose export is restricted by the Arms Export Control Act (Title 22, U.S.C., sec. 2751, et seq.) or the Export Administration Act of 1979, as amended, Title 50, U.S.C., App. 2401 et seq. Violation of these export laws are subject to severe criminal penalties. Disseminate in accordance with the provisions of DoD Directive 5230.25.

14. DISTRIBUTION

a. ADDRESSEE	b. COPIES Draft	Final Reg	Final Repro
M/F CODE 52260	1	1	
M/F CODE 55360	1	2	
DARPA/MTO	1	1	
15. TOTAL ——→	4	6	0

G. PREPARED BY	H. DATE	I. APPROVED BY	J. DATE
SUSAN BAKKEN	9/26/11	SUSAN BAKKEN	9/26/11

CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST
(1 Data Item)

Form Approved
OMB No. 0704-0188

A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO.	**B. EXHIBIT** E	**C. CATEGORY:** TDP _X_ TM ___ OTHER ____
D. SYSTEM/ITEM DLT	**E. CONTRACT/PR NO.** N66001-11-C-4188	**F. CONTRACTOR** Aethlon Medical Inc
1. DATA ITEM NO. E001	**2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM** Contractor's Progress, Status and Management Report	**3. SUBTITLE** Quarterly Progress Report - Option 4
4. AUTHORITY *(Data Acquisition Document No.)* DI-MGMT-80227	**5. CONTRACT REFERENCE** SOW Para 2.6	**6. REQUIRING OFFICE** SPAWARSYSCEN PAC 55360

7. DD 250 REQ LT	**9. DIST STATEMENT** D	**10. FREQUENCY** QRTLY	**12. DATE OF 1ST SUBMISSION** 15 DARP	**17. PRICE GROUP**
8. APP CODE N/A		**11. AS OF DATE** 0	**13. DATE OF SUBSEQUENT SUBMISSION** 15 DARP	**18. ESTIMATED TOTAL PRICE**

16. REMARKS

BLK 4: DID paragraph 10.31 does not apply. Create report using MS Office applications. Contractor format acceptable. Line graph format shall be used for 10.3h. Include actuals as monthly expenses.

Blk 14: Deliver electronic copies of CDRL transmittal letter via the following e-mail addresses:

Code 52260 'john.rockway@navy.mil'; Code 55360 'chanson@spawar.navy.mil'; 'finspt@spawar.navy.mil'
Code 22530 'lynn.biedermann@navy.mil"
DARPA/MTO 'timothy.broderick@darpa.mil';

BLK 9 - The following information shall be included on the deliverable: DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT D: Distribution authorized to the DoD and U.S. DoD contractors only. Other requests shall be referred to Commanding Officer, SSC PAC..

WARNING: This document contains technical data whose export is restricted by the Arms Export Control Act (Title 22, U.S.C., sec. 2751, et seq.) or the Export Administration Act of 1979, as amended, Title 50, U.S.C., App. 2401 et seq. Violation of these export laws are subject to severe criminal penalties. Disseminate in accordance with the provisions of DoD Directive 5230.25.

14. DISTRIBUTION

a. ADDRESSEE	b. COPIES Draft	Final Reg	Final Repro
M/F CODE 52260		1	
M/F CODE 55360		2	
M/F CODE 22530		1	
DARPA/MTO		1	
15. TOTAL ——→	0	7	0

G. PREPARED BY SUSAN BAKKEN	**H. DATE** 9/26/11	**I. APPROVED BY** SUSAN BAKKEN	**J. DATE** 9/26/11

DD Form 1423-1, FEB 2001 PREVIOUS EDITION MAY BE USED Page _17 of _20 Pages

CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST

(1 Data Item)

Form Approved
OMB No. 0704-0188

A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO.	B. EXHIBIT	C. CATEGORY:
	E	TDP _X_ TM ___ OTHER ____

D. SYSTEM/ITEM	E. CONTRACT/PR NO.	F. CONTRACTOR
DLT	N66001-11-C-4188	Aethlon Medical Inc

1. DATA ITEM NO.	2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM	3. SUBTITLE
E002	Management Plan	Program Plan – Option 4

4. AUTHORITY *(Data Acquisition Document No.)*	5. CONTRACT REFERENCE	6. REQUIRING OFFICE
DI-MGMT-80004A	SOW Para.2.6, 3.1	SPAWARSYSCEN PAC 55360

7. DD 250 REQ	9. DIST STATEMENT	10. FREQUENCY	12. DATE OF 1ST SUBMISSION
LT	D	SEE BLK 16	SEE BLK 16
8. APP CODE		**11. AS OF DATE**	**13. DATE OF SUBSEQUENT SUBMISSION**
N/A		N/A	SEE BLK 16

17. PRICE GROUP

18. ESTIMATED TOTAL PRICE

16. REMARKS

BLK 4: Create report using MS Office applications. Contractor format acceptable. .

Blks 10, 12 & 13: Provide the program plan at the kick-off meeting and as revised thereafter.

Blk 14: Deliver electronic copies of CDRL transmittal letter via the e-mail addresses provided in CDRL D001.

BLK 9 - The following information shall be included on the deliverable: DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT D: Distribution authorized to the DoD and U.S. DoD contractors only. Other requests shall be referred to Commanding Officer, SSC PAC..

WARNING: This document contains technical data whose export is restricted by the Arms Export Control Act (Title 22, U.S.C., sec. 2751, et seq.) or the Export Administration Act of 1979, as amended, Title 50, U.S.C., App. 2401 et seq. Violation of these export laws are subject to severe criminal penalties. Disseminate in accordance with the provisions of DoD Directive 5230.25.

14. DISTRIBUTION

a. ADDRESSEE	b. COPIES Draft	Final Reg	Final Repro
M/F CODE 52260		1	
M/F CODE 55360		2	
DARPA/MTO		1	
15. TOTAL ------->	0	6	0

G. PREPARED BY	H. DATE	I. APPROVED BY	J. DATE
SUSAN BAKKEN	9/26/11	SUSAN BAKKEN	9/26/11

DD Form 1423-1, FEB 2001 PREVIOUS EDITION MAY BE USED Page _18 of _20 Pages

CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST

(1 Data Item)

Form Approved
OMB No. 0704-0188

A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO.	B. EXHIBIT	C. CATEGORY:
	E	TDP _X_ TM ___ OTHER ____

D. SYSTEM/ITEM	E. CONTRACT/PR NO.	F. CONTRACTOR
DLT	N66001-11-C-4188	Aethlon Medical Inc

1. DATA ITEM NO.	2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM	3. SUBTITLE
E003	PRESENTATION MATERIAL	Presentation Material - Option 4

4. AUTHORITY *(Data Acquisition Document No.)*	5. CONTRACT REFERENCE	6. REQUIRING OFFICE
DI-ADMN-81373	SOW Para. 2.6, 3.2, 3.3,3.4	SPAWARSYSCEN PAC 55360

7. DD 250 REQ	9. DIST STATEMENT	10. FREQUENCY	12. DATE OF 1ST SUBMISSION
LT		SEE BLK 16	SEE BLK 16
8. APP CODE		**11. AS OF DATE**	**13. DATE OF SUBSEQUENT SUBMISSION**
N/A	D	0	SEE BLK 16

17. PRICE GROUP

18. ESTIMATED TOTAL PRICE

16. REMARKS

BLK 4: Create report using MS Office applications. Contractor format acceptable. .

Blks 10, 12 & 13: Provide copies of the viewgraphs at the kick-off meeting and all reviews. Provide NLT the start of each meeting.

Blk 14: Deliver electronic copies of CDRL transmittal letter via the e-mail addresses provided in CDRL D001.

BLK 9 - The following information shall be included on the deliverable: DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT D: Distribution authorized to the DoD and U.S. DoD contractors only. Other requests shall be referred to Commanding Officer, SSC PAC..

WARNING: This document contains technical data whose export is restricted by the Arms Export Control Act (Title 22, U.S.C., sec. 2751, et seq.) or the Export Administration Act of 1979, as amended, Title 50, U.S.C., App. 2401 et seq. Violation of these export laws are subject to severe criminal penalties. Disseminate in accordance with the provisions of DoD Directive 5230.25.

14. DISTRIBUTION

a. ADDRESSEE	b. COPIES Draft	Final Reg	Final Repro
M/F CODE 52260		1	
M/F CODE 55360		2	
DARPA/MTO		1	
15. TOTAL ------→	0	6	0

G. PREPARED BY	H. DATE	I. APPROVED BY	J. DATE
SUSAN BAKKEN	9/26/11	SUSAN BAKKEN	9/26/11

DD Form 1423-1, FEB 2001 PREVIOUS EDITION MAY BE USED Page 19 of 20 Pages

CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST
(1 Data Item)

Form Approved
OMB No. 0704-0188

A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO.	B. EXHIBIT	C. CATEGORY:
	E	TDP _X_ TM ___ OTHER ____

D. SYSTEM/ITEM	E. CONTRACT/PR NO.	F. CONTRACTOR
DLT	N66001-11-C-4188	Aethlon Medical Inc

1. DATA ITEM NO.	2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM	3. SUBTITLE
E004	Contract Summary Report	Final Report - Option 4

4. AUTHORITY *(Data Acquisition Document No.)*	5. CONTRACT REFERENCE	6. REQUIRING OFFICE
DI-ADMN-80447A	SOW Para. 2.6	SPAWARSYSCEN PAC 55360

7. DD 250 REQ	9. DIST STATEMENT	10. FREQUENCY	12. DATE OF 1ST SUBMISSION
LT	D	1TIME	EOC

8. APP CODE	11. AS OF DATE	13. DATE OF SUBSEQUENT SUBMISSION
A	N/A	N/A

17. PRICE GROUP

18. ESTIMATED TOTAL PRICE

16. REMARKS

BLK 4: Create report using MS Office applications. Contractor format acceptable. .

Blks 8, 10, & 12: The contractor shall provide a draft NLT 30 working days prior to official submission. Government will review for content/format and provide comments/corrections within 14 working days. Contractor shall incorporate all comments/corrections into official submission. NOTE: Draft copy is for review only and not considered an official deliverable.

Blk 14: Deliver electronic copies of CDRL transmittal letter via the e-mail addresses provided in CDRL D001.

BLK 9 - The following information shall be included on the deliverable: DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT D: Distribution authorized to the DoD and U.S. DoD contractors only. Other requests shall be referred to Commanding Officer, SSC PAC..

WARNING: This document contains technical data whose export is restricted by the Arms Export Control Act (Title 22, U.S.C., sec. 2751, et seq.) or the Export Administration Act of 1979, as amended, Title 50, U.S.C., App. 2401 et seq. Violation of these export laws are subject to severe criminal penalties. Disseminate in accordance with the provisions of DoD Directive 5230.25.

14. DISTRIBUTION

a. ADDRESSEE	b. COPIES Draft	Final Reg	Final Repro
M/F CODE 52260	1	1	
M/F CODE 55360	1	2	
DARPA/MTO	1	1	
15. TOTAL ---------→	4	6	0

G. PREPARED BY	H. DATE	I. APPROVED BY	J. DATE
SUSAN BAKKEN	9/26/11	SUSAN BAKKEN	9/26/11

DD Form 1423-1, FEB 2001 PREVIOUS EDITION MAY BE USED Page _20 of _20 Pages

SCHEDULE OF PAYMENT MILESTONES

12 month duration base period (Year 1)

Milestone	Month	Payable Milestone	FFP
Subtask 1a		**Anticoagulant-free Hemopurification Device**	**($908,384)**
2.2.1.1	1	Write requirements definition for the extracorporeal blood purification system and acquire necessary equipment.	**($358,284)**
2.2.1.2	3	Fabricate breadboard prototypes for anticoagulation-free anti-sepsis extracorporeal system (ASEPSYS) device. Fabricate prototype blood tubing sets. Acquire anti- thrombogenic surface-modified hollow fiber plasma separators.	**($183,367)**
2.2.1.3	6	Assemble and test breadboard ASEPSYS devices. Evaluate the use of different techniques and approaches to eliminating anticoagulants.	**($183,367)**
2.2.1.4	12	**Obtain all necessary IRB documentation and obtain both institutional and Government (SSC-Pacific) approval in accordance with IRB documentation submission guidance prior to conducting human or animal testing.**	**($183,367)**
Subtask 2 & 4		**Removal of Sepsis Precursors**	**($1,066,663)**
2.2.2.1	2	Begin to develop the Aethlon's ADAPT device to efficiently capture sepsis precursors and acquire important equipment and supplies	**($416,424)**
2.2.2.2	5	Perform initial screening of the different proposed capture agents by measuring binding affinity and kinetics using surface plasmon resonance (SPR) or biolayer surface interferometry (BLI).	**($216,747)**
2.2.2.3	8	Perform preliminary quantitative real time PCR to measure viral load, and specific DNA or RNA targets.	**($216,747)**
M2	12	Target capture > 50% in 24 hours for at least 1 target in blood or blood components	**($216,747)**
		Total	**($1,975,047)**

12 month duration option #1 period (Year2)

Milestone	Month	Payable Milestone	FFP
Subtask 1a		**Anticoagulant-free Hemopurification Device**	**($782,322)**
2.3.2.1	15	Demonstrate the effectiveness of the prototype device in vivo in animals preventing platelet activation or clotting in at least a 2 hour blood pumping experiment at 75 mL/min blood flow.	**($195,581)**
2.3.2.2	18	Formulate initial design based on work from previous phase. Begin to build and test selected instrument design and tubing sets.	**($195,581)**
2.3.2.3	21	Write and test software. Conduct ergonomic research. Begin discussions with System Integrator.	**($195,581)**
M3	24	Demonstrate the effectiveness of the prototype device in preventing platelet activation or clotting in at least an 8 hour blood pumping experiment at 75 mL/min blood flow.	**($195,581)**
Subtask 2		**Removal of Sepsis Precursors**	**($835,124)**
2.3.3.1	15	Build the ADAPT capture cartridges with the identified affinity agents. Measure the rate of capture of the specific targets from in ex vivo recirculation experiments from cell culture and blood.	**($208,781)**
M4	18	Target capture > 50% in 24 hours for at least 5 targets in blood or blood components.	**($208,781)**
2.3.3.2	21	Cartridge construction with optimized affinity matrix design for each potential target. Complete the capture agent screening.	**($208,781)**
M5	24	Target capture > 90% in 24 hours for at least 3 targets in blood or blood components.	**($208,781)**
		Total	**($1,617,446)**

12 month duration option #2 period (Year 3)

Milestone	Month	Payable Milestone	FFP
Subtask 1a		**Anticoagulant-free Hemopurification Device**	**($744,654)**
2.4.1.1	27	Collaborate with System Integrator to build final prototypes for *in vivo* pig testing.	**($186,164)**
2.4.1.2	30	Perform initial animal tests to confirm the performance of the device *in vivo*.	**($186,164)**
2.4.1.3	33	Begin to document all adverse events and long term effects of treatment.	**($186,164)**
M6	36	Demonstrate the effectiveness of the prototype device in preventing platelet activation or clotting in at least a 24 hour blood pumping experiment at 75 mL/hr blood flow *in vivo* in pigs.	**($186,164)**
Subtask 2+4		**Target Capture in Combined Agent Cartridge**	**($789,446)**
2.4.2.1	27	Identify candidate cartridges that demonstrate >90% capture in 24 hours efficacy in binding to individual sepsis precursor targets. These capture agents will be combined into a single cartridge and retested ex vivo in pig blood or blood components.	**($197,362)**
M7	30	Target capture > 50% in 24 hours (6 months) for at least 5 of the 7 targets ex vivo in blood or blood components using the combination cartridge.	**($197,361)**
2.4.2.2	33	Optimize cartridge composition for target capture in a single cartridge demonstrating increased capture rates 2-7 fold from the current system in blood or blood components.	**($197,362)**
M9	36	Target capture > 90% in 24 hours for at least 5 of the 7 targets ex vivo in blood or blood components using the optimized cartridge.	**($197,361)**
		Total	**($1,534,100)**

12 month duration option #3 period (Year 4)

Milestone	Month	Payable Milestone	FFP
Subtask 1a		**Anticoagulant-free Hemopurification Device**	**($360,033)**
2.5.1.1	39	Collaborate with System Integrator to implement design modifications emanating from pig experiments.	**($90,008)**
2.5.1.2	42	Collaborate with System Integrator in conducting verification and validation testing and collecting all remaining data required for IDE submission (e.g. biocompatibility, electromagnetic interference, electromagnetic susceptibility, software V&V, etc.).	**($90,008)**
2.5.1.3	45	Make additional cartridge or device modifications as required by system integrator	**($90,008)**
M11	48	Demonstrate the effectiveness of the newest device design in preventing blood clotting in a 24 hour blood pumping experiment at 75 mL/hr blood flow *in vivo.*	**($90,009)**
Subtask 2+4		**Target Capture in Combined Agent Cartridge**	**($532,964)**
2.5.2.1	39	Determine the *in vivo* efficiency of an optimized combined clearance cartridge incorporating all the successful capture agents.	**($78,641)**
2.5.2.2	42	Finish construction and begin delivery of 50 prototype cartridges for testing by the system integrator.	**($296,964)**
2.5.2.3	45	Perform basic biocompatibility tests for the combination ADAPT device to confirm the combination cartridge does not present any new patient risk.	**($78,641)**
M12	48	Complete studies in septic pig models with optimized combination cartridge for >90% clearance of at least 4 of the 7 sepsis marker targets in 24 hours.	**($78,641)**
		Total	**($892,997)**

12 month duration option #4 period (Year 5)

Milestone	Month	Payable Milestone	FFP
Subtask 5		**Testing of final product by System Integrator**	**($774,875)**
2.6.1.1	51	System integrator acceptance of the ASEPSYS anticoagulation device as the blood pump that can avoid the need for systemic anticoagulation.	**($193,719)**
2.6.1.2	54	System Integrator testing of a sepsis precursor ADAPT treatment cartridge for reducing sepsis related death by >20% in a septic pig model.	**($193,719)**
2.6.1.3	57	Prepare and submit IDE proposal for sepsis treatment based on previously approved IDE	**($193,719)**
2.6.1.4	60	Prepare and present Final Report for DARPA	**($193,719)**
		Total	**($774,875)**

(2) Submit a description of the changed cost accounting practice to the Contracting Officer and the Cognizant Federal Agency Official as pricing support for the proposal.

(End of provision)

252.227-7017 IDENTIFICATION AND ASSERTION OF USE, RELEASE, OR DISCLOSURE RESTRICTIONS. (JUN 1995)

(a) The terms used in this provision are defined in following clause or clauses contained in this solicitation-

(1) If a successful offeror will be required to deliver technical data, the Rights in Technical Data--Noncommercial Items clause, or, if this solicitation contemplates a contract under the Small Business Innovative Research Program, the Rights in Noncommercial Technical Data and Computer Software--Small Business Innovative Research (SBIR) Program clause.

(2) If a successful offeror will not be required to deliver technical data, the Rights in Noncommercial Computer Software and Noncommercial Computer Software Documentation clause, or, if this solicitation contemplates a contract under the Small Business Innovative Research Program, the Rights in Noncommercial Technical Data and Computer Software-Small Business Innovative Research (SBIR) Program clause.

(b) The identification and assertion requirements in this provision apply only to technical data, including computer software documents, or computer software to be delivered with other than unlimited rights. For contracts to be awarded under the Small Business Innovative Research Program, the notification requirements do not apply to technical data or computer software that will be generated under the resulting contract. Notification and identification is not required for restrictions based solely on copyright.

(c) Offers submitted in response to this solicitation shall identify, to the extent known at the time an offer is submitted to the Government, the technical data or computer software that the Offeror, its subcontractors or suppliers, or potential subcontractors or suppliers, assert should be furnished to the Government with restrictions on use, release, or disclosure.

(d) The Offeror's assertions, including the assertions of its subcontractors or suppliers or potential subcontractors or suppliers shall be submitted as an attachment to its offer in the following format, dated and signed by an official authorized to contractually obligate the Offeror:

Identification and Assertion of Restrictions on the Government's Use, Release, or Disclosure of Technical Data or Computer Software.

The Offeror asserts for itself, or the persons identified below, that the Government's rights to use, release, or disclose the following technical data or computer software should be restricted:

Technical Data or Computer Software to be Furnished With Restrictions *	Basis for Assertion **	Asserted Rights Category ***	Name of Person Asserting Restrictions ****

*For technical data (other than computer software documentation) pertaining to items, components, or processes developed at private expense, identify both the deliverable technical data and each such items, component, or process. For computer software or computer software documentation identify the software or documentation.

**Generally, development at private expense, either exclusively or partially, is the only basis for asserting restrictions. For technical data, other than computer software documentation, development refers to development of the item, component, or process to which the data pertain. The Government's rights in computer software documentation generally may not be restricted. For computer software, development refers to the software. Indicate whether development was accomplished exclusively or partially at private expense. If development was not accomplished at private expense, or for computer software documentation, enter the specific basis for asserting restrictions.

***Enter asserted rights category (e.g., government purpose license rights from a prior contract, rights in SBIR data generated under another contract, limited, restricted, or government purpose rights under this or a prior contract, or specially negotiated licenses).

****Corporation, individual, or other person, as appropriate.

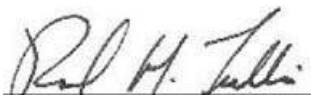
*****Enter "none" when all data or software will be submitted without restrictions.

Information and Technical Data to Be Delivered Per the SOW – Part II			
Subtask 3 – Removing Sepsis Precursors	**Basis for Assertion**	**Asserted Rights**	**Asserted by**
Test results on the rate of ds RNA virus removal	None	Government Purpose Rights	Aethlon Medical
Test results on the rate of iNOS exosome capture	Developed exclusively at private expense	Limited Rights	Res. and Antibody Diagnostics
Test results on Platelet derived and macrophage derived exosome capture	None	Government Purpose Rights	Aethlon Medical
Test results on inactivation of complement using immobilized CVF	Developed exclusively at private expense	Limited Rights	Incode
Test results on the particle capture rate achieved by an optimized combination cartridge	None	Government Purpose Rights	Aethlon Medical

Information and Technical Data to Be Delivered Per the SOW – Part I			
Subtask 1a - Anticoagulant free blood pump	**Basis for Assertion**	**Asserted Rights**	**Person Asserting**
Technical data on prototype design	None	Government Purpose Rights	Aethlon Medical
Test results on ability of Turbo loop to eliminate anticoagulants	None	Government Purpose Rights	Aethlon Medical
Test results on effectiveness of the prototype device in preventing platelet activation or clotting in at least a 2 hour blood pumping experiment	None	Government Purpose Rights	Aethlon Medical
Pig testing data on the ability of the optimized cartridge to prevent death due to Sepsis	None	Government Purpose Rights	Aethlon Medical
Final Report Summary of Data and interpretation	None	Government Purpose Rights	Aethlon Medical

Date 9-28-11

Printed Name and Title: Richard H. Tullis, Ph.D. Chief Science Officer



Signature

(End of identification and assertion)

(e) An offeror's failure to submit, complete, or sign the notification and identification required by paragraph (d) of this provision with its offer may render the offer ineligible for award.

Exhibit 10.58

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT

1. CONTRACT ID CODE	PAGE OF PAGES
J	1 | 3

2. AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO.	3. EFFECTIVE DATE	4. REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ. NO.	5. PROJECT NO. (If applicable)
P00002	16-Aug-2012	SEE SCHEDULE	

6. ISSUED BY	CODE	7. ADMINISTERED BY (If other than item 6)	CODE
SPAWAR SYSTEMS CENTER PACIFIC LYNN SIEDERMANN CODE 22330 LYNN.SIEDERMANN@NAVY.MIL 53560 HULL STREET SAN DIEGO CA 92152-5001	N66001	DCMA SAN DIEGO 7675 DAGGET ST SUITE 200 SAN DIEGO CA 92111-2241 SCD: C	S0514A

8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., Street, County, State and Zip Code)		
AETHLON MEDICAL INC DUNS# 054462865 8910 UNIVERSITY CTR LN STE 650 SAN DIEGO CA 92122-1027		9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.
		9B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11)
	X	10A. MOD. OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO. N66001-11-C-4188
	X	10B. DATED (SEE ITEM 13) 30-Sep-2011
CODE 47A31	FACILITY CODE	

11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS

☐ The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in Item 14. The hour and date specified for receipt of Offer ☐ is extended, ☐ is not extended.

Offer must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended by one of the following methods: (a) By completing Items 8 and 15, and returning _____ copies of the amendment; (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted; or (c) By separate letter or telegram which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers. FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER. If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted, such change may be made by telegram or letter, provided each telegram or letter makes reference to the solicitation and this amendment, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified.

12. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (If required)

See Schedule

13. THIS ITEM APPLIES ONLY TO MODIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS. IT MODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.

☐ A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THE CHANGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE CONTRACT ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.

☐ B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLECT THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in paying office, appropriation date, etc.) SET FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE AUTHORITY OF FAR 43.103(B).

X C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO AUTHORITY OF:
Mutual Agreement of the Parties

☐ D. OTHER (Specify type of modification and authority)

E. IMPORTANT: Contractor ☐ is not, ☒ is required to sign this document and return 1 copies to the issuing office.

14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION (Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.)
Modification Control Number: biedenm122796
This modification exercises and incrementally funds the Option 1 Period. Please see the following page(s).

Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in Item 9A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect.

15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)		16A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type or print)	
RICHARD H. TOMIC PE		DAVID W. JENKINS TEL: EMAIL:	
15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR (Signature of person authorized to sign)	15C. DATE SIGNED 8-17-12	16B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY (Signature of Contracting Officer)	16C. DATE SIGNED 20 AUG 2012

EXCEPTION TO SF 30 APPROVED BY OIRM 11-84	30-105-04	STANDARD FORM 30 (Rev. 10-83) Prescribed by GSA FAR (48 CFR) 53.243

SECTION SF 30 BLOCK 14 CONTINUATION PAGE

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

SECTION A - SOLICITATION/CONTRACT FORM

The total cost of this contract was increased by $1,617,446.00 from $1,975,047.00 to $3,592,493.00.

SECTION B - SUPPLIES OR SERVICES AND PRICES

CLIN 0003
The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.

CLIN 0004
The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.

CLIN 0005
The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.

SUBCLIN 000301 is added as follows:

000301	Funding for Option I MIPR# 12-5950	ACRN AB	$534,125.00

SECTION F - DELIVERIES OR PERFORMANCE

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0003 has been changed to:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 16-AUG-2012 TO 29-SEP-2013	N/A	SPAWAR SYSTEMS CENTER RECEIVING OFFICER 4297 PACIFIC HIGHWAY, BLDG 7 SAN DIEGO CA 92110-5000 619-553-1251 FOB: Destination	N66001

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0004 has been changed to:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC

POP 16-AUG-2012 TO 29-SEP-2013	N/A	SPAWAR SYSTEMS CENTER RECEIVING OFFICERN 4297 PACIFIC HIGHWAY, BLDG 7 SAN DIEGO CA 92110-5000 619-553-1251 FOB: Destination	N66001

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0005 has been changed to:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
29-SEP-2013	1	SPAWAR SYSTEMS CENTER RECEIVING OFFICER 4297 PACIFIC HIGHWAY, BLDG 7 SAN DIEGO CA 92110-5000 619-553-1251 FOB: Destination	N66001

SECTION G - CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA

Accounting and Appropriation

Summary for the Payment Office

As a result of this modification, the total funded amount for this document was increased by $534,125.00 from $1,975,047.00 to $2,509,172.00.

SUBCLIN 000301:
Funding on SUBCLIN 000301 is initiated as follows:

ACRN: AB

CIN: 130021178700005

Acctng Data: 9720400 1320 595 0P2T5 0 2525DP AM 279576 2115E S12136

Increase: $534,125.00

Total: $534,125.00

(End of Summary of Changes)

Exhibit 10.59

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT

1. CONTRACT ID CODE	PAGE OF PAGES
J	1 | 2

2. AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO.	3. EFFECTIVE DATE	4. REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ. NO.	5. PROJECT NO. (If applicable)
P00006	25-Sep-2013	SEE SCHEDULE	

6. ISSUED BY	CODE	7. ADMINISTERED BY (If other than item 6)	CODE
SPAWAR SYSTEMS CENTER PACIFIC LYNN BEDERMANN CODE 22530 LYNN.BEDERMANN@NAVY.MIL 53560 HULL STREET SAN DIEGO CA 92152-5001	N66001	DCMA SAN DIEGO 7675 DAGGET ST SUITE 200 SAN DIEGO CA 92111-2241 SCD: C	S0514A

8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., Street, County, State and Zip Code)		
AETHLON MEDICAL INC DUNS# 054480895 8910 UNIVERSITY CTR LN STE 660 SAN DIEGO CA 92122-1027		9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.
		9B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11)
	X	10A. MOD. OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO. N66001-11-C-4188
CODE 47A31 FACILITY CODE	X	10B. DATED (SEE ITEM 13) 30-Sep-2011

11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS

☐ The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in Item 14. The hour and date specified for receipt of Offer ☐ is extended, ☐ is not extended.

Offer must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended by one of the following methods: (a) By completing Items 8 and 15, and returning _____ copies of the amendment; (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted; or (c) By separate letter or telegram which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers. FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER. If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted, such change may be made by telegram or letter, provided each telegram or letter makes reference to the solicitation and this amendment, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified.

12. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (If required)

13. THIS ITEM APPLIES ONLY TO MODIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS. IT MODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.

☐ A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THE CHANGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE CONTRACT ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.

X B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLECT THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in paying office, appropriation date, etc.) SET FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE AUTHORITY OF FAR 43.103(B).

☐ C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO AUTHORITY OF:

☐ D. OTHER (Specify type of modification and authority)

E. IMPORTANT: Contractor [X] is not, ☐ is required to sign this document and return _____ copies to the issuing office.

14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION (Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.)

Modification Control Number: biedermf133205

This modification adds the Period of Performance for the Option 2 Period (CLINs 0006 and 0007) inadvertently left out of P00005. Please see the following page(s).

Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in Item 9A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect.

15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)	16A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type or print)
RICHARD H. TULLIS II	TAMARA L. CUNNINGHAM / CONTRACT SPECIALIST TEL: (619) 553-3220 EMAIL: tamara.cunningham@navy.mil

15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR	15C. DATE SIGNED	16B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA	16C. DATE SIGNED
(Signature of person authorized to sign)	9-25-13	BY (Signature of Contracting Officer)	25-Sep-2013

EXCEPTION TO SF 30
APPROVED BY OIRM 11-84

30-105-04

STANDARD FORM 30 (Rev. 10-83)
Prescribed by GSA
FAR (48 CFR) 53.243

SECTION SF 30 BLOCK 14 CONTINUATION PAGE

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

SECTION F - DELIVERIES OR PERFORMANCE

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0006 has been changed to:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-SEP-2013 TO 29-SEP-2014	N/A	SPAWAR SYSTEMS CENTER RECEIVING OFFICER 4297 PACIFIC HIGHWAY, BLDG 7 SAN DIEGO CA 92110-5000 619-553-1251 FOB: Destination	N66001

TO:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-SEP-2013 TO 29-SEP-2014	N/A	N/A FOB: Destination	

The following Delivery Schedule item has been deleted for CLIN 0007 :

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-SEP-2013 TO 29-SEP-2014	N/A	SPAWAR SYSTEMS CENTER RECEIVING OFFICER 4297 PACIFIC HIGHWAY, BLDG 7 SAN DIEGO CA 92110-5000 619-553-1251 FOB: Destination	N66001

The following Delivery Schedule item has been added to CLIN 0007 :

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-SEP-2013 TO 29-SEP-2014	N/A	N/A FOB: Destination	

(End of Summary of Changes)

Exhibit 10.60

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT

1. CONTRACT ID CODE	PAGE OF PAGES
J	1 | 4

2. AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO.	3. EFFECTIVE DATE	4. REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ. NO.	5. PROJECT NO. (If applicable)
P00009	29-Sep-2014	SEE SCHEDULE	

6. ISSUED BY	CODE	7. ADMINISTERED BY (If other than item 6)	CODE
SPAWAR SYSTEMS CENTER PACIFIC MEGAN ASHLEY, CODE 22530 MEGAN.ASHLEY@NAVY.MIL 53560 HULL STREET SAN DIEGO CA 92152-5001	N66001	DCMA SAN DIEGO 7675 DAGGET ST SUITE 200 SAN DIEGO CA 92111-2241 SCD: C	S0514A

8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., Street, County, State and Zip Code)		
AETHLON MEDICAL INC DUNS# 054660665 8910 UNIVERSITY CTR LN STE 650 SAN DIEGO CA 92122-9027		9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.
		9B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11)
	X	10A. MOD. OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO. N66001-11-C-4185
	X	10B. DATED (SEE ITEM 13) 30-Sep-2011
CODE 47A31	FACILITY CODE	

11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS

☐ The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in Item 14. The hour and date specified for receipt of Offer ☐ is extended, ☐ is not extended.

Offer must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended by one of the following methods: (a) By completing Items 8 and 15, and returning _____ copies of the amendment; (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted; or (c) By separate letter or telegram which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers. FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER. If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted, such change may be made by telegram or letter, provided each telegram or letter makes reference to the solicitation and this amendment, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified.

12. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (If required)

See Schedule

13. THIS ITEM APPLIES ONLY TO MODIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS. IT MODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.

☐ A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THE CHANGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE CONTRACT ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.

☐ B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLECT THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in paying office, appropriation date, etc.) SET FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE AUTHORITY OF FAR 43.103(B).

☐ C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO AUTHORITY OF:

X D. OTHER (Specify type of modification and authority)
Unilateral Modification IAW 52.217-9 Option to Extend the Term of the Contract

E. IMPORTANT: Contractor ☐ is not, ☒ is required to sign this document and return 1 copies to the issuing office.

14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION (Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.)
Modification Control Number: ashley142760
This modification exercises and incrementally funds the Option 3 period.
Please see the following page(s).

Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in Item 9A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect.

15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)		16A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type or print) LYNN BIEDERMANN / CONTRACT SPECIALSIST TEL: 619-553-4479 EMAIL: lynn.biedermann@navy.mil	
15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR _____ (Signature of person authorized to sign)	15C. DATE SIGNED	16B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY _____ (Signature of Contracting Officer)	16C. DATE SIGNED 29-Sep-2014

EXCEPTION TO SF 30
APPROVED BY OIRM 11-84

30-105-04

STANDARD FORM 30 (Rev. 10-83)
Prescribed by GSA
FAR (48 CFR) 53.243

SECTION SF 30 BLOCK 14 CONTINUATION PAGE

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

SECTION A - SOLICITATION/CONTRACT FORM

The total cost of this contract was increased by $ 699,292.00 from $4,685,547.00 to $5,348,839.00.

SECTION B - SUPPLIES OR SERVICES AND PRICES

CLIN 0008
The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.

CLIN 0009
The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.

CLIN 0010
The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.

SUBCLIN 000801 is added as follows:

000801	Funding for Option 3 MIPR# HR001142113	ACRN AF	$136,403.00

SECTION E - INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE

The following Acceptance/Inspection Schedule was added for SUBCLIN 0008021:

INSPECT AT	INSPECT BY	ACCEPT AT	ACCEPT BY
N/A	N/A	N/A	Governent

SECTION F - DELIVERIES OR PERFORMANCE

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0008 has been changed to:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-SEP-2014 TO 29-SEP-2015	N/A	SPAWAR SYSTEMS CENTER RECEIVING OFFICER 4297 PACIFIC HIGHWAY, BLDG 7 SAN DIEGO CA 92110-5000 619-553-1251 FOB: Destination	N66001

TO:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-SEP-2014 TO 29-SEP-2015	N/A	N/A FOB: Destination	

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0009 has been changed to:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-SEP-2014 TO 29-SEP-2015	N/A	SPAWAR SYSTEMS CENTER RECEIVING OFFICER 4297 PACIFIC HIGHWAY, BLDG 7 SAN DIEGO CA 92110-5000 619-553-1251 FOB: Destination	N66001

TO:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-SEP-2014 TO 29-SEP-2015	N/A	N/A FOB: Destination	

The following Delivery Schedule item for CLIN 0010 has been changed to:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-SEP-2014 TO 29-SEP-2015	1	SPAWAR SYSTEMS CENTER RECEIVING OFFICER 4297 PACIFIC HIGHWAY, BLDG 7 SAN DIEGO CA 92110-5000 619-553-1251 FOB: Destination	N66001

TO:

DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
POP 30-SEP-2014 TO 29-SEP-2015	1	N/A FOB: Destination	

SECTION G - CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA

Accounting and Appropriation

Summary for the Payment Office

As a result of this modification, the total funded amount for this document was increased by $136,403.00 from $4,685,547.00 to $4,821,950.00.

SUBCLIN 000801:
Funding on SUBCLIN 000801 is initiated as follows:

ACRN: AF

CIN: 130021178700009

Acctng Data: 9714150400 1320 BDL TT201 4 BT01CO RE ADARPA 255HR0011412 1130200020602115E00 012199

Increase: $136,403.00

Total: $136,403.00

(End of Summary of Changes)

Exhibit 21.1

List of Subsidiaries

Subsidiary	Percentage Owned by Aethlon Medical, Inc.	State of Incorporation
Exosome Sciences, Inc.	80%	Nevada

Exhibit 23.1

Squar, Milner, Peterson, Miranda & Williamson, LLP

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We hereby consent to the use in this Registration Statement on Form S-1 (expected to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on or about December 31, 2014) of Aethlon Medical, Inc. (the "Company") of our report dated July 14, 2014 relating to the Company's consolidated financial statements as of March 31, 2014 and 2013 and for each of the years in the two-year period then ended, appearing in the Prospectus that is part of this Registration Statement.

We also consent to the reference to our firm under the caption "Experts" in such Prospectus.

SQUAR, MILNER, PETERSON, MIRANDA & WILLIAMSON, LLP

/s/ Squar, Milner, Peterson, Miranda & Williamson, LLP

Newport Beach, California
December 31, 2014